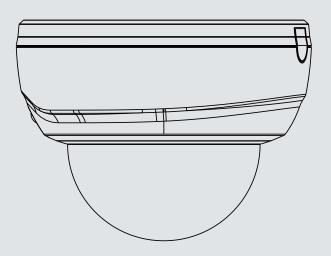


# FD9171-HT / FD9181-HT Fixed Dome Network Camera USEr's Manual

Indoor • H.265 • 3MP / 5MP • Day & Night • PIR • P-iris • 30M IR



## Table of Contents

Overview	3
Revision History	3
Read Before Use	4
Package Contents	4
Symbols and Statements in this Document	5
Physical Description	5
Hardware Installation	6
Network Deployment	13
Software Installation	16
Ready to Use	17
Accessing the Network Camera	18
Using Web Browsers	18
Using RTSP Players	21
Using 3GPP-compatible Mobile Devices	22
Using VIVOTEK Recording Software	23
Main Page	24
Client Settings	29
Configuration	34
System > General settings	35
System > Homepage layout	37
System > Logs	40
System > Parameters	42
System > Maintenance	43
Media > Image	47
Media > Video	60
Media > Video	61
Media > Audio	68
Network > General settings	69
Network > Streaming protocols	77
Network > SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol)	86
Security > User accounts	
Security > HTTPS (Hypertext Transfer Protocol over SSL)	88
Security > Access List	95
PTZ > PTZ settings	100
Event > Event settings	104
Applications > Motion detection	118
Applications > DI and DO	121
Applications > Tampering detection	
Applications > Audio detection	
Applications > Package management - a.k.a., VADP (VIVOTEK Application Development Platform)	
Applications > PIR	
Recording > Recording settings	
Local storage > SD card management	
Local storage > Content management	135

Appendix	
URL Commands for the Network Camera	138
Technical Specifications	311
Technology License Notice	312
Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)	313

## **Overview**

VIVOTEK's FD9171-HT and FD9181-HT are two brand-new professional H.265 high-efficiency outdoor dome network cameras, offering 30 fps @ 3-Megapixel with outstanding image quality. The FD9181-HT provides 30 fps @ 5-Megapixel and 60 fps @ 1080p as an option for high frame rate. Employing H.265 technology enables the cameras to provide higher and more efficient image compression rates than previous H.264 systems. In addition, VIVOTEK's sophisticated Smart Stream II enables the cameras to optimize resolution for a desired object or area and therefore to maximize efficiency of bandwidth usage. Combining both H.265 and Smart Stream II, the FD9171-HT and FD9181-HT can reduce both bandwidth and storage consumption up to 80% while maintaining image quality of the high standard.

To meet the demands of indoor applications, these cameras feature a built-in PIR sensor to help detect any unexpected events and to provide real-time responses .

## **Revision History**

- Rev. 1.0: Initial release.
- Rev. 1.1: Corrected the mechanical drawings.
- Rev. 1.2: Corrected the DI/DO pin related description.

## **MARNING:**

- 1. IR lights emit from the product.
- 2. Use appropriate shielding or eye protection.

## Read Before Use

The use of surveillance devices may be prohibited by law in your country. The Network Camera is not only a high-performance web-ready camera but can also be part of a flexible surveillance system. It is the user's responsibility to ensure that the operation of such devices is legal before installing this unit for its intended use.

It is important to first verify that all contents received are complete according to the Package Contents listed below. Take note of the warnings in the Quick Installation Guide before the Network Camera is installed; then carefully read and follow the instructions in the Installation chapter to avoid damage due to faulty assembly and installation. This also ensures the product is used properly as intended.

The Network Camera is a network device and its use should be straightforward for those who have basic networking knowledge. It is designed for various applications including video sharing, general security/surveillance, etc. The Configuration chapter suggests ways to best utilize the Network Camera and ensure proper operations. For creative and professional developers, the URL Commands of the Network Camera section serves as a helpful reference to customizing existing homepages or integrating with the current web server.

## **Package Contents**

- FD9171-HT/FD9181-HT
- screws
- Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide & alignment sticker



## NOTE:

Use the camera only with a DC power supply that is UL listed, and limited power source (LPS) certified. The power supply should bear the UL listed and LPS marks. The power supply must also meet any safety and compliance requirements for the country of use.

## Symbols and Statements in this Document



**INFORMATION:** provides important messages or advices that might help prevent inconvenient or problem situations.



**NOTE**: Notices provide guidance or advices that are related to the functional integrity of the machine.



**Tips**: Tips are useful information that helps enhance or facilitae an installation, function, or process.



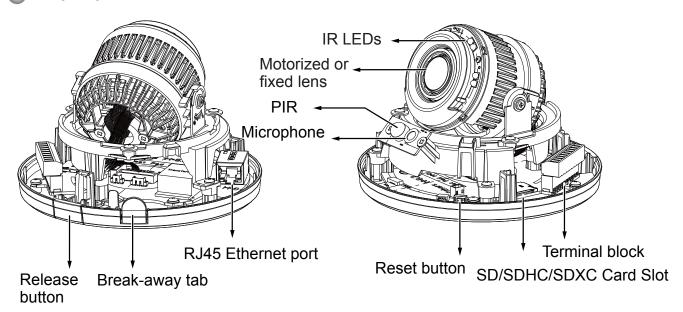
**WARNING:** or **IMPORTANT:**: These statements indicate situations that can be dangerous or hazardous to the machine or you.



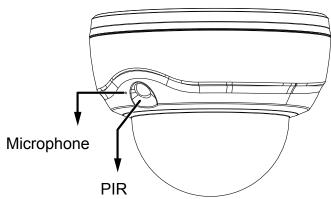
**Electrical Hazard**: This statement appears when high voltage electrical hazards might occur to an operator.

## **Physical Description**

## Inner View



## Outer View





## NOTE:

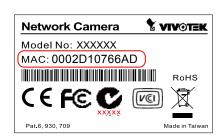
Some of the suffix syntax used in model naming are listed below:

E	w/ heater for extreme weather
Fx	Focal length w/ number
Т	w/ Remote focus lens
R	w/ PoE repeater
Н	w/ High Dynamic Range functionality

## **Hardware Installation**

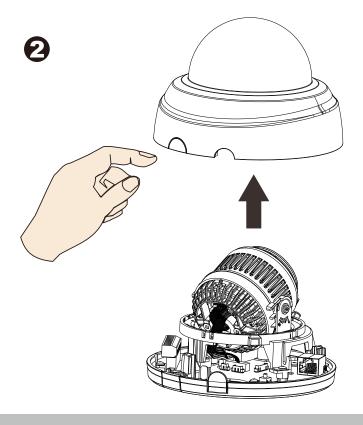
1. Jot down the camera's MAC address for later reference.



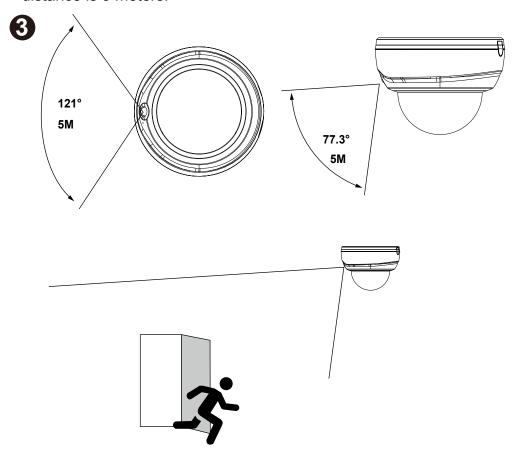




2. Remove the dome cover by pressing the release button.

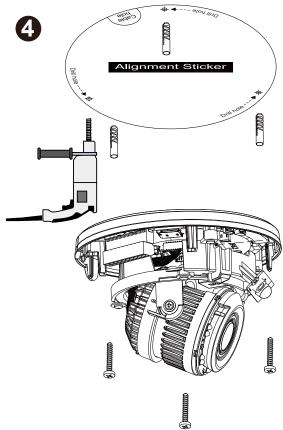


3. The camera comes with a PIR sensor. Plan your installation position so that the PIR can cover the area of your interest where the intrusion may occur. The rated detection distance is 5 meters.

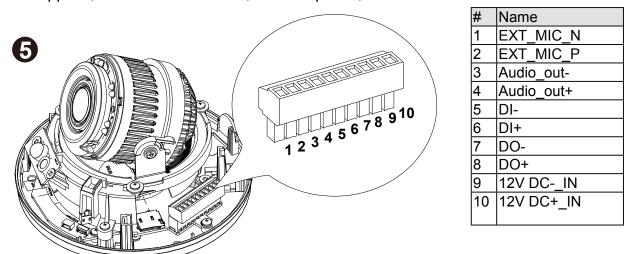


 Attach the alignment sticker to a preferred location. Drill holes on the wall or ceiling to install the plasic anchor and secure the camera using the included screws.

If preferred, drill one routing hole.



5. If applied, connect DI/DO wires, 12V DC power, or audio wires to the terminal block.

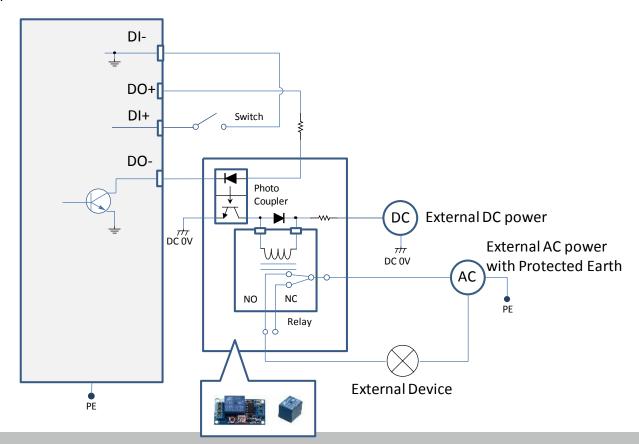


- 1. The DO+ pin provides a 12V output, and the max. load is 50mA.
- 2. The max. voltage for DO- pins is 30VDC (External power).

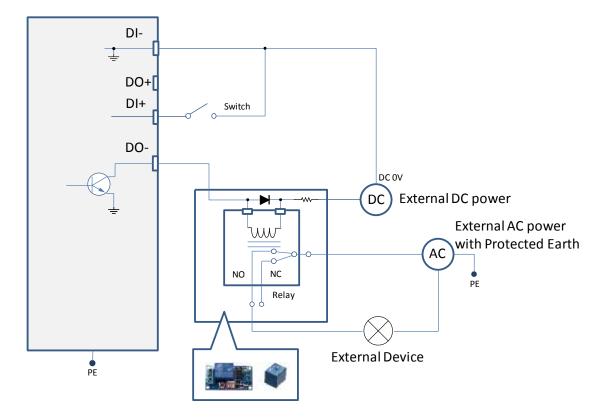
  In order to control AC devices, the following diagram can be taken into consideration.

  This diagram uses a relay to control the ON/OFF condition of the AC device.
- 3. An external relay can be triggered by using the DO+ or by an external power source, depending on the type of relay you use.
- 4. In case of using an individual relay (instead of using a relay module), for protection against voltage or current spikes, a transient voltage suppression diode must be connected in parallel with the inductive load.

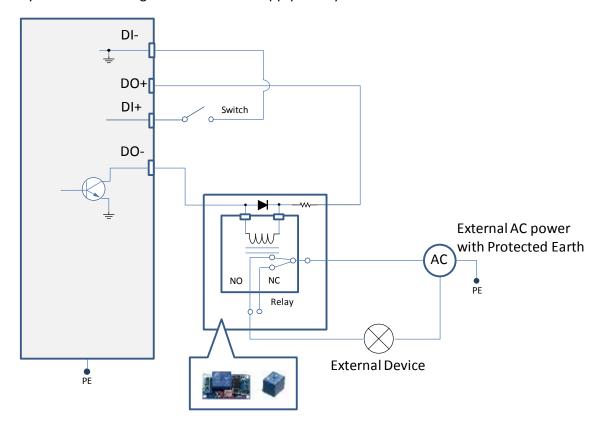
Dry contact with external DC power source to supply a relay. Dry contact is the safest connection to protect devices.



Wet contact with external DC power source to supply a relay.

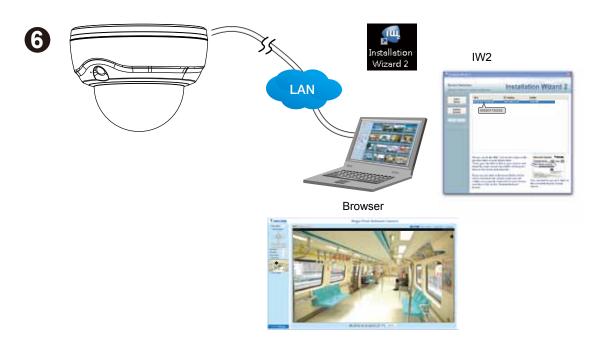


Dry contact and using camera's DO+ to supply a relay.

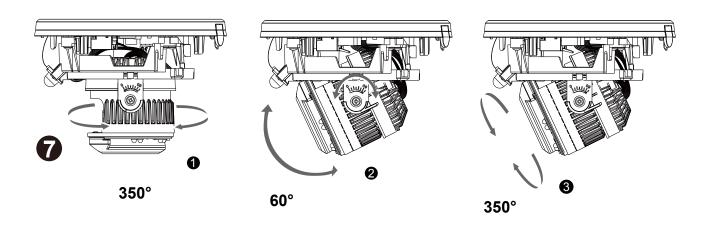


6. Install the "Installation Wizard 2" software utility from your software CD. The program will search for VIVOTEK Video Receivers, Video Servers or Network Cameras on the same LAN.

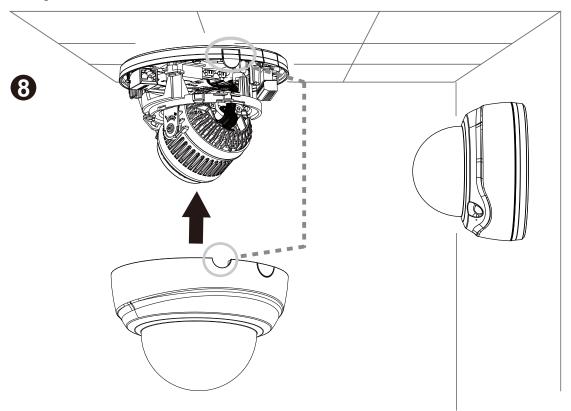
Double-click on the camera's MAC address to open a browser management session with the camera.



7. Adjust the shooting direction by turning and orienting the lens module. Use a Phillips screwdriver to loosen the retention screws on the sides.



## 8. Align and install the dome cover.



The "T" models comes with motorized focus lens. Use the Auto Focus function in firmware menu to obtain the best image.



#### **LED Definitions**

	Item	LED status	Description
LED	1	Steady Red	Powered and system booting, or network
Ü			failed
Ď		Red LED off	Power off
¥		Green LED off	Network is disconnected
Definition	2	Steady Red and Green LED blinks every 1	Connected to network
Q		sec.	
_	3	Green LED blinks every 1 sec. and RED	Upgrading firmware
		LED blinks consecutively every 0.15 sec.	
	4		Restoring defaults
		and RED light on, then blink again.	
	5	RED LED is on, Green LED blinks and RED	Status after a reset (network connected)
		LED is constantly on.	,
		Green and RED LEDs are constantly on.	Status after a reset (network
			disconnected)

#### **Hardware Reset**

The reset button is used to reset the system or restore the factory default settings. Sometimes resetting the system can return the camera to normal operation. If the system problems remain after reset, restore the factory settings and install again.

Reset: Press the recessed reset button. Wait for the Network Camera to reboot.

<u>Restore</u>: Press and hold the reset button until the status LED rapidly blinks. Note that all settings will be restored to factory default. Upon successful restore, the status LED will blink green and red during normal operation.

## **SD/SDHC/SDXC Card Capacity**

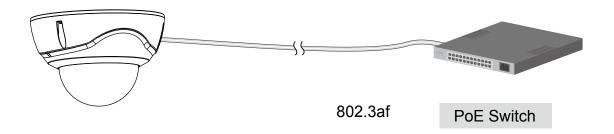
This network camera is compliant with **SD/SDHC/SDXC 16GB / 8GB / 32GB / 64GB** and other preceding standard SD cards.

## **Network Deployment**

## **General Connection (PoE)**

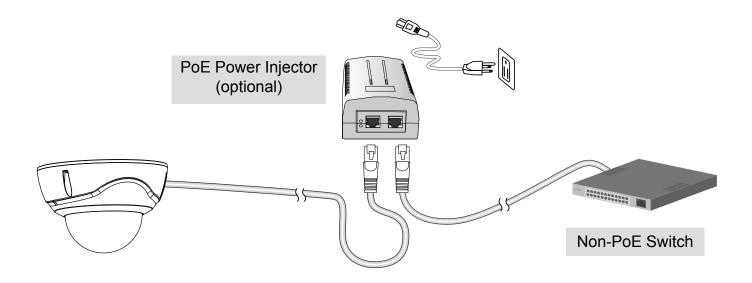
## When using a PoE-enabled switch

The Network Camera is PoE-compliant, allowing transmission of power and data via a single Ethernet cable. Follow the below illustration to connect the Network Camera to a PoE-enabled switch via Ethernet cable.



## When using a non-PoE switch

Use a PoE power injector (optional) to connect between the Network Camera and a non-PoE switch.



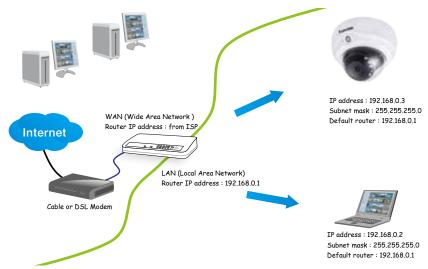
## **NOTE:**

- 1. The camera is only to be connected to PoE networks without routing to outside plants.
- 2. For PoE connection, use only UL listed I.T.E. with PoE output.

## Internet connection via a router

Before setting up the Network Camera over the Internet, make sure you have a router and follow the steps below.

1. Connect your Network Camera behind a router, the Internet environment is illustrated below. Regarding how to obtain your IP address, please refer to Software Installation on page 16 for details.



- 2. In this case, if the Local Area Network (LAN) IP address of your Network Camera is 192.168.0.3, please forward the following ports for the Network Camera on the router.
  - HTTP port: default is 80RTSP port: default is 554
  - RTP port for video: default is 5556■ RTCP port for video: default is 5557

If you have changed the port numbers on the Network page, please open the ports accordingly on your router. For information on how to forward ports on the router, please refer to your router's user's manual.

3. Find out the public IP address of your router provided by your ISP (Internet Service Provider). Use the public IP and the secondary HTTP port to access the Network Camera from the Internet. Please refer to Network Type on page 70 for details.

#### Internet connection with static IP

Choose this connection type if you are required to use a static IP for the Network Camera. Please refer to LAN setting on page 69 for details.

#### **Internet connection via PPPoE (Point-to-Point over Ethernet)**

Choose this connection type if you are connected to the Internet via a DSL Line. Please refer to PPPoE on page 70 for details.

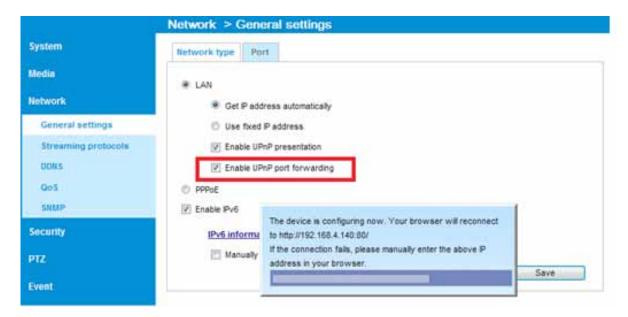
Configure the router, virtual server or firewall, so that the router can forward any data coming into a preconfigured port number to a network camera on the private network, and allow data from the camera to be transmitted to the outside of the network over the same path.

From	Forward to
122.146.57.120:8000	192.168.2.10:80
122.146.57.120:8001	192.168.2.11:80

When properly configured, you can access a camera behind the router using the HTTP request such as follows: http://122.146.57.120:8000

If you change the port numbers on the Network configuration page, please open the ports accordingly on your router. For example, you can open a management session with your router to configure access through the router to the camera within your local network. Please consult your network administrator for router configuration if you have troubles with the configuration.

For more information with network configuration options (such as that of streaming ports), please refer to Configuration > Network Settings. VIVOTEK also provides the automatic port forwarding feature as an NAT traversal function with the precondition that your router must support the UPnP port forwarding feature.



## **Software Installation**

Installation Wizard 2 (IW2), a software included in the product CD, helps you set up your Network Camera on the LAN.

- 1. Install IW2 under the Software Utility directory from the software CD. Double-click the IW2 shortcut on your desktop to launch the program.
- 2. The program will conduct an analysis of your network environment.

  After your network environment is analyzed, please click **Next** to continue the program.





Installation

- 3. The program will search for all VIVOTEK network devices on the same LAN.
- 4. After a brief search, the installer window will prompt. Click on the MAC and model name that matches the one printed on the product label. You can then double-click on the address to open a management session with the Network Camera.





## Ready to Use

- 1. A browser session with the Network Camera should prompt as shown below.
- 2. You should be able to see live video from your camera. You may also install the 32-channel recording software from the software CD in a deployment consisting of multiple cameras. For its installation details, please refer to its related documents.



# **Accessing the Network Camera**

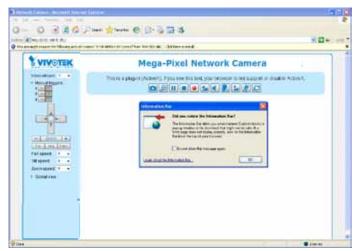
This chapter explains how to access the Network Camera through web browsers, RTSP players, 3GPP-compatible mobile devices, and VIVOTEK recording software.

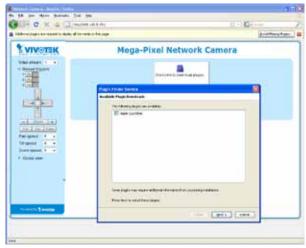
## **Using Web Browsers**

Use Installation Wizard 2 (IW2) to access the Network Cameras on LAN.

If your network environment is not a LAN, follow these steps to access the Network Camera:

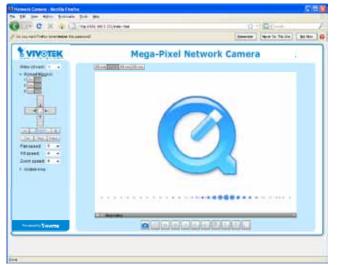
- 1. Launch your web browser (e.g., Microsoft® Internet Explorer or Mozilla Firefox).
- 2. Enter the IP address of the Network Camera in the address field. Press Enter.
- 3. Live video will be displayed in your web browser.
- 4. If it is the first time installing the VIVOTEK network camera, an information bar will prompt as shown below. Follow the instructions to install the required plug-in on your computer.





#### NOTE:

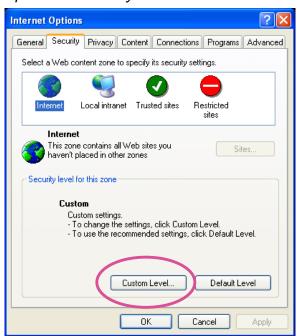
► For Mozilla Firefox or Chrome users, your browser will use QuickTime to stream the live video. If you don't have QuickTime on your computer, please download it first, then launch the web browser.



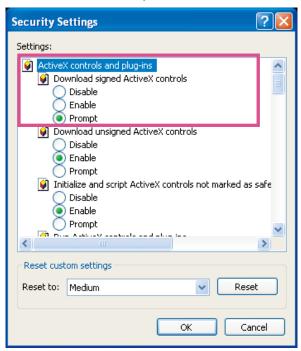


- ▶ By default, the Network Camera is not password-protected. To prevent unauthorized access, it is highly recommended to set a password for the Network Camera.

  For more information about how to enable password protection, please refer to Security on page 87.
- ► If you see a dialog box indicating that your security settings prohibit running ActiveX<sup>®</sup> Controls, please enable the ActiveX<sup>®</sup> Controls for your browser.
- 1. Choose Tools > Internet Options > Security > Custom Level.



2. Look for Download signed ActiveX® controls; select Enable or Prompt. Click OK.



3. Refresh your web browser, then install the ActiveX<sup>®</sup> control. Follow the instructions to complete installation.

## MPORTANT:

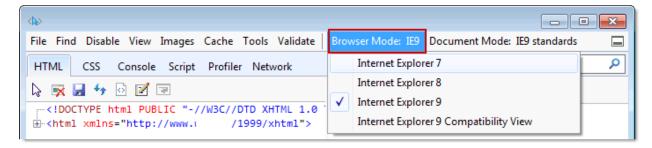
- Currently the Network Camera utilizes a 32-bit ActiveX plugin. You CAN NOT open a management/view session with the camera using a 64-bit IE browser.
- If you encounter this problem, try execute the lexplore.exe program from C:\Windows\ SysWOW64. A 32-bit version of IE browser will be installed.
- On Windows 7, the 32-bit explorer browser can be accessed from here:
   C:\Program Files (x86)\Internet Explorer\iexplore.exe
- If you open a web session from the IW2 utility, a 32-bit IE browser will be opened.

## -o-Tips:

- The onscreen Java control can malfunction under the following situations: A PC connects to different cameras that are using the same IP address (or the same camera running different firmware versions). Removing your browser cookies will solve this problem.
- 2. If you encounter problems with displaying the configuration menus or UI items, try disable the Compatibility View on IE8 or IE9.



You may also press the F12 key to open the developer tools utility, and then change the Browser Mode to the genuine IE8 or IE9 mode.



 In the event of plug-in compatibility issues, you may try to uninstall the plug-in that was previously installed.



## **Using RTSP Players**

To view the streaming media using RTSP players, you can use one of the following players that support RTSP streaming.



**Quick Time Player** 

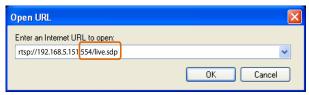


VLC media player

- 1. Launch the RTSP player.
- 2. Choose File > Open URL. A URL dialog box will pop up.
- 3. The address format is rtsp://<ip address>:<rtsp port>/<RTSP streaming access name for stream1 or stream2>

As most ISPs and players only allow RTSP streaming through port number 554, please set the RTSP port to 554. For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 78.

For example:



4. The live video will be displayed in your player. For more information on how to configure the RTSP access name, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 78 for details.



## **Using 3GPP-compatible Mobile Devices**

To view the streaming media through 3GPP-compatible mobile devices, make sure the Network Camera can be accessed over the Internet. For more information on how to set up the Network Camera over the Internet, please refer to Setup the Network Camera over the Internet on page 13.

To utilize this feature, please check the following settings on your Network Camera:

- 1. Because most players on 3GPP mobile phones do not support RTSP authentication, make sure the authentication mode of RTSP streaming is set to disable.

  For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 78.
- 2. As the the bandwidth on 3G networks is limited, you will not be able to use a large video size. Please set the video streaming parameters as listed below. For more information, please refer to Stream settings on page 60.

Video Mode	H.264
Frame size	176 x 144
Maximum frame rate	5 fps
Intra frame period	1S
Video quality (Constant bit rate)	40kbps

- 3. As most ISPs and players only allow RTSP streaming through port number 554, please set the RTSP port to 554. For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 78.
- 4. Launch the player on the 3GPP-compatible mobile devices (e.g., QuickTime).
- 5. Type the following URL commands into the player. The address format is rtsp://<public ip address of your camera>:<rtsp port>/<RTSP streaming access name for stream # with small frame size and frame rate>. For example:



You can configure Stream #2 into the suggested stream settings as listed above for live viewing on a mobile device.

## **Using VIVOTEK Recording Software**

The product software CD also contains an ST7501 recording software, allowing simultaneous monitoring and video recording for multiple Network Cameras. Please install the recording software; then launch the program to add the Network Camera to the Channel list. For detailed information about how to use the recording software, please refer to the user's manual of the software or download it from http://www.vivotek.com.



# -⁄o∕ੂ- Tips:

- 1. If you forget the root (administrator) password for the camera, you can restore the camera defaults by pressing the reset button for longer than 5 seconds.
- 2. If DHCP is enabled in your network, and the camera cannot be accessed, run the IW2 utility to search the network. If the camera has been configured with a fixed IP that does not comply with your local network, you may see its default IP 169.254.x.x. If you still cannot find the camera, you can restore the camera to its factory defaults. The factory default is DHCP client.
- 3. If you change your network parameters, e.g., added a camera via a connection to a LAN card, re-start the IW2 utility.

# **Main Page**

This chapter explains the layout of the main page. It is composed of the following sections: VIVOTEK INC. Logo, Host Name, Camera Control Area, Configuration Area, Menu, and Live Video Window.



#### **VIVOTEK INC. Logo**

Click this logo to visit the VIVOTEK website.

#### **Host Name**

The host name can be customized to fit your needs. The name can be changed especially there are many cameras in your surveillance deployment. For more information, please refer to System on page 35.

#### **Camera Control Area**

<u>Video Stream</u>: This Network Camera supports multiple streams (streams 1 and 2) simultaneously. You can select any of them for live viewing. For more information about multiple streams, please refer to page 60 for detailed information.

<u>Manual Trigger</u>: Click to enable/disable an event trigger manually. Please configure an event setting on the Application page before you enable this function. A total of 3 event configuration can be configured. For more information about event setting, please refer to page 103. If you want to hide this item on the homepage, please go to **Configuration> System > Homepage Layout > General settings > Customized button** to deselect the "show manual trigger button" checkbox.

#### **Configuration Area**

<u>Client Settings</u>: Click this button to access the client setting page. For more information, please refer to Client Settings on page 29.

<u>Configuration</u>: Click this button to access the configuration page of the Network Camera. It is suggested that a password be applied to the Network Camera so that only the administrator can configure the Network Camera. For more information, please refer to Configuration on page 34.

Language: Click this button to choose a language for the user interface. Language options are available in: English, Deutsch, Español, Français, Italiano, 日本語, Português, 簡体中文, and 繁體中文. Please note that you can also change a language on the Configuration page; please refer to page 34.

#### **Hide Button**

You can click the hide button to hide or display the control panel.

#### **Resize Buttons**



Click the Auto button, the video cell will resize automatically to fit the monitor.

Click 100% is to display the original homepage size.

Click 50% is to resize the homepage to 50% of its original size.

Click 25% is to resize the homepage to 25% of its original size.

#### **Live Video Window**

■ The following window is displayed when the video mode is set to H.264 or H.265: H.265/H.264 Protocol and Media Options



<u>Video Title</u>: The video title can be configured. For more information, please refer to Video Settings on page 47.

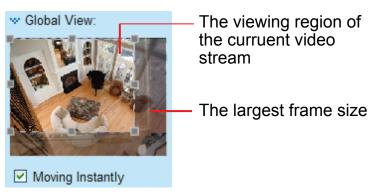
<u>H.264 or H. 265 Protocol and Media Options</u>: The transmission protocol and media options for H.264 or H.265 video streaming. For further configuration, please refer to Client Settings on page 29.

<u>Time</u>: Display the current time. For further configuration, please refer to Media > Image > Genral settings on page 47.

<u>Title and Time</u>: The video title and time can be stamped on the streaming video. For further configuration, please refer to Media > Image > General settings on page 52.

<u>PTZ Panel</u>: This Network Camera supports "digital" (e-PTZ) pan/tilt/zoom control, which allows roaming a smaller view frame within a large view frame. Please refer to PTZ settiings on page 100 for detailed information.

<u>Global View</u>: Click on this item to display the Global View window. The Global View window contains a full view image (the largest frame size of the captured video) and a floating frame (the viewing region of the current video stream). The floating frame allows users to control the e-PTZ function (Electronic Pan/Tilt/Zoom). For more information about e-PTZ operation, please refer to E-PTZ Operation on page 100. For more information about how to set up the viewing region of the current video stream, please refer to page 100.



Note that the PTZ buttons on the panel are not operational unless you are showing only a portion of the full image. If the live view window is displaying the full view, the PTZ buttons are not functional.

<u>Video Control Buttons</u>: Depending on the Network Camera model and Network Camera configuration, some buttons may not be available.

Snapshot: Click this button to capture and save still images. The captured images will be displayed in a pop-up window. Right-click the image and choose **Save Picture As** to save it in JPEG (\*.jpg) or BMP (\*.bmp) format.

<u>Digital Zoom</u>: Click and uncheck "Disable digital zoom" to enable the zoom operation. The navigation screen indicates the part of the image being magnified. To control the zoom level, drag the slider bar. To move to a different area you want to magnify, drag the navigation screen.



Pause: Pause the transmission of the streaming media. The button becomes the Resume button after clicking the Pause button.

Stop: Stop the transmission of the streaming media. Click the Resume button to continue transmission.

Start MP4 Recording: Click this button to record video clips in MP4 file format to your computer. Press the Stop MP4 Recording button to end recording. When you exit the web browser, video recording stops accordingly. To specify the storage destination and file name, please refer to MP4 Saving Options on page 30 for details.

Volume: When the Mute function is not activated, move the slider bar to adjust the volume on the local computer.

Mute: Turn off the volume on the local computer. The button becomes the Audio On button after clicking the Mute button.

Talk: Click this button to talk to people around the Network Camera. Audio will project from the external speaker connected to the Network Camera. Click this button again to end talking transmission.

Mic Volume: When the Mute function is not activated, move the slider bar to adjust the microphone volume on the local computer.

## NOTE:

- 1. For a megapixel camera, it is recommended to use monitors of the 24" size or larger, and are capable of 1600x1200 or better resolutions.
- 2. Below are the defaults for **Audio** settings:

For cameras with built-in microphone: Not Muted.

For cameras without built-in microphone: Muted.

To receive audio input from an external microphone, you may need to enable the audio input from Media > Audio. Refer to page 68 for more information.

- Mute: Turn off the Mic volume on the local computer. The button becomes the Mic On button after clicking the Mute button.
- Full Screen: Click this button to switch to full screen mode. Press the "Esc" key to switch back to normal mode.
- The following window is displayed when the video mode is set to MJPEG:



<u>Video Title</u>: The video title can be configured. For more information, please refer to Media > Image on page 52.

<u>Time</u>: Display the current time. For more information, please refer to Media > Image on page 52.

<u>Title and Time</u>: Video title and time can be stamped on the streaming video. For more information, please refer to Media > Image on page 52.

<u>Video Control Buttons</u>: Depending on the Network Camera model and Network Camera configuration, some buttons may not be available.

Snapshot: Click this button to capture and save still images. The captured images will be displayed in a pop-up window. Right-click the image and choose **Save Picture As** to save it in JPEG (\*.jpg) or BMP (\*.bmp) format.

<u>Digital Zoom</u>: Click and uncheck "Disable digital zoom" to enable the zoom operation. The navigation screen indicates the part of the image being magnified. To control the zoom level, drag the slider bar. To move to a different area you want to magnify, drag the navigation screen.



Start MP4 Recording: Click this button to record video clips in MP4 file format to your computer. Press the Stop MP4 Recording button to end recording. When you exit the web browser, video recording stops accordingly. To specify the storage destination and file name, please refer to MP4 Saving Options on page 30 for details.

Full Screen: Click this button to switch to full screen mode. Press the "Esc" key to switch back to normal mode.

# **Client Settings**

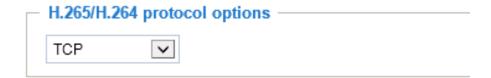
This chapter explains how to select the stream transmission mode and saving options on the local computer. When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** on the page bottom to enable the settings.

#### H.265/H.264 Media Options



Select to stream video or audio data or both. This is enabled only when the video mode is set to H.264.

#### H.265/H.264 Protocol Options



Depending on your network environment, there are four transmission modes of H.264 streaming:

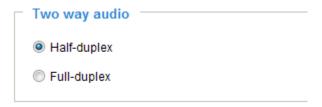
<u>UDP unicast</u>: This protocol allows for more real-time audio and video streams. However, network packets may be lost due to network burst traffic and images may be broken. Activate UDP connection when occasions require time-sensitive responses and the video quality is less important. Note that each unicast client connecting to the server takes up additional bandwidth and the Network Camera allows up to ten simultaneous accesses.

<u>UDP multicast</u>: This protocol allows multicast-enabled routers to forward network packets to all clients requesting streaming media. This helps to reduce the network transmission load of the Network Camera while serving multiple clients at the same time. Note that to utilize this feature, the Network Camera must be configured to enable multicast streaming at the same time. For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 78.

<u>TCP</u>: This protocol guarantees the complete delivery of streaming data and thus provides better video quality. The downside of this protocol is that its real-time effect is not as good as that of the UDP protocol.

<u>HTTP</u>: This protocol allows the same quality as TCP protocol without needing to open specific ports for streaming under some network environments. Users inside a firewall can utilize this protocol to allow streaming data through.

#### Two way audio



<u>Half duplex</u>: Audio is transmitted from one direction at a time, e.g., from a PC holding a web console with the camera.

Full duplex: Audio is transmitted in both directions simultaneously.

#### **MP4 Saving Options**



Users can record live video as they are watching it by clicking Start MP4 Recording on the main page. Here, you can specify the storage destination and file name.

<u>Folder</u>: Specify a storage destination on your PC for the recorded video files. The location can be changed.

<u>File name prefix</u>: Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the video file name. A specified folder will be automatically created on your local hard disk.

Add date and time suffix to the file name: Select this option to append the date and time to the end of the file name.



#### **Local Streaming Buffer Time**



In the case of encountering unsteady bandwidth, live streaming may lag and video streaming may not be very smoothly. If you enable this option, the live streaming will be stored temporarily on your PC's cache memory for a few milli seconds before being played on the live viewing window. This will help you see the streaming more smoothly. If you enter 3,000 Millisecond, the streaming will delay for 3 seconds.

### **Joystick settings**

#### **Enable Joystick**

Connect a joystick to a USB port on your management computer. Supported by the plug-in (Microsoft's DirectX), once the plug-in for the web console is loaded, it will automatically detect if there is any joystick on the computer. The joystick should work properly without installing any other driver or software.

Then you can begin to configure the joystick settings of connected devices. Please follow the instructions below to enable joystick settings.

- 1. Select a detected joystick, if there are multiple, from the Selected joystick menu. If your joystick is not detected, if may be defective.
- 2. Click Calibrate or Configure buttons to configure the joystick-related settings.



## NOTE:

- If you want to assign Preset actions to your joystick, the preset locations should be configured
  in advance in the Configuration > PTZ page. In Windows, use the search function on the Start
  menu to search for Game Controller.
- If your joystick is not working properly, it may need to be calibrated. Click the **Calibrate** button to open the Game Controllers window located in Microsoft Windows control panel and follow the instructions for trouble shooting.
- The joystick will appear in the **Game Controllers** list in the Windows Control panel. If you want to check out for your devices, go to the following page: Start -> Control Panel -> Game Controllers.

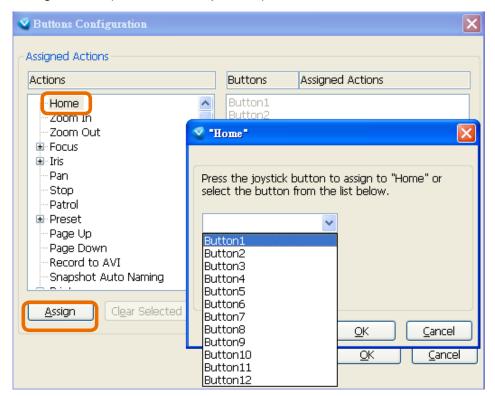


#### **Buttons Configuration**

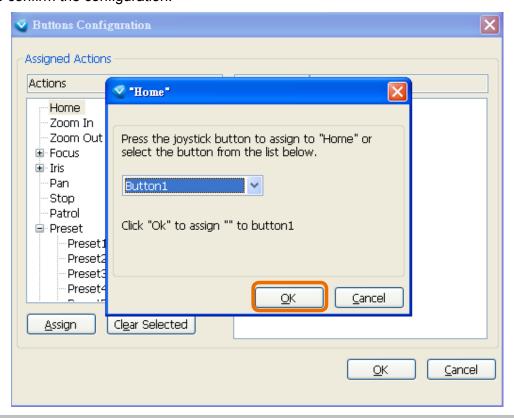
In the Button Configuration window, the left column shows the actions you can assign, and the right column shows the functional buttons and assigned actions. The number of buttons may differ from different joysticks.

Please follow the steps below to configure your joystick buttons:

1. Choosing one of the actions and click **Assign** will pop up a dialog. Then you can assign this action to a button by pressing the joystick button or select it from the drop-down list. For example: Assign **Home** (move to home position) to Button 1.



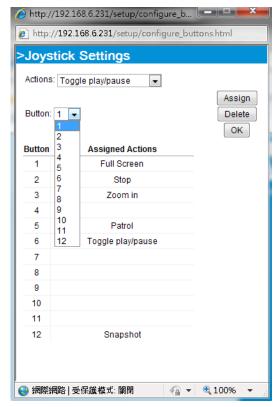
2. Click **OK** to confirm the configuration.



#### **Buttons Configuration**

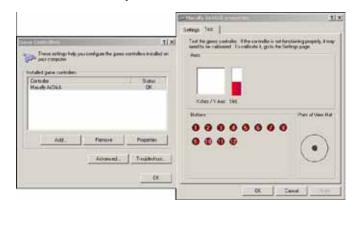
Click the **Configure Buttons** button, a window will prompt as shown below. Please follow the steps below to configure your joystick buttons:

1. Select a button number from the Button # pull-down menu.





If you are not sure of the locations of each button, use the **Properties** window in the **Game Controllers** utility.

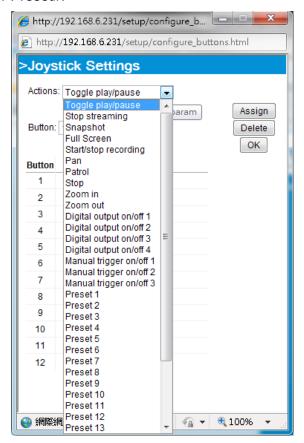


- 2. Select a corresponding action, such as Patrol or Preset#.
- Click the **Assign** button to assign an action to the button. You can delete an association by selecting a button number, and then click the **Delete** button.

Repeat the process until you are done with the configuration of all preferred actions.

The buttons you define should appear on the button list accordingly.

 Please remember to click the Save button on the Client settings page to preserver your settings.

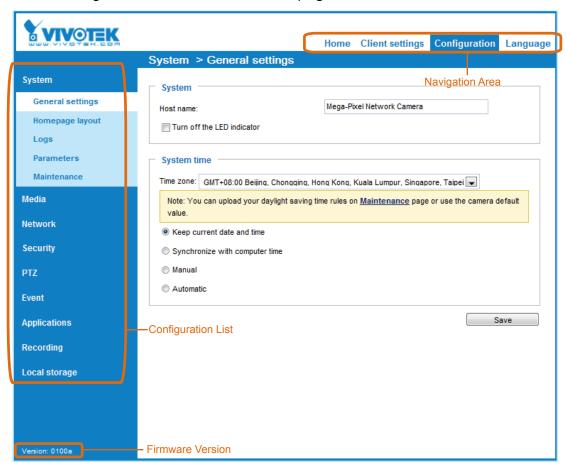


# **Configuration**

Click **Configuration** on the main page to enter the camera setting pages. Note that only Administrators can access the configuration page.

VIVOTEK provides an easy-to-use user interface that helps you set up your network camera with minimal effort. In order to simplify the user interface, detailed information will be hidden unless you click on the function item. When you click on the first sub-item, the detailed information for the first sub-item will be displayed; when you click on the second sub-item, the detailed information for the second sub-item will be displayed and that of the first sub-item will be hidden.

The following is the interface of the main page:



Each function on the configuration list will be explained in the following sections.

The Navigation Area provides access to all different views from the **Home** page (for live viewing), **Configuration** page, and multi-language selection.

## **System > General settings**

This section explains how to configure the basic settings for the Network Camera, such as the host name and system time. It is composed of the following two columns: System, and System Time. When finished with the settings on this page, click **Save** at the bottom of the page to enable the settings.

#### **System**



<u>Host name</u>: Enter a desired name for the Network Camera. The text will be displayed at the top of the main page, and also on the view cells of the ST7501 and VAST management software.

<u>Turn off the LED indicators</u>: If you do not want others to notice the network camera is in operation, you can select this option to turn off the LED indicators.

## **System time**

System tin	ne
Time zone:	GMT+08:00 Beijing, Chongqing, Hong Kong, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore, Taipei 💌
Note: You default val	can upload your daylight saving time rules on <u>Maintenance</u> page or use the camera lue.
<ul><li>Keep cur</li></ul>	rrent date and time
Synchron	nize with computer time
Manual	
Automati	ic
	Save

Keep current date and time: Select this option to preserve the current date and time of the Network Camera. The Network Camera's internal real-time clock maintains the date and time even when the power of the system is turned off.

<u>Synchronize with computer time</u>: Select this option to synchronize the date and time of the Network Camera with the local computer. The read-only date and time of the PC is displayed as updated.

<u>Manual</u>: The administrator can enter the date and time manually. Note that the date and time format are [yyyy/mm/dd] and [hh:mm:ss].

<u>Automatic</u>: The Network Time Protocol is a protocol which synchronizes computer clocks by periodically querying an NTP Server.

NTP server: Assign the IP address or domain name of the time-server. Leaving the text box blank connects the Network Camera to the default time servers. The precondition is that the camera must have the access to the Internet.

<u>Update interval</u>: Select to update the time using the NTP server on an hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly basis.

<u>Time zone</u>: Select the appropriate time zone from the list. If you want to upload Daylight Savings Time rules, please refer to **System > Maintenance > Import/ Export files** on page 44 for details.

# System > Homepage layout

This section explains how to set up your own customized homepage layout.

## **General settings**

This column shows the settings of your hompage layout. You can manually select the background and font colors in Theme Options (the second tab on this page). The settings will be displayed automatically in this Preview field. The following shows the homepage using the default settings:



■ Hide Powered by VIVOTEK: If you check this item, it will be removed from the homepage.

#### Logo graph

Here you can change the logo that is placed at the top of your homepage.



Follow the steps below to upload a new logo:

- 1. Click **Custom** and the Browse field will appear.
- 2. Select a logo from your files.
- 3. Click **Upload** to replace the existing logo with a new one.
- 4. Enter a website link if necessary.
- 5. Click **Save** to enable the settings.

#### Customized button

If you want to hide manual trigger buttons on the homepage, please uncheck this item. This item is checked by default.

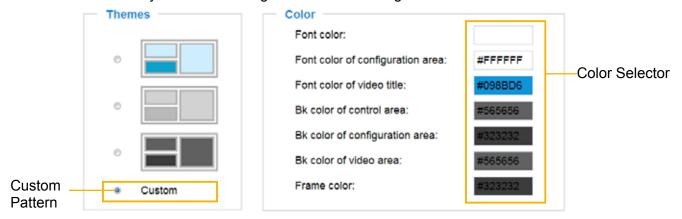


## **Theme Options**

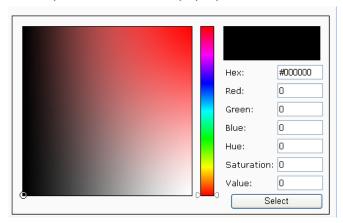
Here you can change the color of your homepage layout. There are three types of preset patterns for you to choose from. The new layout will simultaneously appear in the **Preview** filed. Click **Save** to enable the settings.

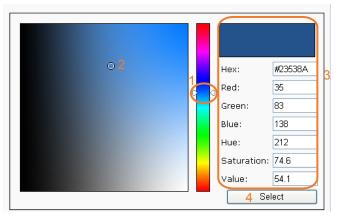


- Follow the steps below to set up the customed homepage:
- 1. Click **Custom** on the left column.
- 2. Click the field where you want to change the color on the right column.



3. The palette window will pop up as shown below.





- 4. Drag the slider bar and click on the left square to select a desired color.
- 5. The selected color will be displayed in the corresponding fields and in the **Preview** column.
- 6. Click **Save** to enable the settings.

# System > Logs

This section explains how to configure the Network Camera to send the system log to a remote server as backup.

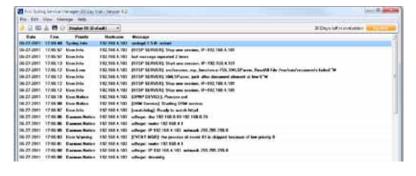
## Log server settings



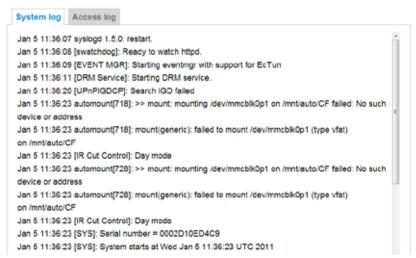
Follow the steps below to set up the remote log:

- 1. Select Enable remote log.
- 2. In the IP address text box, enter the IP address of the remote server.
- 2. In the port text box, enter the port number of the remote server.
- 3. When completed, click **Save** to enable the setting.

You can configure the Network Camera to send the system log file to a remote server as a log backup. Before utilizing this feature, it is suggested that the user install a log-recording tool to receive system log messages from the Network Camera. An example is Kiwi Syslog Daemon. Visit http://www.kiwisyslog.com/kiwi-syslog-daemon-overview/.

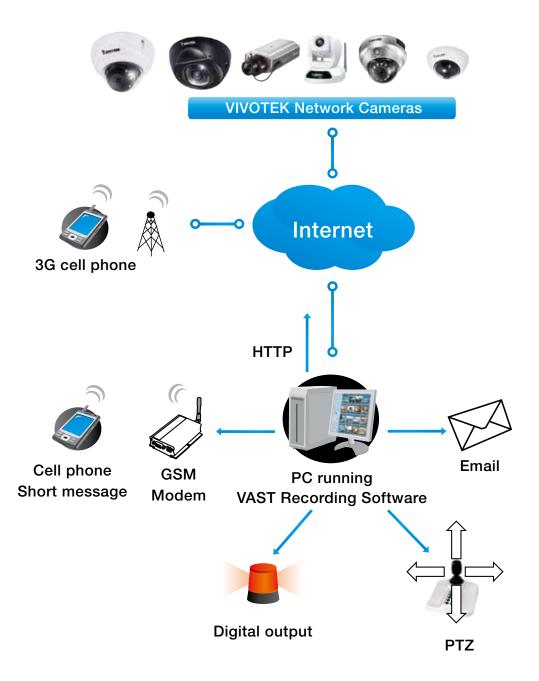


#### System log



This column displays the system log in a chronological order. The system log is stored in the Network Camera's buffer area and will be overwritten when reaching a certain limit.

You can install the included ST7501 or VAST recording software, which provides an Event Management function group for delivering event messages via emails, GSM short messages, onscreen event panel, or to trigger an alarm, etc. For more information, refer to the ST7501 or VAST User Manual.



## **Access log**

```
Jan 5 11:36:28 [RTSP SERVER]: Start one session, IP=172.16.2.52

Jan 5 11:49:15 [RTSP SERVER]: Start one session, IP=192.168.4.105

Jan 5 13:11:20 [RTSP SERVER]: Start one session, IP=192.168.4.105
```

Access log displays the access time and IP address of all viewers (including operators and administrators) in a chronological order. The access log is stored in the Network Camera's buffer area and will be overwritten when reaching a certain limit.

## **System > Parameters**

The View Parameters page lists the entire system's parameters. If you need technical assistance, please provide the information listed on this page.

```
Parameters
 system hostname='FD9181-HT'
 system ledoff='0'
 system lowlight='1'
 system date='2015/12/21'
 system time='11:27:55'
 system datetime=''
 system_ntp=''
 system_timezoneindex='320'
 system daylight enable='0'
 system daylight dstactualmode='1'
 system daylight auto begintime='NONE'
 system_daylight_auto_endtime='NONE'
 system daylight timezones=',-360,-320,-280,-240,-241,-200,-201,-1
 system updateinterval='0'
 system info modelname='FD9181-HT'
 system info extendedmodelname='FD9181-HT'
 system info serialnumber='0002D13D389A'
 system info firmwareversion='FD9181-VVTK-0100e0'
 system info language count='9'
 system_info_language i0='English'
 system info language i1='Deutsch'
 system info language i2='Español'
 system info language i3='Français'
 system info language i4='Italiano'
 system info language i5='日本語'
 system info language i6='Português'
 system_info_language_i7='简体中文'
 system info language i8='繁體中文'
  <
```

# System > Maintenance

This chapter explains how to restore the Network Camera to factory default, upgrade firmware version, etc.

## **General settings > Upgrade firmware**

Upgrade firmware		
Select firmware file:	Browse	Upgrade

This feature allows you to upgrade the firmware of your Network Camera. It takes a few minutes to complete the process.

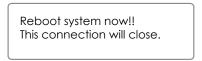
Note: Do not power off the Network Camera during the upgrade!

Follow the steps below to upgrade the firmware:

- 1. Download the latest firmware file from the VIVOTEK website. The file is in .pkg file format.
- 2. Click **Browse...** and locate the firmware file.
- 3. Click **Upgrade**. The Network Camera starts to upgrade and will reboot automatically when the upgrade completes.

If the upgrade is successful, you will see "Reboot system now!! This connection will close". After that, reaccess the Network Camera.

The following message is displayed when the upgrade has succeeded.



The following message is displayed when you have selected an incorrect firmware file.

Starting firmware upgrade...
Do not power down the server during the upgrade.
The server will restart automatically after the upgrade is completed.
This will take about 1 - 5 minutes.
Wrong PKG file format
Unpack fail

## **General settings > Reboot**



This feature allows you to reboot the Network Camera, which takes about one minute to complete. When completed, the live video page will be displayed in your browser. The following message will be displayed during the reboot process.

The device is rebooting now. Your browser will reconnect to http://192.168.5.151:80/

If the connection fails, please manually enter the above IP address in your browser.

If the connection fails after rebooting, manually enter the IP address of the Network Camera in the address field to resume the connection.

## **General settings > Restore**

Restore —		
Destruction of the state of the		
Restore all settings to factory default except settings in		
☐ Network ☐ Daylight saving time ☐ Custom language ☐ VAD	P  Focus position	
	Restore	

This feature allows you to restore the Network Camera to factory default settings.

<u>Network</u>: Select this option to retain the Network Type settings (please refer to Network Type on page 70).

<u>Daylight Saving Time</u>: Select this option to retain the Daylight Saving Time settings (please refer to Import/Export files below on this page).

<u>Custom Language</u>: Select this option to retain the Custom Language settings.

<u>VADP</u>: Retain the VADP modules (3rd-party software stored on the SD card) and related settings.

Focus position: Retain the lens focus position using the previously saved position parameters.

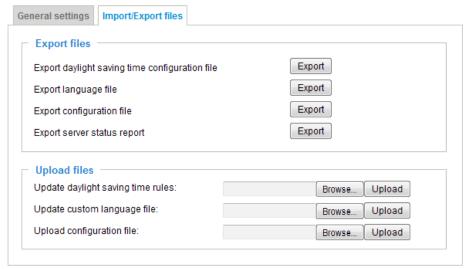
If none of the options is selected, all settings will be restored to factory default. The following message is displayed during the restoring process.

The device is rebooting now. Your browser will reconnect to http://192.168.5.151:80/

If the connection fails, please manually enter the above IP address in your browser.

## Import/Export files

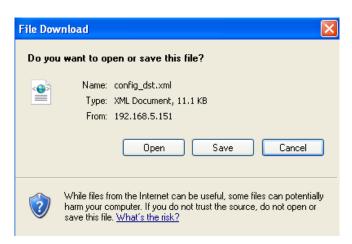
This feature allows you to Export / Update daylight saving time rules, custom language file, configuration file, and server status report.



Export daylight saving time configuration file: Click to set the start and end time of DST (Daylight Saving).

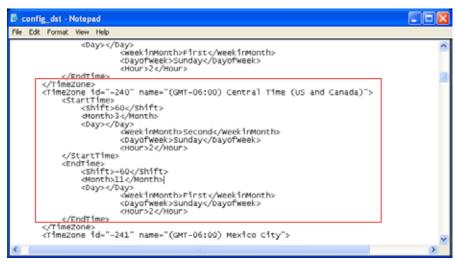
Follow the steps below to export:

- 1. In the Export files column, click **Export** to export the daylight saving time configuration file from the Network Camera.
- 2. A file download dialog will pop up as shown below. Click **Open** to review the XML file or click **Save** to store the file for editing.



3. Open the file with Microsoft® Notepad and locate your time zone; set the start and end time of DST. When completed, save the file.

In the example below, DST begins each year at 2:00 a.m. on the second Sunday in March and ends at 2:00 a.m. on the first Sunday in November.



<u>Update daylight saving time rules</u>: Click **Browse...** and specify the XML file to update.

If the incorrect date and time are assigned, you will see the following warning message when uploading the file to the Network Camera.



The following message is displayed when attempting to upload an incorrect file format.



Export language file: Click to export language strings. VIVOTEK provides nine languages: English, Deutsch, Español, Français, Italiano, 日本語, Português, 簡体中文, and 繁體中文.

<u>Update custom language file</u>: Click **Browse...** and specify your own custom language file to upload.

Export configuration file: Click to export all parameters for the device and user-defined scripts.

<u>Update configuration file</u>: Click **Browse...** to update a configuration file. Please note that the model and firmware version of the device should be the same as the configuration file. If you have set up a fixed IP or other special settings for your device, it is not suggested to update a configuration file.

<u>Export server staus report</u>: Click to export the current server status report, such as time, logs, parameters, process status, memory status, file system status, network status, kernel message ... and so on.

# -`ģ'- Tips:

• If a firmware upgrade is accidentally disrupted, say, by a power outage, you still have a last resort method to restore normal operation. See the following for how to bring the camera back to work:

Applicable scenario:

- (a) Power disconnected during firmware upgrade.
- (b) Unknown reason causing abnormal LED status, and a Restore cannot recover normal working condition.

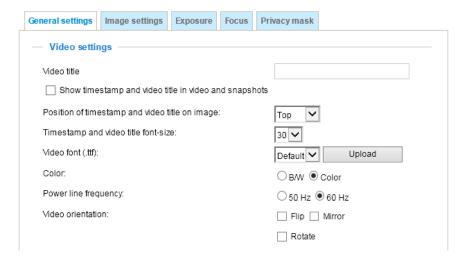
You can use the following methods to activate the camera with its backup firmware:

- (a) Press and hold down the reset button for at least one minute.
- (b) Power on the camera until the Red LED blinks rapidly.
- (c) After boot up, the firmware should return to the previous version before the camera hanged. (The procedure should take 5 to 10 minutes, longer than the normal boot-up process). When tthis process is completed, the LED status should return to normal.

## Media > Image

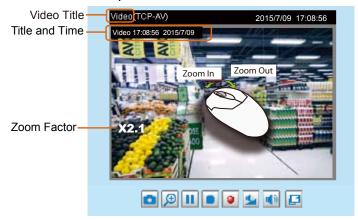
This section explains how to configure the image settings of the Network Camera. It is composed of the following four columns: General settings, Picture settings, Exposure, Focus, and Privacy mask. The Focus window is available only for models that come with motorized lens.

## **General settings**



#### Video title

<u>Show\_timestamp\_and\_video\_title\_in\_video\_and\_snapshots</u>: Enter a name that will be displayed on the title bar of the live video as the picture shown below. A zoom indicator will be displayed on the Home page when you zoom in/out on the live viewing window as shown below. You may zoom in/out on the image by scrolling the mouse wheel inside the live viewing window, and the maximum zoom in will be up to 4 times.



<u>Position of timestamp and video title on image</u>: Select to display time stamp and video title on the top or at the bottom of the video stream.

<u>Timestamp and video title font size</u>: Select the font size for the time stamp and title.

<u>Video font (.ttf)</u>: You can select a True Type font file for the display of textual messages on video.

<u>Color</u>: Select to display color or black/white video streams.

<u>Power line frequency</u>: Set the power line frequency consistent with local utility settings to eliminate image flickering associated with fluorescent lights. Note that after the power line frequency is changed, you must disconnect and reconnect the power cord of the Network Camera in order for the new setting to take effect.

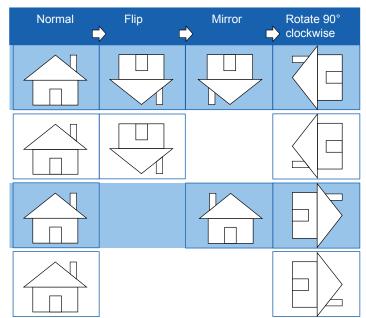
<u>Video orientation</u>: Flip - vertically reflect the display of the live video; Mirror - horizontally reflect the display of the live video. Select both options if the Network Camera is installed upside-down (e.g., on the ceiling) to correct the image orientation. Please note that if you have preset locations, those locations will be cleared after flip/mirror setting.

#### Rotate -



The rotation here indicates clockwise rotation. Rotation can be applied with flip, mirror, and physical lens rotation (see below) settings to adapt to different mounting locations.

The figures in the illustration are shown in a consecutive order.



The camera may be installed on a vertical, side-facing, or tilted surface in order to accommodate the interior or exterior design of a building. The interior of a building can be shaped as a narrow rectangular space, such as a corridor. The conventional HD image, such as that of a 16:9 aspect ratio, will be incongruous with its wide horizontal view. With video rotation, the camera can more readily cover the field of view on a tall and narrow scene.

#### Day/Night Settings



#### Switch to B/W in night mode

Select this to enable the Network Camera to automatically switch to Black/White during night mode.

#### Turn on external IR illuminator in night mode

Select this to turn on the external IR illuminator when the camera detects low light condition and enters the night mode. A Digital Output connection to external IR is needed.

#### Turn on built-in IR illuminator in night mode

Select this to turn on the camera's onboard IR illuminator when the camera detects low light condition and enters the night mode.

#### **Smart IR**

When enabled, the camera automatically adjusts the IR projection to adjacent objects in order to avoid over-exposure in the night mode.

The Smart IR function is more beneficial when the spot of intrusions or an object of your interest is close to the lens and the IR lights. For example, if an intruder has a chance of getting near the range of 3 meters, Smart IR can effectively reduce the over-exposure. For a surveillance area at a greater distance, e.g., 5 meters or farther away, the Smart IR function may not bring as significant benefits as in close range.

Smart IR disabled; distance: 5M



Smart IR enabled; distance: 5M



Smart IR disabled; distance: 3M



Smart IR enabled; distance: 3M

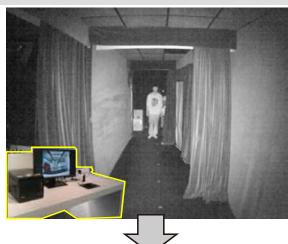


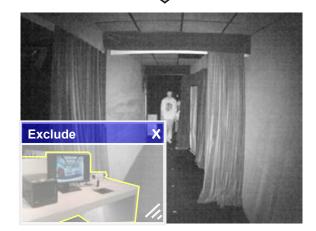
# -⁄o∕ੂ- Tips:

If there is an object in close proximity, the IR lights reflected back from it can mislead the Smart IR's calculation of light level. To solve this problem, you can place an "Exposure Exclude" window on an unavoidable object in the Exposure setting window. See page 55 for how to do it.

You can also configure the "Exposure Exclude" window in a night mode "Profile" setting so that your day time setting is not affected.







#### IR cut filter

With a removable IR-cut filter, this Network Camera can automatically remove the filter to let IR light enter the light sensor during low light conditions.

#### Auto mode

The Network Camera automatically removes the filter by judging the level of ambient light.

#### ■ Day mode

In day mode, the Network Camera switches on the IR cut filter at all times to block infrared light from reaching the sensor so that the colors will not be distorted.

#### ■ Night mode

In night mode, the Network Camera switches off the IR cut filter at all times for the sensor to accept infrared light, thus helping to improve low light sensitivity.

#### ■ Synchronize with digital input

The Network Camera automatically removes the IR cut filter when a Digital Input is triggerred. For example, an external IR light may come with its own detection circuits.

#### ■ Schedule mode

The Network Camera switches between day mode and night mode based on a specified schedule. Enter the start and end time for the day mode. Note that the time format is [hh:mm] and is expressed in 24-hour clock time. By default, the start and end time of day mode are set to 07:00 and 18:00.

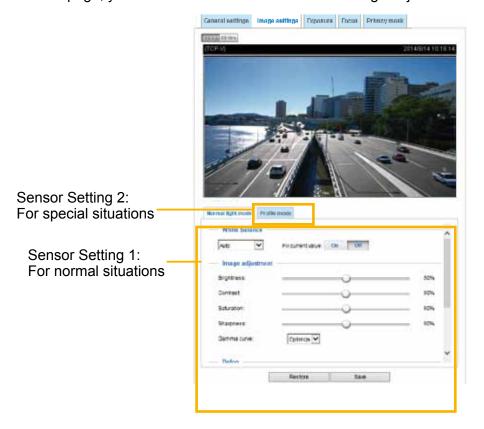
## Light sensor sensitivity

Tune the responsiveness of the IR filter to lighting conditions as Low, Normal, or High.

When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** to enable the settings.

## **Image settings**

On this page, you can tune the White balance and Image adjustment.



White balance: Adjust the value for the best color temperature.

- You may follow the steps below to adjust the white balance to the best color temperature.
- 1. Place a sheet of paper of white or cooler-color temperature color, such as blue, in front of the lens, then allow the Network Camera to automatically adjust the color temperature.
- 2. Click the **On** button to **Fix current value** and confirm the setting while the white balance is being measured.
- You may also manually tune the color temperature by pulling the RGain and BGain slide bars.

#### **Image Adjustment**

- Brightness: Adjust the image brightness level, which ranges from 0% to 100%.
- Contrast: Adjust the image contrast level, which ranges from 0% to 100%.
- Saturation: Adjust the image saturation level, which ranges from 0% to 100%.
- Sharpness: Adjust the image sharpness level, which ranges from 0% to 100%.
- Gamma curve: Adjust the image sharpness level, which ranges from 0 to 0.45. You may let firmware Optimize your display or select a value to change the preferred level of Gamma correction towards higher contrast or towards the higher luminance for detailed expression for both dark and lighted areas of an image.

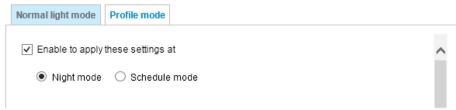
<u>Defog</u>: Defog helps improve the visibility quality of captured image in poor weather conditions such as smog, fog, or smoke.

#### Noise reduction

■ Enable noise reduction: Check to enable noise reduction in order to reduce noises and flickers in image. This applies to the onboard 3D Noise Reduction feature. Use the pull-down menu to adjust the reduction strength. Note that applying this function to the video channel will consume system computing power.

3D Noise Reduction is mostly applied in low-light conditions. When enabled in a low-light condition with fast moving objects, trails of after-images may occur. You may then select a lower strength level or disable the function.

Note that the **Preview** button has been cancelled, all changes made to image settings is directly shown on screen. You can click **Restore** to recall the original settings without incorporating the changes. When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** to enable the setting. You can also click on **Profile mode** to adjust all settings above in a tabbed window for special lighting conditions.



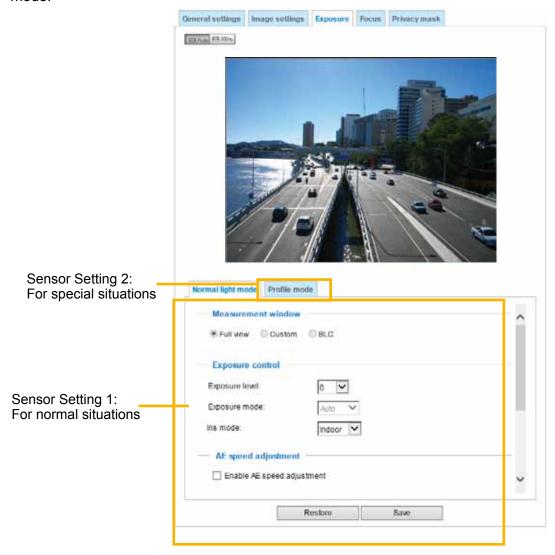
<u>Enable to apply these settings at</u>: Select the mode this profile to apply to: Day mode, Night mode, or Schedule mode. Please manually enter a range of time if you choose the Schedule mode. Then check **Save** to take effect.

#### Image stabilizer

If you experience problems such as vibration on a pole mount, try enable the image stabilizer.

## **Exposure**

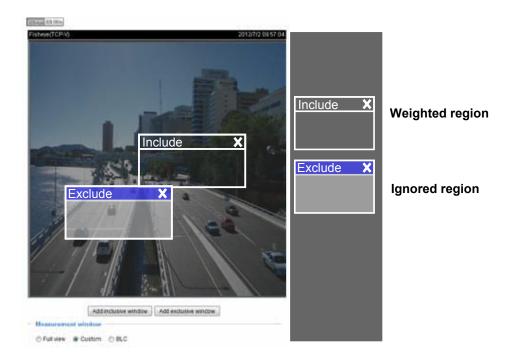
On this page, you can set the Exposure measurement window, Exposure level, Exposure mode, Exposure time, Gain control, and Day/Night mode settings. You can configure two sets of Exposure settings: one for normal situations, the other for special situations, such as the day/night/schedule mode.



<u>Measurement Window</u>: This function allows users to set measurement window(s) for low light compensation. For example, where low-light objects are posed against an extremely bright background. You may want to exclude the bright sunlight shining through a building's corridor.

- Full view: Calculate the full range of view and offer appropriate light compensation.
- Custom: This option allows you to manually add customized windows as inclusive or exclusive regions. A total of 10 windows can be configured. Please refer to the next page for detailed illustration.

The inclusive window refers to the "weighed window"; the exclusive window refers to "ignored window". It adopts the weighed averages method to calculate the value. The inclusive windows have a higher priority. You can overlap these windows, and, if you place an exclusive window within a larger inclusive window, the exclusive part of the overlapped windows will be deducted from the inclusive window. An exposure value will then be calculated out of the remaining of the inclusive window.



■ BLC (Back Light Compensation): This option will automatically add a "weighted region" in the middle of the window and give the necessary light compensation.

#### Exposure control:

■ Exposure level: You can manually set the Exposure level, which ranges from -2.0 to +2.0 (dark to bright). You can click and drag the semi-circular pointers on the Exposure time and Gain control slide bars to specify a range of shutter time and Gain control values within which the camera can automatically tune to an optimal imaging result. You may prefer a shorter shutter time to better capture moving objects, while a faster shutter reduces light and needs to be compensated by electrical brightness gains.

#### **■** Exposure mode:

You can click and drag the semi-circular pointers on the **Exposure time** and **Gain control** slide bars to specify a range of shutter time and Gain control values within which the camera can automatically tune to an optimal imaging result. You can also configure the iris size to control the amount of light. For example, you may prefer a shorter shutter time to better capture moving objects, while a faster shutter reduces light and needs to be compensated by electrical brightness gains.

**Auto**: If you set Exposure mode as **Auto**, the Exposure time and Gain control will not be configurable since the sensor library will automatically adjust the value according to the ambient light. Then you can configure iris mode as "indoor" or "outdoor" to reach the best image quality.

■ **Iris mode**: Select Indoor or Outdoor iris mode to adapt to the installation. The preset iris aperture setting will apply.

#### ■ AE Speed Adjustment:

This function applies when you need to monitor fast changing lighting conditions. For example, the camera may need to monitor a highway lane or entrance of a parking area at night where cars passing by with their lights on can bring fast changes in light levels. The same applies if the camera is installed on a vehicle, and when it needs to adapt to fast changes of light when entering and leaving a tunnel.

#### **■ WDR Pro:**

This refers to the Wide Dynamic Range function that enables the camera to capture details in a high contrast environment. Use the checkbox to enable the function, and use the slide bar to select the strength of the WDR Pro functionality, depending on the lighting condition at the installation site. You can select a higher effect when the contrast is high (between the shaded area and the light behind the objects).

<u>Enable WDR enhanced</u>: This function allows users to identify more image details with an extreme contrast from an object of interest with one shadowed side against a bright background, e.g., an entrance. You may select the **Enable WDR enhanced** checkbox, and then adjust the strength (low, medium, high) to reach the best image quality.

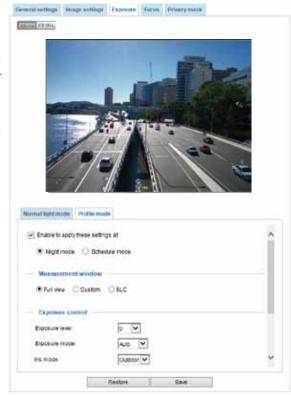
You can click **Restore** to recall the original settings without incorporating the changes. When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** to enable the settings.

If you want to configure another sensor setting for day/night/schedule mode, please click **Profile** to open the Profile of exposure settings page as shown below.

<u>Activated period</u>: Select the mode this profile to apply to: Day mode, Night mode, or Schedule mode. Please manually enter a range of time if you choose Schedule mode. Then check **Save** to take effect.

Please follow the steps below to set up a profile:

- 1. Select the **Profile mode** tab.
- 2. Select the applicable mode: Night mode or Schedule mode. Please manually enter a range of time if you choose the Schedule mode.
- Configure Exposure control settings in the following columns. Please refer to previous dicussions for detailed information.
- 4. Click **Save** to enable the setting and click **Close** to exit the page.



#### **Focus**

Focus here refers to the **Remote Focus**, applicable to Network Cameras that are equipped with a stepping motor lens. The automated focus adjustment function eliminates the needs to physically adjust camera focus. In an outdoor deployment consisting of a large number of cameras, the auto focus function can be very helpful when these cameras become out of focus after days or weeks of operation. And that can easily result from the effects of natural forces, e.g., shrink and expand due to a wide range of operating temperatures and the vibration caused by wind.



Below is the procedure to perform the automated Focus function:

- 1. Select from the bottom of the screen whether you want to perform focus adjustment on the **Full view** or within a **Custom** focus window. You can create a custom window and click and drag the window to a desired position on screen.
- 2. It is recommended to **Reset** to the default back focus position of the sensor board.
- 3. You can use the **Fully-opened iris** checkbox (default) to increase the iris size for a better focus adjustment result.
- 4. Click to select the **Fully-opened iris** or the **Full-range scan** buttons. When a full-range scan is selected, a full-range scan through the camera's entire focal length can take about 30 to 80 seconds. If not, the auto focus scan will only go through the length where optimal focus may occur, and that takes about 15 to 20 seconds. In theory, best results of the auto scan can be acquired when the camera's iris is fully open.

5. Wait for the scan to complete. After a short while, the clearest image obtained should be displayed and the optimal focus range achieved. Use the arrow marks on the sides to fine-tune the focus if you are not satisfied with the results. You may still need to use the arrow marks to fine-tune the focus depending on the live image on your screen. ">" means moving from wide to tele end; and "<" tele to wide.</p>

The methodology of using the Resize Buttons at the upper left corner of the streaming window is the same as that on the home page.

#### Focus window:

By default, the optimal focus is found on a full view window. You may designate a custom window within your current field of view to acquire the best focus out of it. However, you can not place a focus window on a distant background, e.g., a hall way that stretches away for 3 meters or farther. Doing so you will not benefit from the Focus window function.

- Full view: The focus tuning takes place by referring to the full view.
- Custom: You can create a focus window and drag it to a place of interest in your view window. Note that it is recommended to use this function only when you have a solid object in your view window that is showing a consistent color or texture. This function will not take effect if you set the focus window on a distant background.

#### **Privacy mask**

Click **Privacy Mask** to open the settings page. On this page, you can block out sensitive zones to address privacy concerns.



- To configure privacy mask windows,
- 1. Click **New** to add a new window.
- 2. You can use 4 mouse clicks to create a new masking window, which is recommended to be at least twice the size of the object (height and width) you want to cover.
- 3. Enter a Window Name and click Save to enable the setting.
- 4. Click on the **Enable privacy mask** checkbox to enable this function.

# NOTE:

- ▶ Up to 5 privacy mask windows can be configured on the same screen.
- ▶ If you want to delete the privacy mask window, please click the 'x' mark on the side of window name.

## Media > Video

## **Stream settings**

#### 5MP FD9181



## **FOV** (Field of View)

For a 5MP FD9181 model, the default resolution is 5 Megapixels, and if bandwidth or frame rate per second is of the concern, you can select a lower resolution while enjoying a higher frame rate. The other configurable options is 1080P (16:9) at 60fps.

This Network Camera supports multiple streams with frame sizes ranging from 176 x 144 to 2048 x 1536 pixels or 2560x1920 (5MP models).

The definition of multiple streams:

- Stream 1: Users can define the "Region of Interest" (viewing region) and the "Output Frame Size" (size of the live view window).
- Stream 2: The default frame size for Stream 2 is set to the 640 x 480 or 1600x1200.
- Stream 3: The default frame size for Stream 3 is set to the 2048 x 1536 or 640 x480.
- Stream 4: The 5MP model supports 4 video streams.

Click **Viewing Window** to open the viewing region settings page. On this page, you can configure the **Region of Interest** and the **Output Frame Size** for a video stream. For example, you can crop only a portion of the image that is of your interest, and thus save the bandwidth needed to transmit the video stream. As the picture shown below, the area of your interest in a parking lot should be the vehicles. The blue sky is of little value for the surveillance purpose.





Please follow the steps below to set up those settings for a stream:

- 1. Select a stream for which you want to set up the viewing region.
- 2. Select a **Region of Interest** from the drop-down list. The floating frame, the same as the one in the Gloabl View window on the home page, will resize accordingly. If you want to set up a customized viewing region, you can also resize and drag the floating frame to a desired position with your mouse.
- 3. Choose a proper **Output Frame Size** from the drop-down list according to the size of your monitoring device.

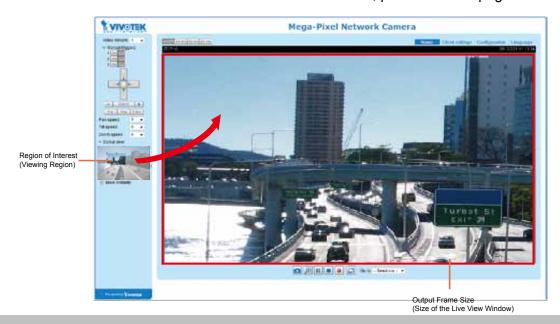


#### NOTE:

- ▶ All the items in the "Region of Interest" should not be larger than the "Output Frame Size" (current maximum resolution).
- The parameters of the multiple streams:

	Region of Interest	Output frame size
Stream 1	2560x1920 or 2048x1536 ~ 176 x 144 (Selectable)	2560x1920 or 2048x1536 ~ 176x144 (Selectable)
Stream 2	2560x1920 or 2048x1536 ~ 176 x 144 (Selectable)	2560x1920 or 2048x1536 ~ 176 x 144 (Selectable)
Stream 3	2560x1920 or 2048x1536 ~ 176 x 144 (Selectable)	2560x1920 or 2048x1536 ~ 176 x 144 (Selectable)
Stream 4	Fixed	Fixed

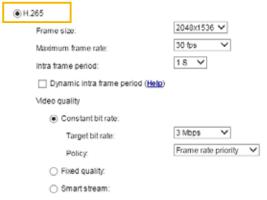
When completed with the settings in the Viewing Window, click **Save** to enable the settings and click **Close** to exit the window. The selected **Output Frame Size** will immediately be applied to the **Frame size** of each video stream. Then you can go back to the home page to test the e-PTZ function. For more information about the e-PTZ function, please refer to page 100.



Click the stream item to display the detailed information. The maximum frame size will follow your settings in the above Viewing Window sections.



This Network Camera offers real-time H.265, H.264 and MJPEG compression standards (Triple Codec) for real-time viewing. If the H.265 or H.264 mode is selected, the video is streamed via RTSP protocol. There are several parameters through which you can adjust the video performance:



#### ■ Frame size

You can set up different video resolutions for different viewing devices. For example, set a smaller frame size and lower bit rate for remote viewing on mobile phones and a larger video size and a higher bit rate for live viewing on web browsers, or recording the stream to an NVR. Note that a larger frame size takes up more bandwidth.

#### ■ Maximum frame rate

This limits the maximum refresh frame rate per second. Set the frame rate higher for smoother video quality and for recognizing moving objects in the field of view.

If the power line frequency is set to 50Hz , the frame rates are selectable at 1fps, 2fps, 3fps, 5fps, 8fps, 10fps, 12fps, 15fps, and up to 25fps. If the power line frequency is set to 60Hz, the frame rates are selectable at 1fps, 2fps, 3fps, 5fps, 8fps, 10fps, 12fps, 15fps, and up to 30fps. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value.

The frame rate will decrease if you select a higher resolution.

#### ■ Intra frame period

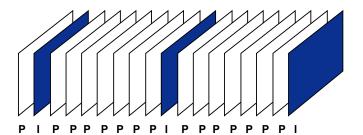
Determine how often for firmware to plant an I frame. The shorter the duration, the more likely you will get better video quality, but at the cost of higher network bandwidth consumption. Select the intra frame period from the following durations: 1/4 second, 1/2 second, 1 second, 2 seconds, 3 seconds, and 4 seconds.

#### ■ Smart stream II

#### ■ Dynamic Intra frame period

High quality motion codecs, such as H.265, utilize the redundancies between video frames to deliver video streams at a balance of quality and bit rate.

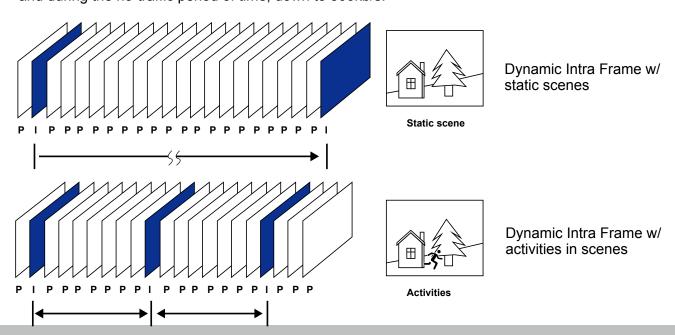
The encoding parameters are summarized and illustrated below. The **I-frames** are completely self-referential and they are largest in size. The **P-frames** are predicted frames. The encoder refers to the previous I- or P-frames for redundant image information.



H.264/265 Frame Types

By dynamically prolonging the intervals for I-frames insertion to up to 10 seconds, the bit rates required for streaming a video can be tremendously reduced. When streaming a video of a static scene, the Dynamic Intra frame feature can save up to 53% of bandwidth. The amount of bandwidth thus saved is also determined by the activities in the field of view. If activities occur in the scene, firmware automatically shortens the I-frame insertion intervals in order to maintain image quality. In the low light or night conditions, the sizes of P-frames tend to be enlarged due to the noises, and hence the bandwidth saving effect is also reduced.

Streaming a typical 2MP scene normally requires 3~4Mb/s of bandwidth. With the Dynamic Intra frame function, the bandwidth for streaming a medium-traffic scene can be reduced to 2~3Mb/s, and during the no-traffic period of time, down to 500kb/s.



With the H.265 codec in an optimal scenario and when Dynamic Intra frame is combined with the Smart Stream function, an 80% of bandwidth saving can be achieved compared with using H.264 without enabling these bandwidth-saving features.

• <u>Smart codec:</u> Smart codec effectively reduces the quality of the whole or the noninterested areas on a screen and therefore reduces the bandwidth consumed.

You can manually specify the video quality for the foreground and the background areas.



Select an operation mode if Smart codec is preferred.

- Auto tracking: The Auto mode configures the whole screen into the non-interested area.
   The video quality of part of the screen returns to normal when one or more objects move in that area. The remainder of the screen where there are no moving objects (no pixel changes) will still be transmitted in low-quality format.
- Manual: The Manual mode allows you to configure 3 ROI windows (Region of Interest, with Foreground quality) on the screen. Areas not included in any ROI windows will be considered as the non-interested areas. The details in the ROI areas will be transmitted in a higher-quality video format.

As illustrated below, the upper screen may contain little details of your interest, while the sidewalk on the lower screen is included in an ROI window.



As the result, the lower screen is constantly displayed in high details, while the upper half is transmitted using a lower-quality format. Although the upper half is transmitted using a lower quality format, you still have an awareness of what is happening on the whole screen.



 Hybrid: The major difference between the "Manual" mode and the "Hybrid" mode is that:

In the "**Hybrid**" mode, any objects entering the non-interested area will restore the video quality of the moving objects and the area around them. The video quality of the associated non-interested area is immediately restored to normal to cover the moving objects.

In the "Manual" mode, the non-interested area is always transmitted using a low-quality format regardless of the activities inside.

- **Quality priority**: Use the slide bar to tune the quality contrast between the ROI and non-interested areas.

The farther the slide bar button is to the right, the higher the image quality of the ROI areas. On the contrary, the farther the slide bar button to the left, the higher the image quality of the non-interested area.

In this way, you may set up an ROI window as a privacy mask by covering a protected area using an ROI window, while the remaining screen become the non-interested area. You may then configure the non-interested area to have a high image quality, or vice versa.

You should also select the Maximum bit rate from the pull-down menu as the threshold to contain the bandwidth consumption for both the high- and low-quality video sections in a smart stream.

#### ■ bitrate control

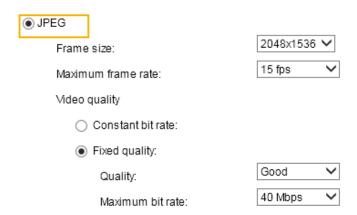
#### Constant bit rate:

- Constant bit rate: A complex scene generally produces a larger file size, meaning that higher bandwidth will be needed for data transmission. The bandwidth utilization is configurable to match a selected level, resulting in mutable video quality performance. The bit rates are selectable at the following rates: 20Kbps, 30Kbps, 40Kbps, 50Kbps, 64Kbps, 128Kbps, 256Kbps, 512Kbps, 768Kbps, 1Mbps, 2Mbps, 3Mbps, 4Mbps, 6Mbps, 8Mbps, 10Mbps, 12Mbps, 14Mbps, ~ to 32Mbps. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value up to 40Mbps.
  - Target bit rate: select a bit rate from the pull-down menu. The bit rate ranges from 20kbps to a maximum of 16Mbps. The bit rate then becomes the Average or Upper bound bit rate number. The Network Camera will strive to deliver video streams around or within the bit rate limitation you impose.
  - Policy: If Frame Rate Priority is selected, the Network Camera will try to maintain the frame rate per second performance, while the image quality will be compromised. If Image quality priority is selected, the Network Camera may drop some video frames in order to maintain image quality.
- <u>Fixed quality</u>: On the other hand, if **Fixed quality** is selected, all frames are transmitted with the same quality; bandwidth utilization is therefore unpredictable. The video quality can be adjusted to the following settings: Medium, Standard, Good, Detailed, and Excellent. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value.

Maximum bit rate: With the guaranteed image quality, you might still want to place a bit rate limitation to control the size of video streams for bandwidth and storage concerns. The configurable bit rate starts from 1Mbps to 40Mbps.

You may also manually enter a bit rate number by selecting the **Customized** option.

If the JPEG mode is selected, the Network Camera sends consecutive JPEG images to the client, producing a moving effect similar to a filmstrip. Every single JPEG image transmitted guarantees the same image quality, which in turn comes at the expense of variable bandwidth usage. Because the media contents are a combination of JPEG images, no audio data is transmitted to the client. There are three parameters provided in MJPEG mode to control the video performance:



#### Frame size

You can set up different video resolution for different viewing devices. For example, set a smaller frame size and lower bit rate for remote viewing on mobile phones and a larger video size and a higher bit rate for live viewing on web browsers. Note that a larger frame size takes up more bandwidth.

#### Maximum frame rate

This limits the maximum refresh frame rate per second. Set the frame rate higher for smoother video quality.

If the power line frequency is set to 50Hz (at the 5MP resolution), the frame rates are selectable at 1fps, 2fps, 3fps, 5fps, 8fps, 10fps, and 15fps. If the power line frequency is set to 60Hz, the frame rates are selectable at 1fps, 2fps, 3fps, 5fps, 8fps, 10fps, and 15fps. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value. The frame rate will decrease if you select a higher resolution.

#### ■ Video quality

Refer to the previous page setting an average or upper bound threshold for controlling the bandwidth consumed for transmitting motion jpegs. The configuration method is identical to that for H.264.

For Constant Bit Rate and other settings, refer to the previous page for details.

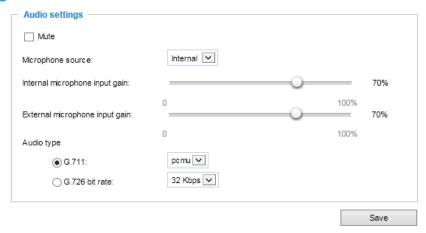


#### NOTE:

- ► Video quality and fixed quality refers to the **compression rate**, so a lower value will produce higher quality.
- ► Converting high-quality video may significantly increase the CPU loading, and you may encounter streaming disconnection or video loss while capturing a complicated scene. In the event of occurance, we suggest you customize a lower video resolution or reduce the frame rate to obtain smooth video.

## Media > Audio

## **Audio Settings**



<u>Mute</u>: Select this option to disable audio transmission from the Network Camera to all clients. Note that if muted, no audio data will be transmitted even if audio transmission is enabled on the Client Settings page. In that case, the following message is displayed:



<u>Microphone source</u>: Select either the internal or external microphone as the audio source.

<u>Internal microphone input</u>: Select the gain of the external audio input according to ambient conditions. Adjust the gain from 0% to 100%.

External microphone input: Select the gain of the external audio input according to ambient conditions. Adjust the gain from 0% to 100%.

Audio type: Select audio codec and the sampling bit rate.

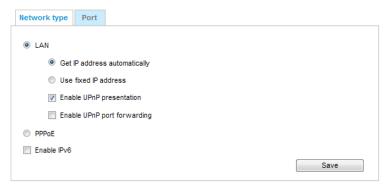
- G.711 also provides good sound quality and requires about 64Kbps. Select pcmu (µ-Law) or pcma (A-Law) mode.
- G.726 is a speech codec standard covering voice transmission at rates of 16, 24, 32, and 40kbit/s.

When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** to enable the settings.

# **Network > General settings**

This section explains how to configure a wired network connection for the Network Camera.

## **Network Type**

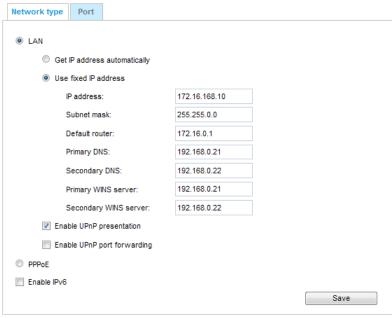


#### IAN

Select this option when the Network Camera is deployed on a local area network (LAN) and is intended to be accessed by local computers. The default setting for the Network Type is LAN. Please rememer to click on the **Save** button when you complete the Network setting.

Get IP address automatically: Select this option to obtain an available dynamic IP address assigned by the DHCP server each time the camera is connected to the LAN.

<u>Use fixed IP address</u>: Select this option to manually assign a static IP address to the Network Camera.



- 1. You can make use of VIVOTEK Installation Wizard 2 on the software CD to easily set up the Network Camera on LAN. Please refer to Software Installation on page 16 for details.
- 2. Enter the Static IP, Subnet mask, Default router, and Primary DNS provided by your ISP or network administrator.

<u>Subnet mask</u>: This is used to determine if the destination is in the same subnet. The default value is "255.255.255.0".

<u>Default router</u>: This is the gateway used to forward frames to destinations in a different subnet. Invalid router setting will disable the transmission to destinations across different subnets.

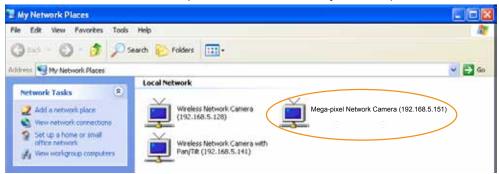
<u>Primary DNS</u>: The primary domain name server that translates hostnames into IP addresses.

Secondary DNS: Secondary domain name server that backups the Primary DNS.

<u>Primary WINS server</u>: The primary WINS server that maintains the database of computer names and IP addresses.

<u>Secondary WINS server</u>: The secondary WINS server that maintains the database of computer names and IP addresses.

Enable UPnP presentation: Select this option to enable UPnP<sup>TM</sup> presentation for your Network Camera so that whenever a Network Camera is presented to the LAN, the shortcuts to connected Network Cameras will be listed in My Network Places. You can click the shortcut to link to the web browser. Currently, UPnP<sup>TM</sup> is supported by Windows XP or later. Note that to utilize this feature, please make sure the UPnP<sup>TM</sup> component is installed on your computer.



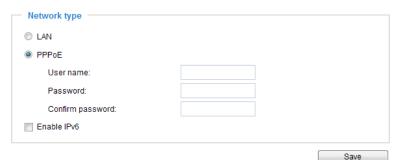
Enable UPnP port forwarding: To access the Network Camera from the Internet, select this option to allow the Network Camera to open ports automatically on the router so that video streams can be sent out from a LAN. To utilize of this feature, make sure that your router supports UPnP<sup>TM</sup> and it is activated.

#### PPPoE (Point-to-point over Ethernet)

Select this option to configure your Network Camera to make it accessible from anywhere as long as there is an Internet connection. Note that to utilize this feature, it requires an account provided by your ISP.

Follow the steps below to acquire your Network Camera's public IP address.

- 1. Set up the Network Camera on the LAN.
- 2. Go to Configuration > Event > Event settings > Add server (please refer to Add server on page 108) to add a new email or FTP server.
- 3. Go to Configuration > Event > Event settings > Add media (please refer to Add media on page 113).
  - Select System log so that you will receive the system log in TXT file format which contains the Network Camera's public IP address in your email or on the FTP server.
- 4. Go to Configuration > Network > General settings > Network type. Select PPPoE and enter the user name and password provided by your ISP. Click **Save** to enable the setting.



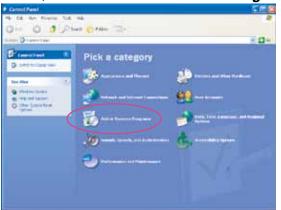
- 5. The Network Camera will reboot.
- 6. Disconnect the power to the Network Camera; remove it from the LAN environment.

# N

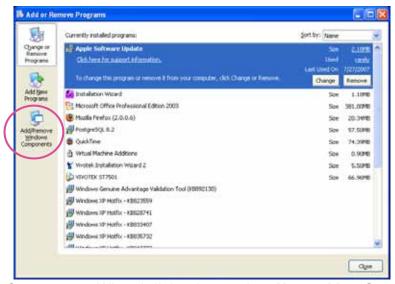
## NOTE:

- ▶ If the default ports are already used by other devices connected to the same router, the Network Camera will select other ports for the Network Camera.
- ► If UPnP™ is not supported by your router, you will see the following message: Error: Router does not support UPnP port forwarding.
- ► Steps to enable the UPnP<sup>™</sup> user interface on your computer:

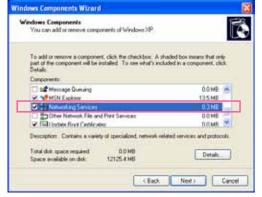
  Note that you must log on to the computer as a system administrator to install the UPnP<sup>™</sup> components.
  - 1. Go to Start, click Control Panel, then click Add or Remove Programs.

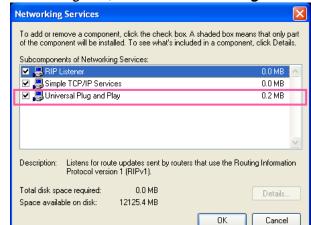


2. In the Add or Remove Programs dialog box, click Add/Remove Windows Components.



3. In the Windows Components Wizard dialog box, select **Networking Services** and click **Details**.





4. In the Networking Services dialog box, select Universal Plug and Play and click OK.

5. Click **Next** in the following window.



- 6. Click **Finish**.  $UPnP^{TM}$  is enabled.
- ► How does UPnP<sup>TM</sup> work?

  UPnP<sup>TM</sup> networking technology provides automatic IP configuration and dynamic discovery of devices added to a network. Services and capabilities offered by networked devices, such as printing and file sharing, are available among each other without the need for cumbersome network configuration. In the case of Network Cameras, you will see Network Camera shortcuts under My Network Places.
- ▶ Enabling UPnP port forwarding allows the Network Camera to open a secondary HTTP port on the router-not HTTP port-meaning that you have to add the secondary HTTP port number to the Network Camera's public address in order to access the Network Camera from the Internet. For example, when the HTTP port is set to 80 and the secondary HTTP port is set to 8080, refer to the list below for the Network Camera's IP address.

From the Internet	In LAN
http://203.67.124.123:8080	http://192.168.4.160 or http://192.168.4.160:8080

▶ If the PPPoE settings are incorrectly configured or the Internet access is not working, restore the Network Camera to factory default; please refer to Restore on page 44 for details. After the Network Camera is reset to factory default, it will be accessible on the LAN.

### Enable IPv6

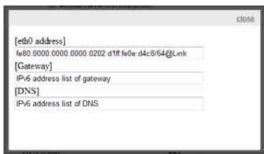
Select this option and click **Save** to enable IPv6 settings.

Please note that this only works if your network environment and hardware equipment support IPv6. The browser should be Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Internet Explorer 6.5, Mozilla Firefox 3.0 or above.



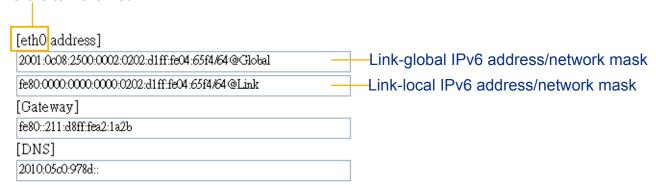
When IPv6 is enabled, by default, the network camera will listen to router advertisements and be assigned with a link-local IPv6 address accordingly.

IPv6 Information: Click this button to obtain the IPv6 information as shown below.



If your IPv6 settings are successful, the IPv6 address list will be listed in the pop-up window. The IPv6 address will be displayed as follows:

#### Refers to Ethernet



Please follow the steps below to link to an IPv6 address:

- 1. Open your web browser.
- 2. Enter the link-global or link-local IPv6 address in the address bar of your web browser.
- 3. The format should be:



4. Press **Enter** on the keyboard or click **Refresh** button to refresh the webpage. For example:

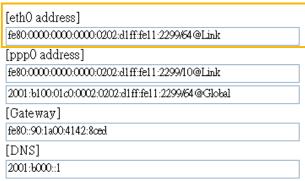


# NOTE:

▶ If you have a Secondary HTTP port (the default value is 8080), you can also link to the webpage using the following address format: (Please refer to **HTTP** streaming on page 77 for detailed information.)



▶ If you choose PPPoE as the Network Type, the [PPPo address] will be displayed in the IPv6 information column as shown below.



Manually setup the IP address: Select this option to manually set up IPv6 settings if your network environment does not have DHCPv6 server and router advertisements-enabled routers. If you check this item, the following blanks will be displayed for you to enter the corresponding information:

	▼ Enable IPv6		
	IPv6 information		
	Manually setup the IP address		
	Optional IP address / Prefix length		/ 64
	Optional default router		
	Optional primary DNS		
Port			
	Network type Port		
	HTTPS port:	443	
	Tw o way audio port:	5060	
	FTP port:	21	
			Save

<u>HTTPS port</u>: By default, the HTTPS port is set to 443. It can also be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535.

Two way audio port: By default, the two way audio port is set to 5060. Also, it can also be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535.

The Network Camera supports two way audio communication so that operators can transmit and receive audio simultaneously. By using the Network Camera's built-in or external microphone and an external speaker, you can communicate with people around the Network Camera.

Note that as JPEG only transmits a series of JPEG images to the client, to enable the two-way audio function, make sure the video mode is set to "H.264" on the Media > Video > Stream settings page and the media option is set to "Media > Video > Stream settings" on the Client Settings page. Please refer to Client Settings on page 29 and Stream settings on page 62.



Audio is being transmitted to the Network Camera



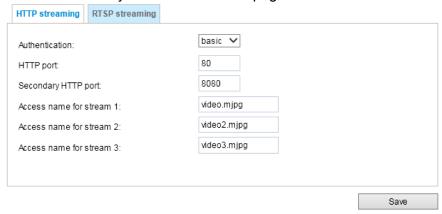
Click to enable audio transmission to the Network Camera; click to adjust the volume of microphone; click to turn off the audio. To stop talking, click again.

<u>FTP port</u>: The FTP server allows the user to save recorded video clips. You can utilize VIVOTEK's Installation Wizard 2 to upgrade the firmware via FTP server. By default, the FTP port is set to 21. It also can be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535.

# **Network > Streaming protocols**

## **HTTP streaming**

To utilize HTTP authentication, make sure that your have set a password for the Network Camera first; please refer to Security > User account on page 87 for details.



<u>Authentication</u>: Depending on your network security requirements, the Network Camera provides two types of security settings for an HTTP transaction: basic and digest.

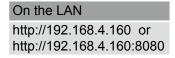
If **basic** authentication is selected, the password is sent in plain text format and there can be potential risks of being intercepted. If **digest** authentication is selected, user credentials are encrypted using MD5 algorithm and thus provide better protection against unauthorized accesses.

HTTP port / Secondary HTTP port: By default, the HTTP port is set to 80 and the secondary HTTP port is set to 8080. They can also be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535. If the ports are incorrectly assigned, the following warning messages will be displayed:





To access the Network Camera on the LAN, both the HTTP port and secondary HTTP port can be used to access the Network Camera. For example, when the HTTP port is set to 80 and the secondary HTTP port is set to 8080, refer to the list below for the Network Camera's IP address.



Access name for stream  $1 \sim 3$ : This Network camera supports multiple streams simultaneously. The access name is used to identify different video streams. Users can click **Media > Video > Stream settings** to set up the video quality of linked streams. For more information about how to set up the video quality, please refer to Stream settings on page 60.

When using **Mozilla Firefox** to access the Network Camera and the video mode is set to JPEG, users will receive video comprised of continuous JPEG images. This technology, known as "server push", allows the Network Camera to feed live pictures to Mozilla Firefox.

URL command -- http://<ip address>:<http port>/<access name for stream 1, 2, 3> For example, when the Access name for stream 2 is set to video2.mjpg:

- 1. Launch Mozilla Firefox or Netscape.
- 2. Type the above URL command in the address bar. Press Enter.
- 3. The JPEG images will be displayed in your web browser.

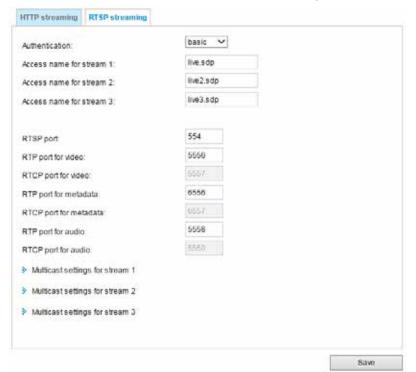




▶ Microsoft® Internet Explorer does not support server push technology; therefore, you will not be able to access a video stream using http://<ip address>:<http port>/<access name for stream 1, 2, 3>.

## **RTSP Streaming**

To utilize RTSP streaming authentication, make sure that you have set a password for controlling the access to video stream first. Please refer to Security > User account on page 87 for details.



<u>Authentication</u>: Depending on your network security requirements, the Network Camera provides three types of security settings for streaming via RTSP protocol: disable, basic, and digest.

If **basic** authentication is selected, the password is sent in plain text format, but there can be potential risks of it being intercepted. If **digest** authentication is selected, user credentials are encrypted using MD5 algorithm, thus providing better protection against unauthorized access.

The availability of the RTSP streaming for the three authentication modes is listed below:

	Quick Time player	VLC
Disable	0	0
Basic	0	0
Digest	0	X

Access name for stream  $1 \sim 3$ : This Network camera supports multiple streams simultaneously. The access name is used to differentiate the streaming source.

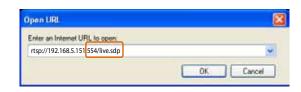
If you want to use an RTSP player to access the Network Camera, you have to set the video mode to H.264 or H.265 and use the following RTSP URL command to request transmission of the streaming data.

rtsp://<ip address>:<rtsp port>/<access name for stream 1 to 3>

For example, when the access name for stream 1 is set to live.sdp:

- 1. Launch an RTSP player.
- 2. Choose File > Open URL. A URL dialog box will pop up.
- 3. Type the above URL command in the text box.
- 4. The live video will be displayed in your player as shown below.





RTSP port /RTP port for video, audio/ RTCP port for video, audio

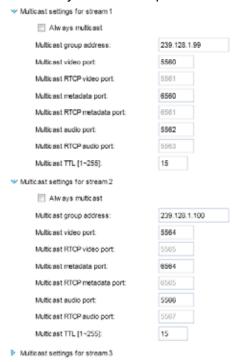
- RTSP (Real-Time Streaming Protocol) controls the delivery of streaming media. By default, the port number is set to 554.
- The RTP (Real-time Transport Protocol) is used to deliver video and audio data to the clients. By default, the RTP port for video is set to 5556.
- The RTCP (Real-time Transport Control Protocol) allows the Network Camera to transmit the data by monitoring the Internet traffic volume. By default, the RTCP port for video is set to 5557.

The ports can be changed to values between 1025 and 65535. The RTP port must be an even number and the RTCP port is the RTP port number plus one, and thus is always an odd number. When the RTP port changes, the RTCP port will change accordingly.

If the RTP ports are incorrectly assigned, the following warning message will be displayed:



<u>Multicast settings for streams</u>: Click the items to display the detailed configuration information. Select the Always multicast option to enable multicast for video streams.



Unicast video transmission delivers a stream through point-to-point transmission; multicast, on the other hand, sends a stream to the multicast group address and allows multiple clients to acquire the stream at the same time by requesting a copy from the multicast group address. Therefore, enabling multicast can effectively save Internet bandwith.

The ports can be changed to values between 1025 and 65535. The multicast RTP port must be an even number and the multicast RTCP port number is the multicast RTP port number plus one, and thus is always odd. When the multicast RTP port changes, the multicast RTCP port will change accordingly.

If the multicast RTP video ports are incorrectly assigned, the following warning message will be displayed:

Invalid port number. Multicast stream 1 video port must be an even number.

Multicast TTL [1~255]: The multicast TTL (Time To Live) is the value that tells the router the range a packet can be forwarded.

Initial TTL	Scope
0	Restricted to the same host
1	Restricted to the same subnetwork
32	Restricted to the same site
64	Restricted to the same region
128	Restricted to the same continent
255	Unrestricted in scope



### **IMPORTANT:**

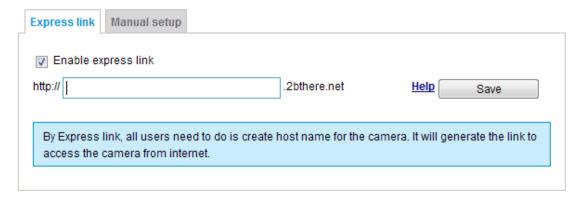
The Multicast metadata port is utilized by VIVOTEK VADP modules to transfer video analytics results, PTZ stream, textual data, and event messages between the camera and the client side running and observing the video analysis. If your client side computer is located outside the local network, you may need to open the associated TCP port on routers and firewall.

# Network > DDNS

This section explains how to configure the dynamic domain name service for the Network Camera. DDNS is a service that allows your Network Camera, especially when assigned with a dynamic IP address, to have a fixed host and domain name.

## **Express link**

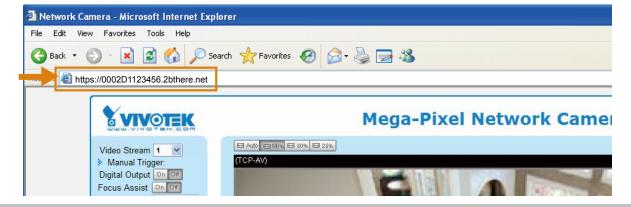
Express Link is a free service provided by VIVOTEK server, which allows users to register a domain name for a network device. One URL can only be mapped to one MAC address. This service will examine if the host name is valid and automatically open a port on your router. If using DDNS, the user has to manually configure UPnP port forwarding. Express Link is more convenient and easier to set up.



Please follow the steps below to enable Express Link:

- 1. Make sure that your router supports UPnP port forwarding and it is activated.
- 2. Check Enable express link.
- 3. Enter a host name for the network device and click **Save**. If the host name has been used by another device, a warning message will show up. If the host name is valid, it will display a message as shown below.





## Manual setup

## DDNS: Dynamic domain name service

<ul> <li>DDNS: Dynamic domain na</li> </ul>	me service
Enable DDNS:	
Provider:	Dyndns.org(Dynamic)
Host name:	
User name:	
Password:	

Enable DDNS: Select this option to enable the DDNS setting.

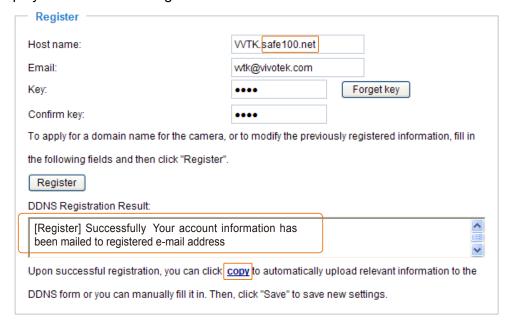
<u>Provider</u>: Select a DDNS provider from the provider drop-down list.

VIVOTEK offers **Safe100.net**, a free dynamic domain name service, to VIVOTEK customers. It is recommended that you register **Safe100.net** to access VIVOTEK's Network Cameras from the Internet. Additionally, we offer other DDNS providers, such as Dyndns.org(Dynamic), Dyndns.org(Custom), TZO.com, DHS.org, CustomSafe100, dyn-interfree.it.

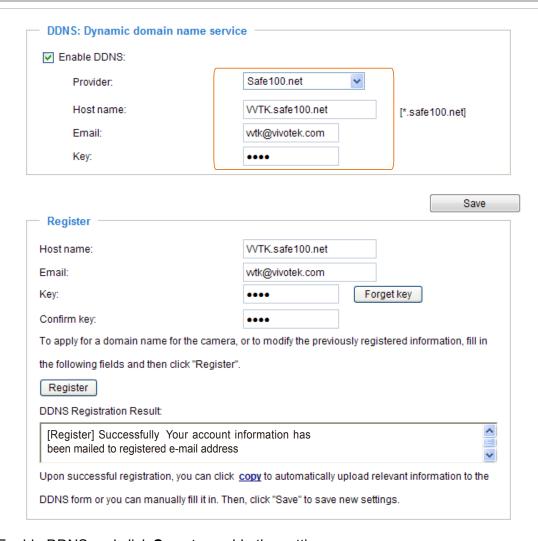
Note that before utilizing this function, please apply for a dynamic domain account first.

#### ■ Safe100.net

- 1. In the DDNS column, select **Safe100.net** from the drop-down list. Click **I accept** after reviewing the terms of the Service Agreement.
- 2. In the Register column, fill in the Host name (xxxx.safe100.net), Email, Key, and Confirm Key, and click **Register**. After a host name has been successfully created, a success message will be displayed in the DDNS Registration Result column.



3. Click **Copy** and all the registered information will automatically be uploaded to the corresponding fields in the DDNS column at the top of the page as seen in the picture.



4. Select Enable DDNS and click **Save** to enable the setting.

### ■ CustomSafe100

VIVOTEK offers documents to establish a CustomSafe100 DDNS server for distributors and system integrators. You can use CustomSafe100 to register a dynamic domain name if your distributor or system integrators offer such services.

- 1. In the DDNS column, select CustomSafe100 from the drop-down list.
- In the Register column, fill in the Host name, Email, Key, and Confirm Key; then click Register.
   After a host name has been successfully created, you will see a success message in the DDNS Registration Result column.
- 3. Click **Copy** and all for the registered information will be uploaded to the corresponding fields in the DDNS column.
- 4. Select Enable DDNS and click Save to enable the setting.

<u>Forget key</u>: Click this button if you have forgotten the key to Safe100.net or CustomSafe100. Your account information will be sent to your email address.

Refer to the following links to apply for a dynamic domain account when selecting other DDNS providers:

■ Dyndns.org(Dynamic) / Dyndns.org(Custom): visit http://www.dyndns.com/

# **Network > QoS (Quality of Service)**

Quality of Service refers to a resource reservation control mechanism, which guarantees a certain quality to different services on the network. Quality of service guarantees are important if the network capacity is insufficient, especially for real-time streaming multimedia applications. Quality can be defined as, for instance, a maintained level of bit rate, low latency, no packet dropping, etc.

The following are the main benefits of a QoS-aware network:

- The ability to prioritize traffic and guarantee a certain level of performance to the data flow.
- The ability to control the amount of bandwidth each application may use, and thus provide higher reliability and stability on the network.

# Requirements for QoS

To utilize QoS in a network environment, the following requirements must be met:

- All network switches and routers in the network must include support for QoS.
- The network video devices used in the network must be QoS-enabled.

### QoS models

## CoS (the VLAN 802.1p model)

IEEE802.1p defines a QoS model at OSI Layer 2 (Data Link Layer), which is called CoS, Class of Service. It adds a 3-bit value to the VLAN MAC header, which indicates the frame priority level from 0 (lowest) to 7 (highest). The priority is set up on the network switches, which then use different queuing disciplines to forward the packets.

Below is the setting column for CoS. Enter the **VLAN ID** of your switch  $(0\sim4095)$  and choose the priority for each application  $(0\sim7)$ .



If you assign Video the highest level, the switch will handle video packets first.



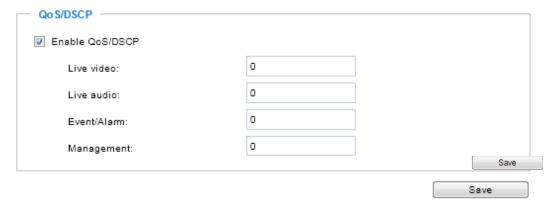
## NOTE:

- A VLAN Switch (802.1p) is required. Web browsing may fail if the CoS setting is incorrect.
- ▶ The Class of Service technologies do not guarantee a level of service in terms of bandwidth and delivery time; they offer a "best-effort." Users can think of CoS as "coarsely-grained" traffic control and QoS as "finely-grained" traffic control.
- ▶ Although CoS is simple to manage, it lacks scalability and does not offer end-to-end guarantees since it is based on L2 protocol.

## QoS/DSCP (the DiffServ model)

DSCP-ECN defines QoS at Layer 3 (Network Layer). The Differentiated Services (DiffServ) model is based on packet marking and router queuing disciplines. The marking is done by adding a field to the IP header, called the DSCP (Differentiated Services Codepoint). This is a 6-bit field that provides 64 different class IDs. It gives an indication of how a given packet is to be forwarded, known as the Per Hop Behavior (PHB). The PHB describes a particular service level in terms of bandwidth, queueing theory, and dropping (discarding the packet) decisions. Routers at each network node classify packets according to their DSCP value and give them a particular forwarding treatment; for example, how much bandwidth to reserve for it.

Below are the setting options of DSCP (DiffServ Codepoint). Specify the DSCP value for each application (0~63).



# **Network > SNMP** (Simple Network Management Protocol)

This section explains how to use the SNMP on the network camera. The Simple Network Management Protocol is an application layer protocol that facilitates the exchange of management information between network devices. It helps network administrators to remotely manage network devices and find, solve network problems with ease.

- The SNMP consists of the following three key components:
- 1. Manager: Network-management station (NMS), a server which executes applications that monitor and control managed devices.
- 2. Agent: A network-management software module on a managed device which transfers the status of managed devices to the NMS.
- 3. Managed device: A network node on a managed network. For example: routers, switches, bridges, hubs, computer hosts, printers, IP telephones, network cameras, web server, and database.

Before configuring SNMP settings on the this page, please enable your NMS first.

# **SNMP Configuration**

## Enable SNMPv1, SNMPv2c

Select this option and enter the names of Read/Write community and Read Only community according to your NMS settings.



#### Enable SNMPv3

This option contains cryptographic security, a higher security level, which allows you to set the Authentication password and the Encryption password.

- Security name: According to your NMS settings, choose Read/Write or Read Only and enter the community name.
- Authentication type: Select MD5 or SHA as the authentication method.
- Authentication password: Enter the password for authentication (at least 8 characters).
- Encryption password: Enter a password for encryption (at least 8 characters).



# Security > User accounts

This section explains how to enable password protection and create multiple accounts.

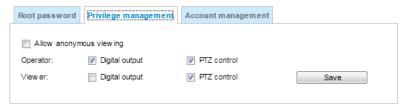
#### **Root Password**



The administrator account name is "root", which is permanent and can not be deleted. If you want to add more accounts in the Manage User column, please apply the password for the "root" account first.

- 1. Type the password identically in both text boxes, then click **Save** to enable password protection.
- 2. A window will be prompted for authentication; type the correct user's name and password in their respective fields to access the Network Camera.

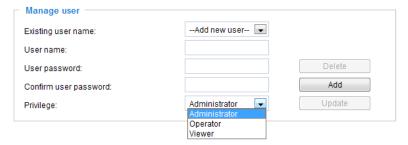
# **Privilege Management**



<u>PTZ control</u>: You can modify the management privilege for operators or viewers. Select or deselect the checkboxes, then click **Save** to enable the settings. If you give Viewers the privilege, Operators will also have the ability to control the Network Camera through the main page. (Please refer to Configuration on page 34).

Allow anonymous viewing: If you check this item, any client can access the live stream without entering a User ID and Password.

## **Account Management**



Administrators can create up to 20 user accounts.

- 1. Input the new user's name and password.
- 2. Select the privilege level for the new user account. Click **Add** to enable the setting.

Access rights are sorted by user privilege (Administrator, Operator, and Viewer). Only administrators can access the Configuration page. Although operators cannot access the Configuration page, they can use the URL Commands to get and set the value of parameters. For more information, please refer to URL Commands of the Network Camera on page 138. Viewers can only access the main page for live viewing.

Here you also can change a user's access rights or delete user accounts.

- 1. Select an existing account to modify.
- 2. Make necessary changes and click **Update** or **Delete** to enable the setting.

# **Security** > **HTTPS** (Hypertext Transfer Protocol over SSL)

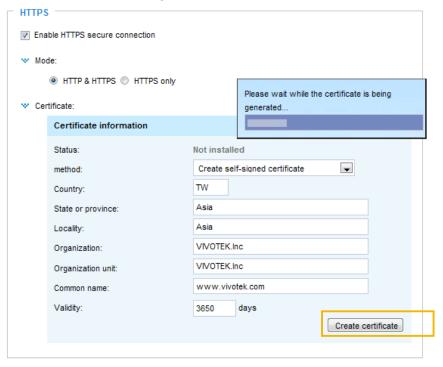
This section explains how to enable authentication and encrypted communication over SSL (Secure Socket Layer). It helps protect streaming data transmission over the Internet on higher security level.

### **Create and Install Certificate Method**

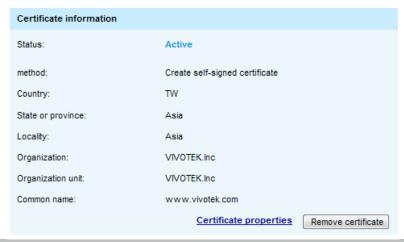
Before using HTTPS for communication with the Network Camera, a **Certificate** must be created first. There are three ways to create and install a certificate:

## **Create self-signed certificate**

- 1. Select this option from a pull-down menu.
- 2. In the first column, select **Enable HTTPS secure connection**, then select a connection option: "HTTP & HTTPS" or "HTTPS only".
- 3. Click Create certificate to generate a certificate.

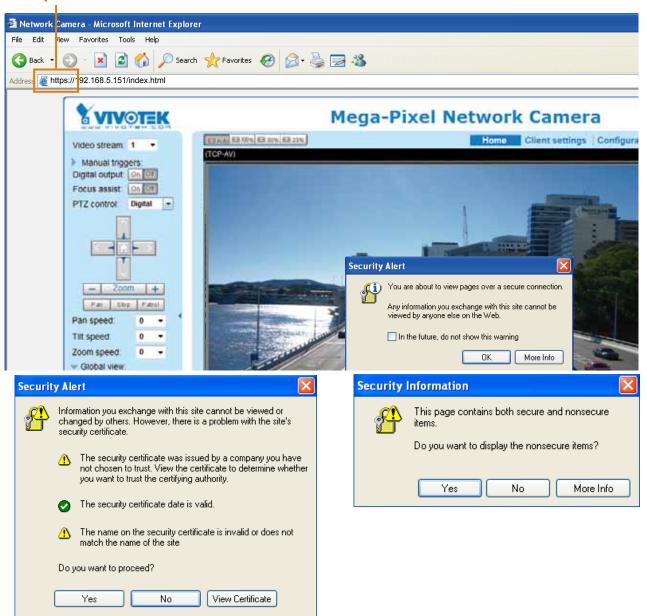


4. The Certificate Information will automatically be displayed as shown below. You can click **Certificate properties** to view detailed information about the certificate.



- 5. Click **Save** to preserve your configuration, and your current session with the camera will change to the encrypted connection.
- 6. If your web session does not automatically change to an encrypted HTTPS session, click **Home** to return to the main page. Change the URL address from "<a href="http://">http://</a>" to "<a href="https://">https://</a>" in the address bar and press **Enter** on your keyboard. Some Security Alert dialogs will pop up. Click **OK** or **Yes** to enable HTTPS.

https://

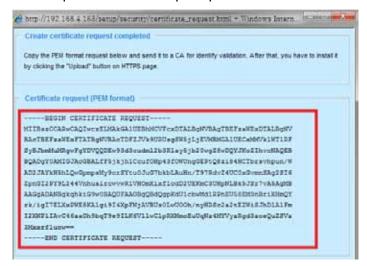


## Create certificate request and install

- 1. Select the option from the **Method** pull-down menu.
- 2. Click Create certificate to proceed.
- 3. The following information will show up in a pop-up window after clicking **Create**. Then click **Save** to generate the certificate request.



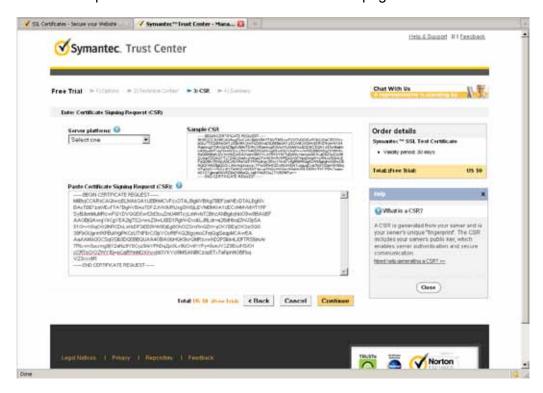
4. The Certificate request window will prompt.



If you see the following Information bar, click **OK** and click on the Information bar at the top of the page to allow pop-ups.



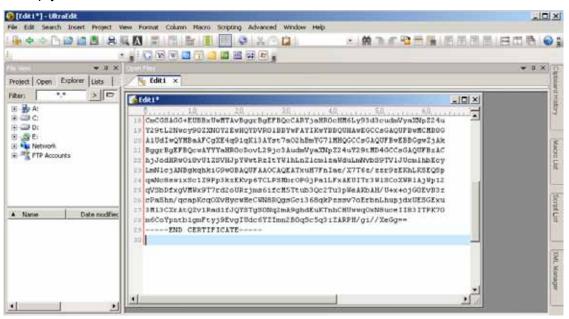
5. Look for a trusted certificate authority, such as Symantec's VeriSign Authentication Services, that issues digital certificates. Sign in and purchase the SSL certification service. Copy the certificate request from your request prompt and paste it in the CA's signing request window. Proceed with the rest of the process as CA's instructions on their webpage.



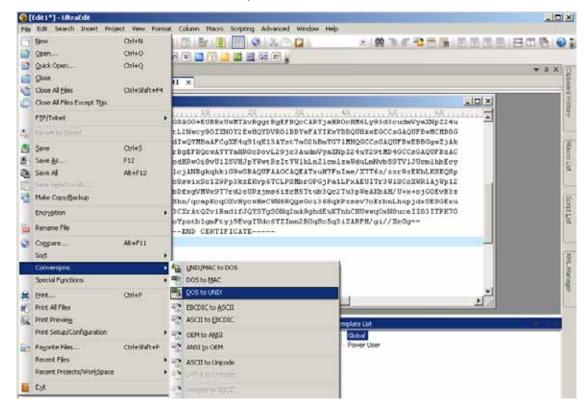
6. Once completed, your SSL certificate should be delivered to you via an email or other means. Copy the contents of the certificate in the email and paste it in a text/HTML/hex editor/converter, such as IDM Computer Solutions' UltraEdit.

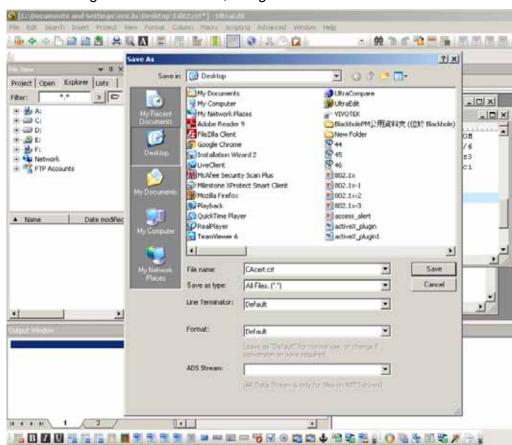


7. Open a new edit, paste the certificate contents, and press ENTER at the end of the contents to add an empty line.



8. Convert file format from DOS to UNIX. Open File menu > Conversions > DOS to Unix.





9. Save the edit using the ".crt" extension, using a file name like "CAcert.crt."

10. Return to the original firmware session, use the **Browse** button to locate the crt certificate file, and click **Upload** to enable the certification.



11. When the certifice file is successfully loaded, its status will be stated as **Active**. Note that a certificate must have been created and installed before you can click on the "**Save**" button for the configuration to take effect.



12.To begin an encrypted HTTPS session, click **Home** to return to the main page. Change the URL address from "<a href="http://">https://"</a> to "<a href="https://">https://"</a> in the address bar and press **Enter** on your keyboard. Some Security Alert dialogs will pop up. Click **OK** or **Yes** to enable HTTPS.



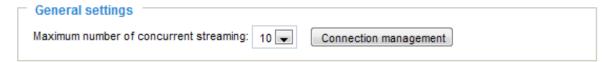




# **Security > Access List**

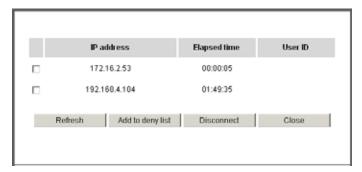
This section explains how to control access permission by verifying the client PC's IP address.

## **General Settings**



Maximum number of concurrent streaming connection(s) limited to: Simultaneous live viewing for 1~10 clients (including stream 1 to stream 3). The default value is 10. If you modify the value and click **Save**, all current connections will be disconnected and automatically attempt to re-link (IE Explorer or Quick Time Player).

<u>View Information</u>: Click this button to display the connection status window showing a list of the current connections. For example:



Note that only consoles that are currently displaying live streaming will be listed in the View Information list.

- IP address: Current connections to the Network Camera.
- Elapsed time: How much time the client has been at the webpage.
- User ID: If the administrator has set a password for the webpage, the clients have to enter a user name and password to access the live video. The user name will be displayed in the User ID column. If the administrator allows clients to link to the webpage without a user name and password, the User ID column will be empty.

There are some situations that allow clients access to the live video without a user name and password:

- 1. The administrator does not set up a root password. For more information about how to set up a root password and manage user accounts, please refer to Security > User account on page 87.
- 2. The administrator has set up a root password, but set **RTSP Authentication** to "disable". For more information about **RTSP Authentication**, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 78.
- 3. The administrator has set up a root password, but allows anonymous viewing. For more information about **Allow Anonymous Viewing**, please refer to page 87.

- Refresh: Click this button to refresh all current connections.
- Add to deny list: You can select entries from the Connection Status list and add them to the Deny List to deny access. Please note that those checked connections will only be disconnected temporarily and will automatically try to re-link again (IE Explore or Quick Time Player). If you want to enable the denied list, please check **Enable access list filtering** and click **Save** in the first column.
- Disconnect: If you want to break off the current connections, please select them and click this button. Please note that those checked connections will only be disconnected temporarily and will automatically try to re-link again (IE Explore or Quick Time Player).

#### **Filter**

<u>Enable access list filtering</u>: Check this item and click **Save** if you want to enable the access list filtering function.

<u>Filter type</u>: Select **Allow** or **Deny** as the filter type. If you choose **Allow Type**, only those clients whose IP addresses are on the Access List below can access the Network Camera, and the others cannot. On the contrary, if you choose **Deny Type**, those clients whose IP addresses are on the Access List below will not be allowed to access the Network Camera, and the others can.



Then you can **Add** a rule to the following Access List. Please note that the IPv6 access list column will not be displayed unless you enable IPv6 on the Network page. For more information about **IPv6 Settings**, please refer to Network > General settings on page 69 for detailed information.

There are three types of rules:

<u>Single</u>: This rule allows the user to add an IP address to the Allowed/Denied list. For example:



<u>Network</u>: This rule allows the user to assign a network address and corresponding subnet mask to the Allow/Deny List. The address and network mask are written in CIDR format.

For example:



IP address range 192.168.2.x will be bolcked.

If IPv6 filter is preferred, you will be prompted by the following window. Enter the IPv6 address and the two-digit prefix length to specify the range of IP addresses in your configuration.



Range: This rule allows the user to assign a range of IP addresses to the Allow/Deny List. Note: This rule only applies to IPv4 addresses.

For example:



### **Administrator IP address**

<u>Always allow the IP address to access this device</u>: You can check this item and add the Administrator's IP address in this field to make sure the Administrator can always connect to the device.



# Security > IEEE 802.1X

Enable this function if your network environment uses IEEE 802.1x, which is a port-based network access control. The network devices, intermediary switch/access point/hub, and RADIUS server must support and enable 802.1x settings.

The 802.1x standard is designed to enhance the security of local area networks, which provides authentication to network devices (clients) attached to a network port (wired or wireless). If all certificates between client and server are verified, a point-to-point connection will be enabled; if authentication fails, access on that port will be prohibited. 802.1x utilizes an existing protocol, the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP), to facilitate communication.

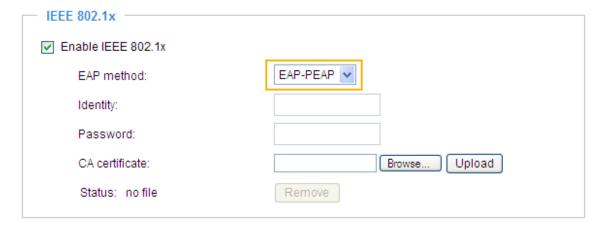
■ The components of a protected network with 802.1x authentication:

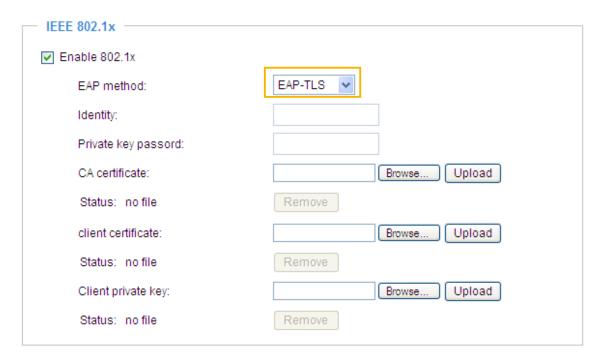


- 1. Supplicant: A client end user (camera), which requests authentication.
- 2. Authenticator (an access point or a switch): A "go between" which restricts unauthorized end users from communicating with the authentication server.
- 3. Authentication server (usually a RADIUS server): Checks the client certificate and decides whether to accept the end user's access request.
- VIVOTEK Network Cameras support two types of EAP methods to perform authentication: **EAP-PEAP** and **EAP-TLS**.

Please follow the steps below to enable 802.1x settings:

- 1. Before connecting the Network Camera to the protected network with 802.1x, please apply a digital certificate from a Certificate Authority (i.e., your network administrator) which can be validated by a RADIUS server.
- Connect the Network Camera to a PC or notebook outside of the protected LAN. Open the
  configuration page of the Network Camera as shown below. Select EAP-PEAP or EAP-TLS as
  the EAP method. In the following blanks, enter your ID and password issued by the CA, then
  upload related certificate(s).



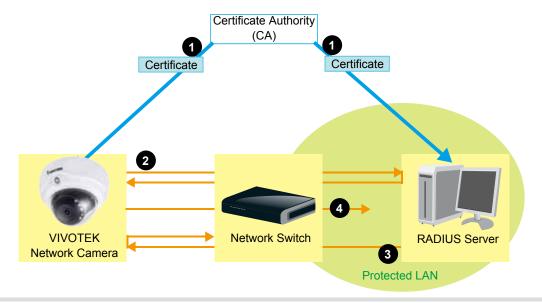


3. When all settings are complete, move the Network Camera to the protected LAN by connecting it to an 802.1x enabled switch. The devices will then start the authentication automatically.



# NOTE:

- ► The authentication process for 802.1x:
- 1. The Certificate Authority (CA) provides the required signed certificates to the Network Camera (the supplicant) and the RADIUS Server (the authentication server).
- 2. A Network Camera requests access to the protected LAN using 802.1X via a switch (the authenticator). The client offers its identity and client certificate, which is then forwarded by the switch to the RADIUS Server, which uses an algorithm to authenticate the Network Camera and returns an acceptance or rejection back to the switch.
- 3. The switch also forwards the RADIUS Server's certificate to the Network Camera.
- 4. Assuming all certificates are validated, the switch then changes the Network Camera's state to authorized and is allowed access to the protected network via a pre-configured port.



# PTZ > PTZ settings

This section explains how to control the Network Camera's Pan/Tilt/Zoom operation.

Digital: Control the e-PTZ operation. Within a field of view, it allows users to quickly move the focus to a target area for close-up viewing without physically moving the camera.

## **Digital PTZ Operation (E-PTZ Operation)**

The e-PTZ control settings section will be displayed as shown below:



For e-PTZ related details, please refer to page 102.

Auto pan/patrol speed: Select the speed from 1~5 (slow/fast) to set up the Auto pan/patrol speed control.

### Zoom factor display

If you check this item, the zoom indicator will be displayed on the home page when you zoom in/out the live viewing window as the picture shown on the next page.

When completed with the e-PTZ settings, click **Save** to enable the settings on this page.

# Home page in the E-PTZ Mode



- The e-Preset Positions will also be displayed on the home page. Select one from the drop-down list, and the Network Camera will move to the selected position.
- If you have set up different preset positions for different streams, you can select one of the video streams to display its separate preset positions.

#### Global View

In addition to using the e-PTZ control panel, you can also use the mouse to drag or resize the floating frame to pan/tilt/zoom the viewing region. The live view window will also move to the viewing region accordingly.

#### Moving Instantly

If you check this item, the live view window will switch to the new viewing region instantly after you move the floating frame. If not selected, the process of moving from one position to another will be shown.

## Click on Image

The e-PTZ function also supports "Click on Image". When you click on any point of the Global View Window or Live View Window, the viewing region will also move to that point.

Note that the "Click on Image" function only applies when you have configured a smaller "Region of Interest" out of the maximum output frame! e.g., an 800 x 600 region from out of the camera's maximum frame size.

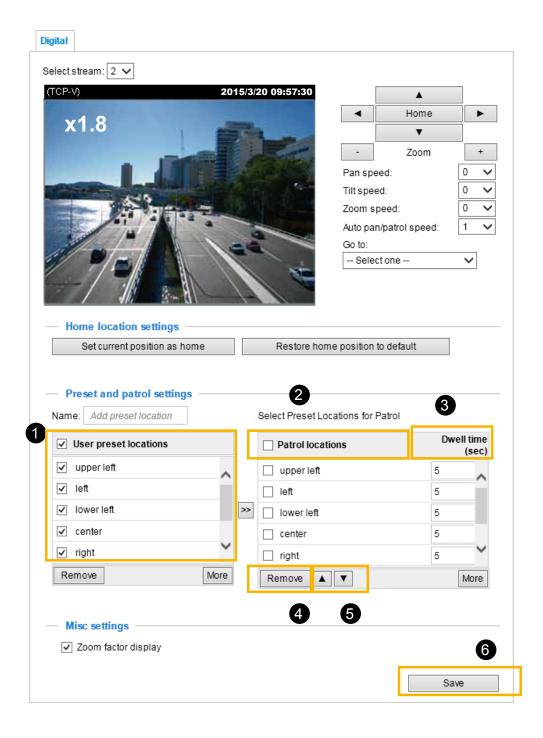
<u>Patrol button</u>: Click this button, then the Network Camera will patrol among the selected preset positions continuously.

### Patrol settings

You can select some preset positions for the Network Camera to patrol.

Please follow the steps below to set up a patrol schedule:

- 1. Select the preset locations on the list, and click
- 2. The selected preset locations will be displayed on the Patrol locations list.
- 3. Set the **Dwelling time** for the preset location during an auto patrol.
- 4. If you want to delete a preset location from the Patrol locations list, select it and click **Remove**.
- 5. Select a location and click \[ \blacktriant{\blacktriant} \] to rearrange the patrol order.
- 6. Select patrol locations you want to save in the list and click **Save** to enable the patrol settings.
- 7. To implement the patrol schedule, please go to homepage and click on the **Patrol** button.



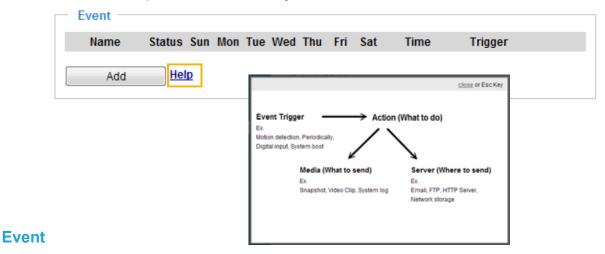


# NOTE:

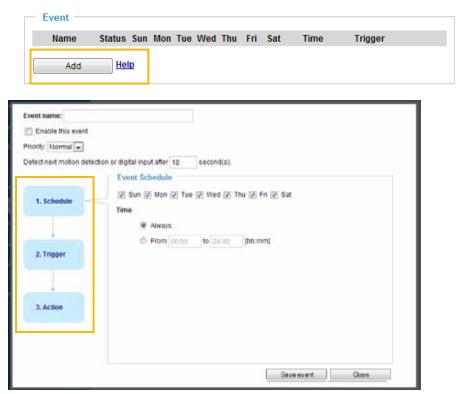
- ▶ The Preset Positions will also be displayed on the Home page. Select one from the Go to menu, and the Network Camera will move to the selected preset position.
- ▶ Click Patrol: The Network Camera will patrol along the selected positions repeatedly.

# **Event > Event settings**

This section explains how to configure the Network Camera to respond to particular situations (event). A typical application is that when a motion is detected, the Network Camera sends buffered images to an FTP server or e-mail address as notifications. Click on **Help**, there is an illustration shown in the pop-up window explaining that an event can be triggered by many sources, such as motion detection or external digital input devices. When an event is triggered, you can specify what type of action that will be performed. You can configure the Network Camera to send snapshots or videos to your email address or FTP site.



To configure an event with reactive measures such as recording video or snapshots, it is necessary to configure the server and media settings so that the Network Camera will know what action to take (such as which server to send the media files to) when a trigger is activated. An event is an action initiated by a user-defined trigger source. In the **Event** column, click **Add** to open the event settings window. Here you can arrange three elements -- Schedule, Trigger, and Action to set an event. A total of 3 event settings can be configured.



- Event name: Enter a name for the event setting.
- Enable this event: Select this checkbox to enable the event setting.
- Priority: Select the relative importance of this event (High, Normal, or Low). Events with a higher priority setting will be executed first.
- Detect next motion detection or digital input after 

  seconds: Enter the duration in seconds to pause motion detection after a motion is detected. This can prevent event-related actions to take place too frequently.

### 1. Schedule

Specify the period of time during which the event trigger will take effect. Please select the days of the week and the time in a day (in 24-hr time format) for the event triggering schedule. For example, you may prefer an event to be triggered only during the off-office hours.

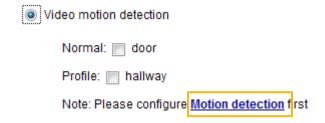
### 2. Trigger

This is the cause or stimulus which defines when to trigger the Network Camera. The trigger source can be configured to use the Network Camera's built-in motion detection mechanism or external digital input devices.

There are several choices of trigger sources as shown on the next page. Select the item to display the detailed configuration options.

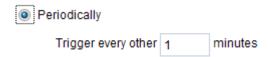
#### ■ Video motion detection

This option makes use of the built-in motion detection mechanism as a trigger source. To enable this function, you need to configure a Motion Detection Window first. For more information, please refer to Motion Detection on page 118 for details.



#### ■ Periodically

This option allows the Network Camera to trigger periodically for every other defined minute. Up to 999 minutes are allowed.



## ■ Digital input

This option allows the Network Camera to use an external digital input device or sensor as a trigger source. Depending on your application, there are many choices with digital input devices on the market which help detect changes in temperature, vibration, sound, light, etc.

#### ■ System boot

This option triggers the Network Camera when the power to the Network Camera is disconnected and re-connected.

#### ■ Recording notify

This option allows the Network Camera to trigger when the recording disk is full or when recording starts to overwrite older data.

#### ■ Audio detection

A preset threshold can be configured with an external microphone as the trigger to system event. The triggering condition can be an input exceeding or falling below a threshold. Audio detection can take place as a complement to motion detection or as a method to detect activities not covered by the camera's view.

#### ■ PIR

This option allows the Network Camera to trigger an event when the built-in PIR (Passive Infrared) sensor detects any motion objects by their thermal to prevent the occurrences of false alarms.

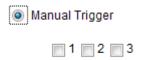
### ■ Camera tampering detection

This option allows the Network Camera to trigger when the camera detects that is is being tampered with. To enable this function, you need to configure the Tampering Detection option first. Please refer to page 122 for detailed information.

Camera tampering detection
✓ Tampering detection  ☐ Too dark  ☐ Too bright  ☐ Too blurry
Note: Please configure Camera tampering detection first

### ■ Manual Triggers

This option allows users to enable event triggers manually by clicking the on/off button on the homepage. Please configure 1 to 3 associated events before using this function.

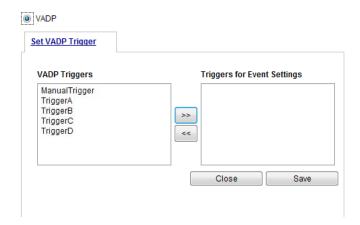


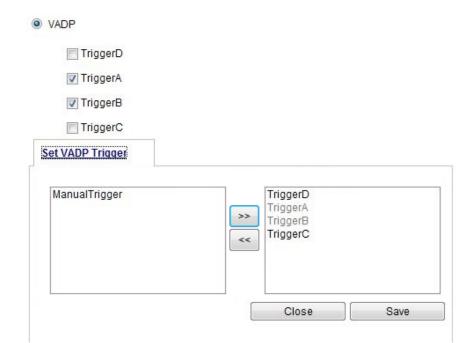


#### ■ VADP

It is presumed that you already uploaded and enabled the VADP modules before you can associatee VADP triggers with an Event setting.

Click on the Set VADP Trigger button to open the VADP setup menu. The triggering conditions available with 3rd-party software modules known as VADP will be listed. Use the arrow buttons to select these triggers. Users may implant these modules for different purposes such as triggering motion detection, or applications related to video analysis, etc. Please refer to page 125 for the configuration options with VADP modules.

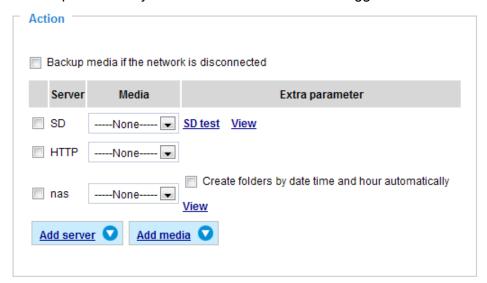




Once the triggers are configured, they will be listed under the VADP option.

# 3. Action

Define the actions to be performed by the Network Camera when a trigger is activated.



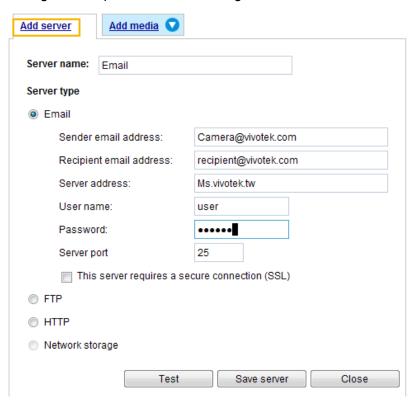
- Trigger digital output for 
  seconds
  Select this option to turn on the external digital output device when a trigger is activated. Specify the length of the trigger interval in the text box.
- Backup media if the network is disconnected

  Select this option to backup media file on SD card if the network is disconnected. This function will only be displayed after you set up a network storage (NAS). The media to back up can include snapshot images, video, or system logs depending on your event settings.

#### **Add server**

It is necessary to configure the server and media settings so that the Network Camera will know what action to take (such as which server to send the media files to) when a trigger is activated. Click **Add server** to open the server setting window. You can specify where the notification messages are sent to when a trigger is activated. A total of 5 server settings can be configured.

There are four choices of server types available: Email, FTP, HTTP, and Network storage. Select the item to display the detailed configuration options. You can configure either one or all of them.



### Server type - Email

Select to send the media files via email when a trigger is activated.

- Server name: Enter a name for the server setting.
- Sender email address: Enter the email address of the sender.
- Recipient email address: Enter the email address of the recipient.
- Server address: Enter the domain name or IP address of the email server.
- User name: Enter the user name of the email account if necessary.
- Password: Enter the password of the email account if necessary.
- Server port: The default mail server port is set to 25. You can also manually set another port.

If your SMTP server requires a secure connection (SSL), select **This server requires a secure** connection (SSL).

To verify if the email settings are correctly configured, click **Test**. The result will be shown in a pop-up window. If successful, you will also receive an email indicating the result.



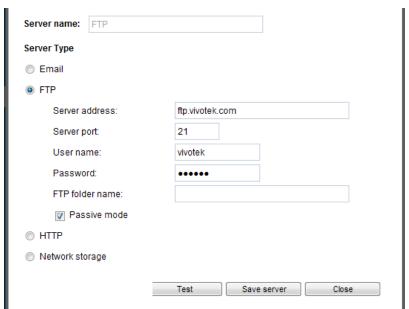
Click **Save server** to enable the settings.

Note that after you configure the first event server, the new event server will automatically display on the Server list. If you wish to add other server options, click **Add server**.



#### Server type - FTP

Select to send the media files to an FTP server when a trigger is activated.



- Server name: Enter a name for the server setting.
- Server address: Enter the domain name or IP address of the FTP server.
- Server port: By default, the FTP server port is set to 21. It can also be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535.
- User name: Enter the login name of the FTP account.
- Password: Enter the password of the FTP account.
- FTP folder name

Enter the folder where the media files will be placed. If the folder name does not exist, the Network Camera will automatically create one on the FTP server.

#### ■ Passive mode

Most firewalls do not accept new connections initiated from external requests. If the FTP server supports passive mode, select this option to enable passive mode FTP and allow data transmission to pass through the firewall. The firmware default has the Passive mode checkbox selected.

To verify if the FTP settings are correctly configured, click **Test**. The result will be shown in a pop-up window as shown below. If successful, you will also receive a test.txt file on the FTP server.

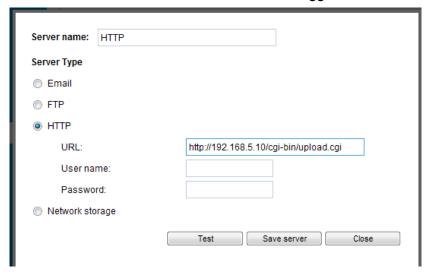




Click **Save server** to enable the settings.

#### Server type - HTTP

Select to send the media files to an HTTP server when a trigger is activated.



- Server name: Enter a name for the server setting.
- URL: Enter the URL of the HTTP server.
- User name: Enter the user name if necessary.
- Password: Enter the password if necessary.

To verify if the HTTP settings are correctly configured, click **Test**. The result will be shown in a pop-up window as shown below. If successful, you will receive a test.txt file on the HTTP server.



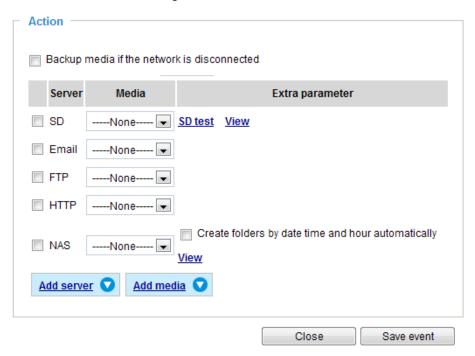


Click **Save server** to enable the settings.

#### Network storage:

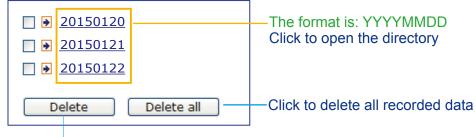
Select to send the media files to a networked storage when a trigger is activated. Please refer to **NAS server** on page 132 for details. Note that only one NAS server can be configured.

Click **Save server** to enable the settings.



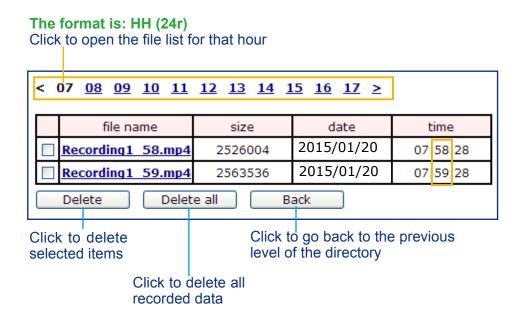
- SD Test: Click to test your SD card. The system will display a message indicating the result as a success or a failure. If you want to use your SD card for local storage, please format it before use. Please refer to page 113 for detailed information.
- View: Click this button to open a file list window. This function is only for SD card and Network Storage. If you click the View button for an SD card, a Local storage page will prompt so that you can manage the recorded files on SD card. For more information about Local storage, please refer to page 134. If you click the View button for a Network storage, a file directory window will prompt for you to view recorded data on Network storage. For detailed illustration, please refer to the next page.
- Create folders by date, time, and hour automatically: If you select this item, the system will automatically create folders by the date when video footages are stored onto the networked storage.

The following is an example of a file destination with video clips:



Click to delete selected items

#### Click 20150120 to open the directory:

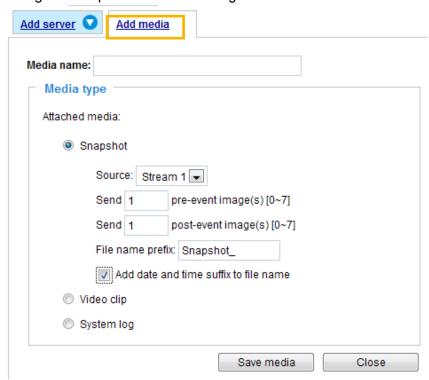


< 07 <u>08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 ≥</u>					
file name	size	date	time		
Recording 1 58 mp4	2526004	2015/01/20	07:58:28		
Recording 1 59 mp4	2563536	2015/01/20	07:59:28		
Delete all Back					

The format is: File name prefix + Minute (mm)
You can set up the file name prefix on Add media page. Please refer to next page for detailed information.

#### Add media

Click **Add media** to open the media setting window. You can specify the type of media that will be sent when a trigger is activated. A total of 5 media settings can be configured. There are three choices of media types available: Snapshot, Video Clip, and System log. Select the item to display the detailed configuration options. You can configure either one or all of them.



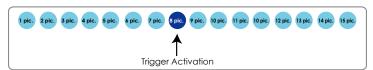
#### Media type - Snapshot

Select to send snapshots when a trigger is activated.

- Media name: Enter a name for the media setting.
- Source: Select to take snapshots from any of the video streams.
- Send ☐ pre-event images

  The Network Camera has a buffer to temporarily hold data up to a certain limit. Enter a number to decide how many images to capture before a trigger is activated. Up to 7 images can be generated.
- Send ☐ post-event images Enter a number to decide how many images to capture after a trigger is activated. Up to 7 images can be generated.

For example, if both the Send pre-event images and Send post-event images are set to 7, a total of 15 images can be generated after a trigger is activated.



■ File name prefix Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the file name. Add date and time suffix to the file name Select this option to add a date/time suffix to the file name. For example:

Snapshot\_20150513\_100341

Tile name prefix

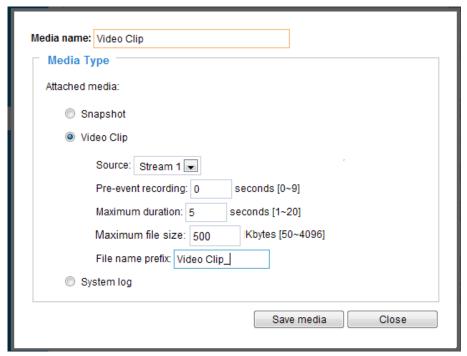
Date and time suffix
The format is: YYYYMMDD\_HHMMSS

Click Save media to enable the settings.

Note that after you set up the first media server, a new column for media server will automatically display on the Media list. If you wish to add more media options, click **Add media**.

#### Media type - Video clip

Select to send video clips when a trigger is activated.

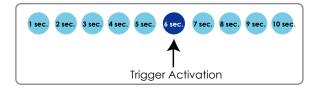


- Media name: Enter a name for the media setting.
- Source: Select a video stream as the source of video clip.
- Pre-event recording

The Network Camera has a buffer to temporarily hold data up to a certain limit. Enter a number to decide the duration of recording before a trigger is activated. Up to 9 seconds can be set.

Maximum duration

Specify the maximum recording duration in seconds. The duration can be up to 10 seconds. For example, if pre-event recording is set to five seconds and the maximum duration is set to ten seconds, the Network Camera continues to record for another 4 seconds after a trigger is activated.



- Maximum file size

  Specify the maximum file size allowed. Some users may need to stitch the video clips together when searching and packing up forensic evidence.
- File name prefix
  Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the file name.

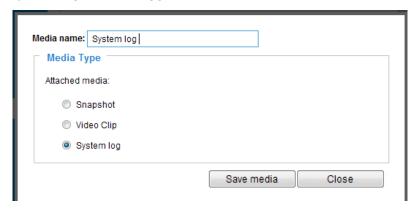
For example:



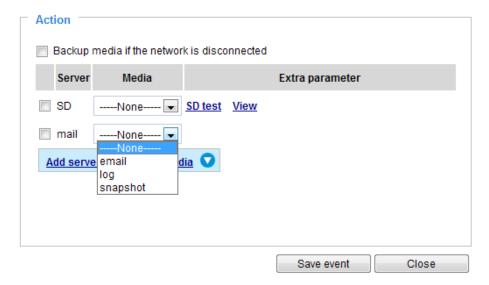
Click **Save media** to enable the settings.

#### Media type - System log

Select to send a system log when a trigger is activated.



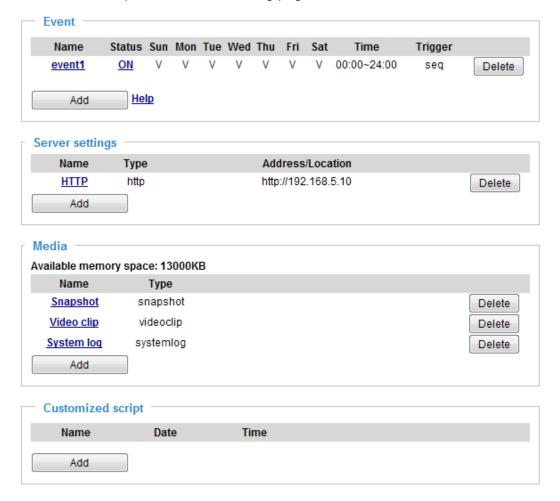
Click **Save media** to enable the settings, then click **Close** to exit the page.



In the Event settings column, the Servers and Medias you configured will be listed; please make sure the Event -> Status is indicated as **ON**, in order to enable the event triggering action.

When completed, click the **Save event** button to enable the settings and click **Close** to exit Event Settings page. The new Event / Server settings / Media will appear in the event drop-down list on the Event setting page.

Please see the example of the Event setting page below:



When the Event Status is **ON**, the event configuration above is triggered by motion detection, the Network Camera will automatically send snapshots via e-mail.

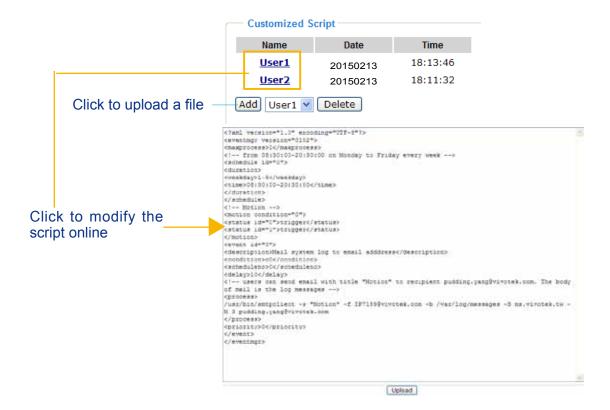
If you want to stop the event trigger, you can click on the **ON** button to turn it to **OFF** status or click the **Delete** button to remove the event setting.

To remove a server setting from the list, select a server name from the drop-down list and click **Delete**. Note that you can only delete a server setting when it is not applied in an existing event setting.

To remove a media setting from the list, select a media name from the drop-down list and click **Delete**. Note that you can only delete a media setting when it is not applied in an existing event setting.

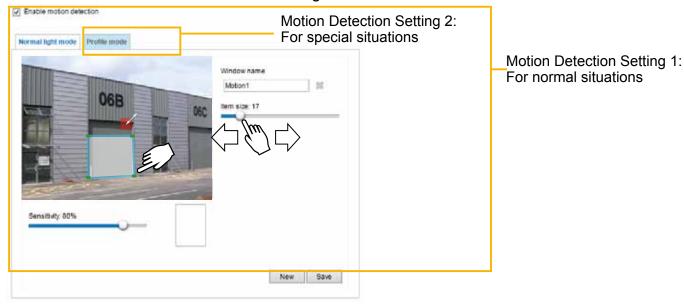
#### **Customized Script**

This function allows you to upload a sample script (.xml file) to the camera, which will save your time on configuring the settings. Please note that there is a limited number of customized scripts you can upload; if the current amount of customized scripts has reached the limit, an alert message will prompt. If you need more information, please contact VIVOTEK technical support.



# **Applications > Motion detection**

This section explains how to configure the Network Camera to enable motion detection. A total of 5 motion detection windows can be configured.



Follow the steps below to enable motion detection:

- 1. Click **New** to add a new motion detection window.
- 2. In the Window Name text box, enter a name for the motion detection window.
  - Use 4 mouse clicks to designate a detection window. You can change the window shape by dragging the corner marks to a preferred location.
  - Drag the item size tab to change the minimum size of item to trigger an alarm. An item size box will appear in the center of screen for your reference (in semi-transparent red). An intruding object must be larger than the Item size to trigger an alarm. Change the item size according to the live view.
  - To delete a window, click the X mark on the right of the window name.
- 3. Define the sensitivity to moving objects by moving the Sensitivity slide bar. Note that a high sensitivity is prone to produce false alarms such as the fast changes of light (such as day/night mode switch, turning lights on/off). A movement must persist longer than 0.3 second for the motion to be detected.
- 4. Click **Save** to enable the settings.
- 5. Select **Enable motion detection** to enable this function.

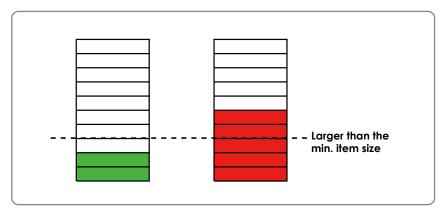
For example:



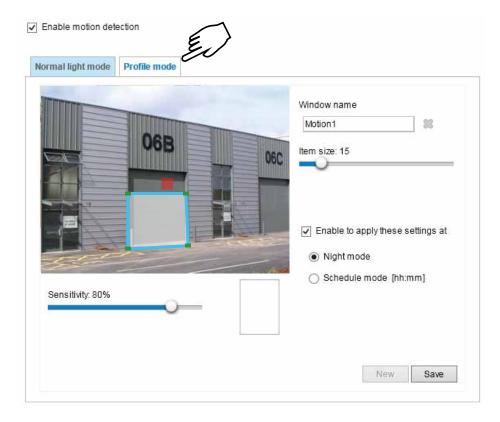
The Percentage Indicator will rise or fall depending on the variation between sequential images. When motions are detected by the Network Camera and are considered to exceed the preset threshold, the red bar rises. Meanwhile, the motion detection window will be outlined in red.

Photos or videos can be captured instantly and configured to be sent to a remote server (via an Email or FTP server). For more information on how to configure an event setting, please refer to Event settings on page 104.

A green bar indicates that even though motions have been detected, the event has not been triggered because the image variations still fall under the preset threshold.



If you want to configure other motion detection settings for day/night/schedule mode (e.g., for a different lighting condition), please click **Profile** to open the Motion Detection Profile Settings page as shown below. Another three motion detection windows can be configured on this page.



Please follow the steps below to set up a profile:

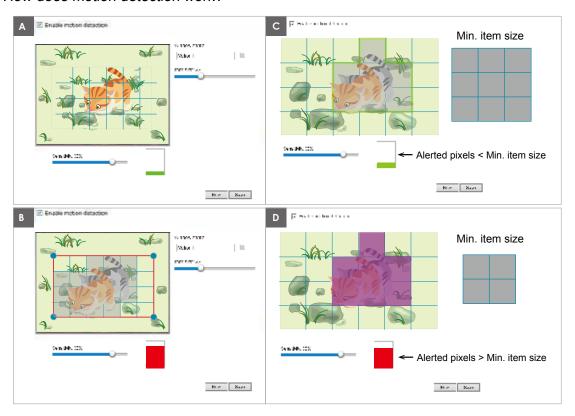
- 1. Create a new motion detection window.
- 2. Click the Profile mode tab.
- 3. Select the applicable Schedule mode. Please manually enter a time range.
- 4. Click **Save** to enable the settings and click **Close** to exit the page.

This motion detection window will also be displayed on the Event Settings page. You can go to **Event settings > Trigger** to select it as a trigger source. Please refer to page 130 for detailed information.



#### NOTE:

#### ► How does motion detection work?

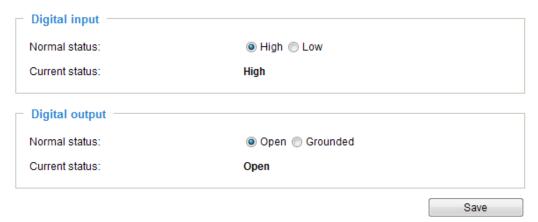


There are two motion detection parameters: Sensitivity and Min. Item Size. As illustrated above, frame A and frame B are two sequential images. Pixel differences between the two frames are detected and highlighted in gray in which the sensitivity setting will take effect. Sensitivity is a value that expresses the sensitivity to moving objects. A higher sensitivity setting allows camera to detect slight movements while a lower sensitivity setting will neglect them.

The minimum item size is a threshold value that determines how many "alerted pixels" can trigger an event. When the size of an intruding object is larger than the minimum size, and its movement persist for 0.3 second, the motion is judged to exceed the defined threshold; and the motion window will be outlined in red. With a large minimum item size, the size of moving object in frame C is considered as smaller than the minimum item size, no motion alarm is triggered. With a smaller minimum item size, the same moving object in frame D triggers the alarm.

For applications that require a high level of security management, it is suggested to use **higher** sensitivity settings. However, a higher sensitivity level can also produce false alarms due to fast light changes when switching between the day and night modes, AE switch, turning the light on or off, etc.

## Applications > DI and DO



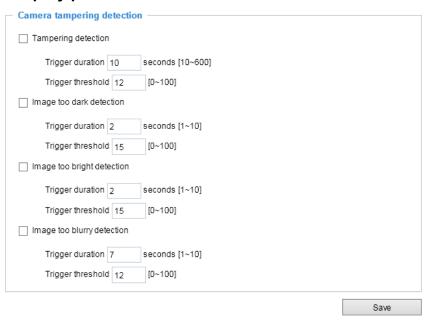
<u>Digital input</u>: Select High or Low as the Normal status for the digital input connection. Connect the digital input pin of the Network Camera to an external device to detect the current connection status.

<u>Digital output</u>: Select Grounded or Open to define the normal status for the digital output. Connect the digital output pin of the Network Camera to an external device to determine the current status.

Set up the event source as DI on **Event > Event settings > Trigger.** Please refer to page 105 for detailed information.

## **Applications > Tampering detection**

This section explains how to set up camera tamper detection. With tamper detection, the camera is capable of detecting incidents such as **redirection**, **blocking or defocusing**, or even **spray paint**.



Please follow the steps below to set up the camera tamper detection function:

1. Click to select the checkbox before tampering conditions: Tampering detection, Image too dark, Image too bright, and Image too blurry. Enter the tamper trigger duration. (10 sec. ~ 10 min.). The duraction specifies the set of time before the tampering is considered as a real alarm. This helps avoid false alarms by short-lived changes.

The tamper alarm will be triggered only when the tampering factor (the difference between current frame and pre-saved background) exceeds the trigger threshold. Conditions such as image too dark, too bright, or too blurry (defocused) can also be configured as tampering conditions. The Trigger threshold determines how sensitive your is tamper detection setting. Lower the threshold number, easier to trigger.

Too bright: shining a flash light. The average lighting level of the scene is taken into consideration.

Too dark: covering the objective or spraying paint.

Too blurry: blurry scene can be the result of strong interference on the device, such as EMI interference.

2. You can configure Tampering Detection as a trigger element to the proactive event configurations in **Event -> Event settings -> Trigger.** For example, when the camera is tampered with, camera can be configured to send the pre- and post-event video clips to a networked storage device. Please refer to page 105 for detailed information.

## **Applications > Audio detection**

Audio detection, along with video motion detection, is applicable in the following scenarios:

- 1. Detection of activities not covered by camera view, e.g., a loud input by gun shots or breaking a door/window.
- 2. A usually noisy environment, such as a factory, suddenly becomes quiet due to a breakdown of machines.
- 3. A PTZ camera can be directed to turn to a preset point by the occurrence of audio events.
- 4. Dark environments where video motion detection may not function well.



The red circles indicate where the audio alarms can be triggered when breaching or falling below the preset threshold.

How to configure Audio detection:

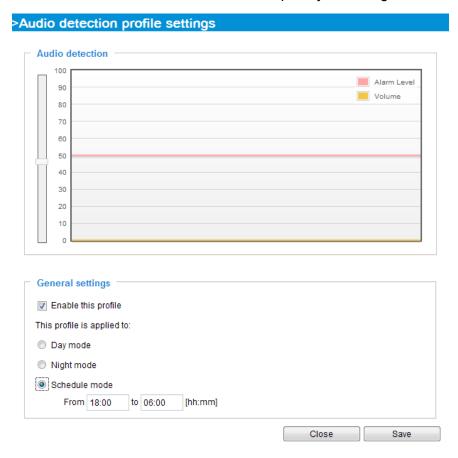
- 1. Once the Audio detection window is opened, the current sound input will be interactively indicated by a fluctuating yellow wave diagram.
- 2. Use a mouse click to drag the Alarm level tab to a preferred location on the slide bar.
- 3. Select the "Enable audio detection" checkbox and click Save to enable the feature.



- 1. Note that the volume numbers (0~100) on the side of wave diagram does not represent decibel (dB). Sound intensity level has already been mapped to preset values. You can, however, use the real-world inputs at your installation site that are shown on the wave diagram to configure an alarm level.
- 2. To configure this feature, you must not mute the audio in Configuration > Media > Audio. The default of the camera can be muted due to the lack of an internal microphone. An external microphone is provided by users.

You can use the **Profile** window to configure a different Audio detection setting. For example, a place can be noisy in the day time and become very quiet in the night.

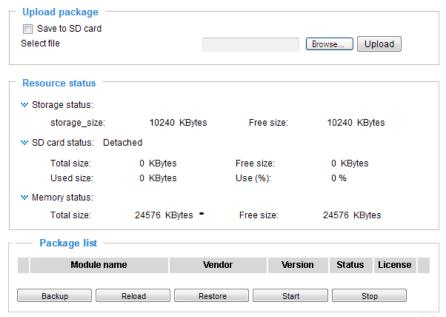
- 1. Click on the **Enable this profile** checkbox. Once the Audio detection window is opened, the current sound input will be interactively indicated by a fluctuating yellow wave diagram.
- 2. Use a mouse click to drag the **Alarm level** tab to a preferred location on the slide bar.
- 3. Select the **Day**, **Night**, or **Schedule** mode check circles. You may also manually configure a period of time during which this profile will take effect.
- 4. Click Save and then click Close to complete your configuration.



# MPORTANT:

- If the Alarm level and the received volume are set within a range of 20% on the wave diagram, frequent alarms will be triggered. It is recommended to set the Alarm level farther apart from the detected sound level.
- To configure and enable this feature, you must not configure video stream #1 into Motion JPEG. If an external microphone input is connected and recording of audio stream is preferred, audio stream is transmitted between camera and viewer/recording station along with stream #1.
- Refer to page 68 for Audio settings, and page 62 for video streaming settings.

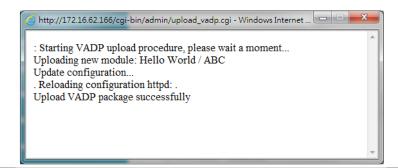
# Applications > Package management - a.k.a., VADP (VIVOTEK Application Development Platform)



Users can store and execute VIVOTEK's or 3rd-party software modules onto the camera's flash memory or SD card. These software modules can apply in video analysis for intelligent video applications such as license plate recognition, object counting, or as an agent for edge recording, etc.

- Once the software package is successfully uploaded, the module configuration (vadp. xml) information is displayed. When uploading a module, the camera will examine whether the module fits the predefined VADP requirements. Please contact our technical support or the vendor of your 3rd-party module for the parameters contained within.
- Users can also run VIVOTEK's VADP packages as a means to access updated functionality instead of replacing the entire firmware.
- Note that for some cameras the flash is too small to hold VADP packages. These cameras will have its "Save to SD card" checkbox selected and grayed-out for all time.
- The file system of SD card (FAT32) does not support soft (symbolic) link. It will return failure if your module tries to create soft links on SD card.

To utilize a software module, acquire the software package and click **Browse** and **Upload** buttons. The screen message for a successful upload is shown below:



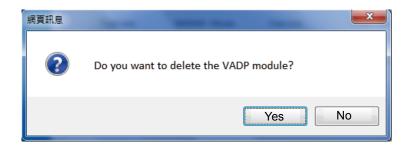
To start a module, select the checkcircle in front, and click the **Start** button.



If you should need to remove a module, select the checkcircle in front and then click the **Stop** button. By then the module status will become **OFF**, and the **X** button will appear at the end of the row. Click on the **X** button to remove an existing module.



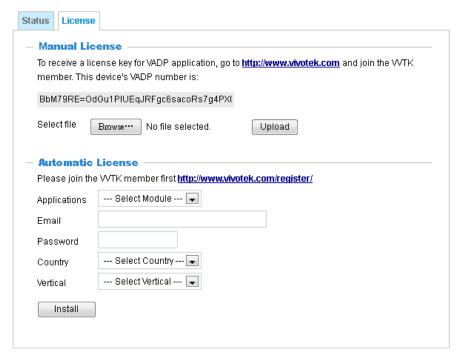
When prompted by a confirm message, Click **Yes** to proceed.



Note that the actual memory consumed while operating the module will be indicated on the **Memory status** field. This helps determine whether a running module has consumed too much of system resources.

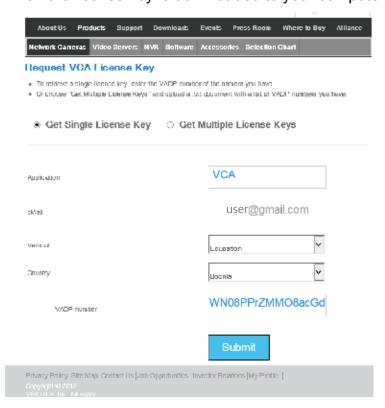
On the License page, use the Manual or Automatic to register and activate the license for using VIVOTEK's VADP modules. The Automatic method requires an Internet connection. Without Internet connection, you should acquire the license key elsewhere, and manually upload to the network camera.

Follow the onscreen instruction on VIVOTEK's website for the registration procedure.



You can proceed with the following link to download a license key: <a href="http://www.vivotek.com/vadp\_requestactivation.aspx?application=VCA">http://www.vivotek.com/vadp\_requestactivation.aspx?application=VCA</a> or <a href="http://www.vivotek.com/vadp/tolarable/">http://www.vivotek.com/vadp\_requestactivation.aspx?application=VCA</a> or <a href="http://www.vivotek.com/vadp/tolarable/">http://www.vivotek.com/vadp\_requestactivation.aspx?application=VCA</a> or <a href="http://www.vivotek.com/vadp/tolarable/">http://www.vivotek.com/vadp\_requestactivation.aspx?application=VCA</a> or <a href="http://www.vivotek.com/vadp/tolarable/">http://www.vivotek.com/vadp\_requestactivation.aspx?application=VCA</a> or <a href="http://www.vivotek.com/vadp/tolarable/">http://www.vivotek.com/vadp/tolarable/</a> or <a hre

When the license key is downloaded to your computer, upload the key to the camera.



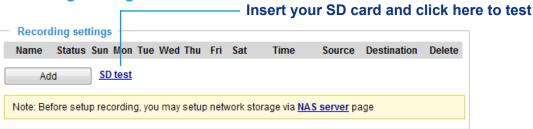
# Applications > PIR

Click the checkbox to enable the PIR detection. Default is disabled.

# Recording > Recording settings

This section explains how to configure the recording settings for the Network Camera.

#### **Recording Settings**



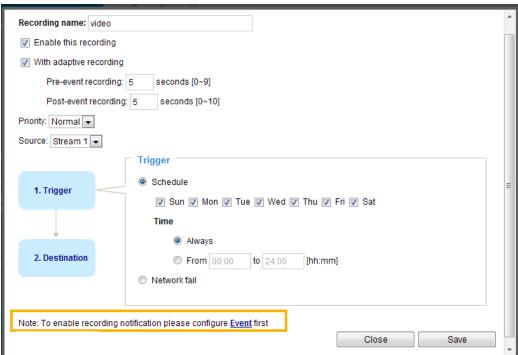


#### NOTE:

▶ Please remember to format your SD card via the camera's web console (in the Local storage . SD card management page) when using it for the first time. Please refer to page 134 for detailed information.

#### **Recording Settings**

Click **Add** to open the recording setting window. On this page, you can define the adaptive recording, recording source, recording schedule, and recording capacity. A total of 2 recording settings can be configured.

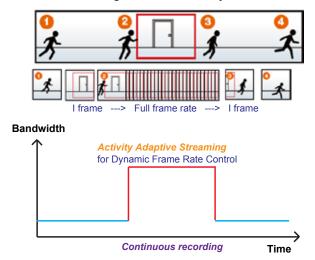


- Recording name: Enter a name for the recording setting.
- Enable this recording: Select this option to enable video recording.
- With adaptive recording:

  Select this option will activate the frame rate control according to alarm trigger.

  The frame control means that when there is a triggered alarm, the frame rate will raise up to the value you've configured on the Video quality page. Please refer to page 63 for more information.

If you enable adaptive recording on a camera, only when an event is triggered on Camera A will the server record the full frame rate streaming data; otherwise, it will only request the I frame data during normal monitoring, thus effectively saves bandwidths and storage space.





- ➤ To enable adaptive recording, please make sure you've set up the trigger source such as Motion Detection, DI Device, or Manual Trigger.
- ► When there is no alarm trigger:
  - JPEG mode: record 1 frame per second.
  - H.264 mode: record the I frame only.
- ▶ When the I frame period is >1s on Video settings page, firmware will force decrease the I frame period to 1s when adaptive recording is enabled.

The alarm trigger includes: motion detection and DI detection. Please refer to Event Settings on page 104.

- Pre-event recording and post-event recording
  The Network Camera has a buffer that temporarily holds data for a period of time. Therefore, when an
  event occurs, the camera can restrieve image frames taken several seconds ago. Enter a number to
  define the duration of recording before and after a trigger is activated.
- Priority: Select the relative importance of this recording (High, Normal, or Low). Recording with a higher priority setting will be executed first.
- Source: Select a video stream as the recording source.

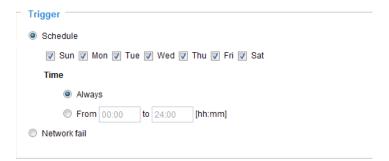


▶ To enable recording notification please configure **Event settings** first . Please refer to page 104.

Please follow the steps below to set up the recording.

#### 1. Trigger

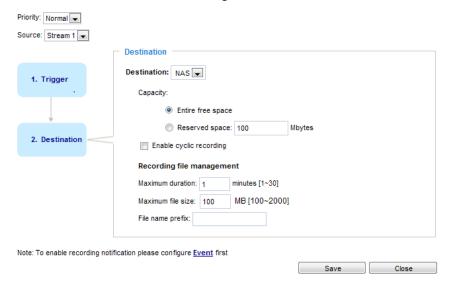
Select a trigger source.



- Schedule: The server will start to record files on the local storage or network storage (NAS).
- Network fail: Since network fail, the server will start to record files on the local storage (SD card).

#### 2. Destination

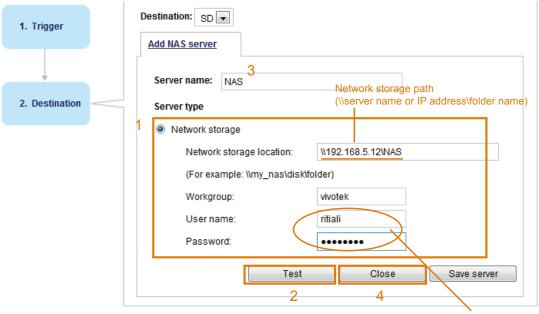
You can select the SD card or network storage (NAS) for the recorded video files. If you have not configured a NAS server, see details in the following.



#### **NAS** server

Click **Add NAS server** to open the server setting window and follow the steps below to set up:

1. Fill in the information for your server. For example:

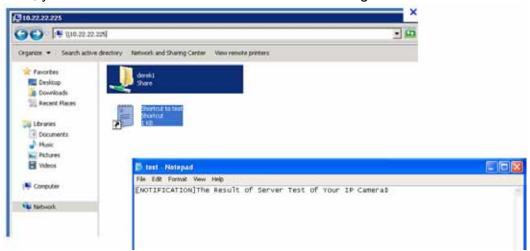


User name and password for your server

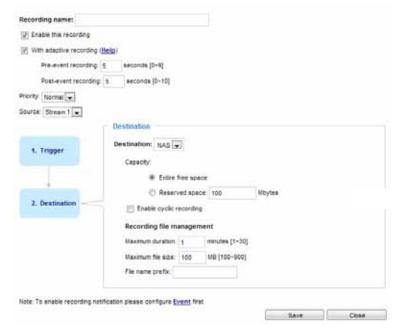
2. Click **Test** to check the setting. The result will be shown in the pop-up window.



If successful, you will receive a test.txt file on the network storage server.



- 3. Enter a server name.
- 4. Click **Save** to complete the settings and click **Close** to exit the page.



- Capacity: You can choose either the entire free space available or limit the reserved space. The recording size limit must be larger than the reserved amount for cyclic recording. The reserved space is a small amount of space used only for the transaction stage when the capacity is about to be used up or recycled.
- Enable cyclic recording: If you check this item, when the maximum capacity is reached, the oldest file will be overwritten by the latest one. The reserved amount is reserved for the transaction stage when the storage space is about to be full and new data arrives. The minimum for the Reserved space must be larger than 15 MegaBytes.
- Recording file management: You can manually assign the Maximum duration and the Maximum file size for each recording footage. You may need to stitch individual files together under some circumstances. You may also designate a file name prefix by filling in the responsive text field.
- File name prefix: Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the file name.

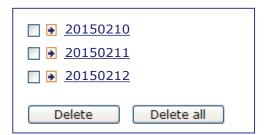
f you want to enable recording notification, please click **<u>Event</u>** to configure event triggering settings. Please refer to **Event > Event settings** on page 104 for more details.

When completed, select **Enable this recording**. Click **Save** to enable the setting and click **Close** to exit this page. When the system begins recording, it will send the recorded files to the network storage. The new recording name will appear in the drop-down list on the recording page as shown below.

To remove a recording setting from the list, select a recording name from the drop-down list and click **Delete**.



- Click <u>recording</u> (Name): Opens the Recording Settings page to modify.
- Click ON (Status): The Status will become OFF and stop recording.
- Click <u>NAS</u> (**Destination**): Opens the file list of recordings as shown below. For more information about folder naming rules, please refer to page 111 for details.



## Local storage > SD card management



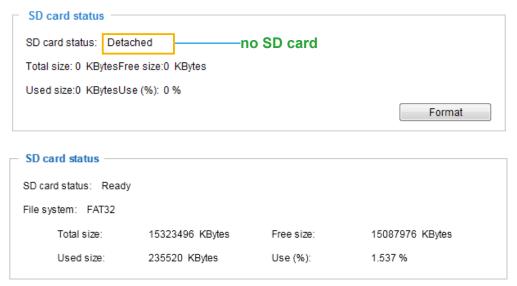
#### NOTE:

- It is recommended to turn OFF the recording activity before you remove an SD card from the camera.
- The lifespan of an SD card is limited. Regular replacement of the SD card can be necessary.
- Camera filesystem takes up several megabytes of memory space. The storage space cannot be used for recording.
- Using an SD card that already contains data recorded by another device should not be used in this camera.
- Please do not modify or change the folder names in the SD card. That may result in camera malfunctions.

This section explains how to manage the local storage on the Network Camera. Here you can view SD card status, and implement SD card control.

#### SD card staus

This column shows the status and reserved space of your SD card. Please remember to format the SD card when using for the first time.

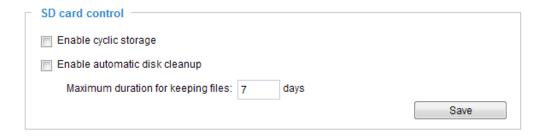


#### **SD** card format

The Linux kernel EXT4 file system format applies to SD card larger than 32GB. However, if EXT4 is applied, the computers running Windows will not be able to access the contents on the SD card unless using some 3rd-party software.



#### SD card control



- Enable cyclic storage: Check this item if you want to enable cyclic recording. When the maximum capacity is reached, the oldest file will be overwritten by the latest one.
- Enable automatic disk cleanup: Check this item and enter the number of days you wish to retain a file. For example, if you enter "7 days", the recorded files will be stored on the SD card for 7 days.

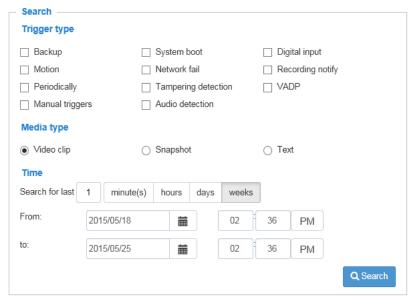
Click **Save** to enable your settings.

## **Local storage > Content management**

This section explains how to manage the content of recorded videos on the Network Camera. Here you can search and view the records and view the searched results.

#### **Searching and Viewing the Records**

This column allows the user to set up search criteria for recorded data. If you do not select any criteria and click **Search** button, all recorded data will be listed in the **Search Results** column.



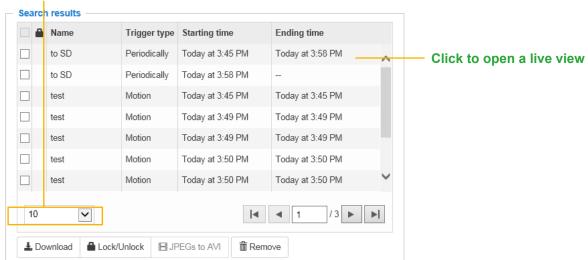
- File attributes: Select one or more items as your search criteria.
- Trigger time: Manually enter the time range you want to search for contents created at a specific point in time.

Click **Search** and the recorded data corresponding to the search criteria will be listed in **Search Results** window.

#### **Search Results**

The following is an example of search results. There are four columns: Trigger time, Media type, Trigger type, and Locked. Click • to sort the search results in either direction.

# Numbers of entries displayed on one page



■ Play: Click on a search result which will highlight the selected item. A Play window will appear on top for immediate review of the selected file.

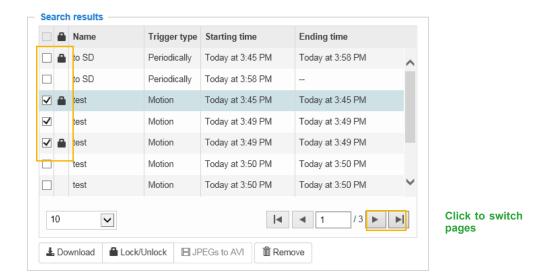
For example:



- Download: Click on a search result to highlight the selected item in purple as shown above. Then click the **Download** button and a file download window will pop up for you to save the file.
- JPEGs to AVI: This functions only applies to "JPEG" format files such as snapshots. You can select several snapshots from the list, then click this button. Those snapshots will be converted into an AVI file.

■ Lock/Unlock: Select the checkbox in front of a desired search result, then click this button. The selected items will become Locked, which will not be deleted during cyclic recording. You can click again to unlock the selections.

For example:



■ Remove: Select the desired search results, then click this button to delete the files.

# **Appendix**

#### **URL Commands for the Network Camera**

#### 1. Overview

For some customers who already have their own web site or web control application, the Network Camera/Video Server can be easily integrated through URL syntax. This section specifies the external HTTP-based application programming interface. The HTTP-based camera interface provides the functionality to request a single image, control camera functions (PTZ, output relay etc.), and get and set internal parameter values. The image and CGI-requests are handled by the built-in Web server.

#### 2. Style Convention

In URL syntax and in descriptions of CGI parameters, text within angle brackets denotes content that is to be replaced with either a value or a string. When replacing the text string, the angle brackets should also be replaced. An example of this is the description of the name for the server, denoted with <servername> in the URL syntax description below, that is replaced with the string myserver in the URL syntax example further down in the page.

URL syntax is denoted with the word "Syntax:" written in bold face followed by a box with the referenced syntax as shown below. For example, name of the server is written as <servername> and is intended to be replaced with the name of the actual server. This can either be a name, e.g., "mywebcam" or "thecam. adomain.net" or the associated IP number for the server, e.g., 192.168.0.220.

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/video.jpg

Description of returned data is written with "Return:" in bold face followed by the returned data in a box. All data is returned in HTTP format, i.e., each line is separated with a Carriage Return and Line Feed (CRLF) printed as \r\n.

Return:

HTTP/1.0 <HTTP code> <HTTP text>\r\n

URL syntax examples are written with "**Example**:" in bold face followed by a short description and a light grey box with the example.

**Example:** request a single snapshot image

http://mywebserver/cgi-bin/viewer/video.jpg

# 3. General CGI URL Syntax and Parameters

CGI parameters are written in lower-case and as one word without any underscores or other separators. When the CGI request includes internal camera parameters, these parameters must be written exactly as they are named in the camera or video server. The CGIs are organized in functionally-related directories under the cgi-bin directory. The file extension .cgi is required.

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/<subdir>[/<subdir>...]/<cgi>..<ext>
[?<parameter>=<value>[&<parameter>=<value>...]]

Example: Set digital output #1 to active

http://mywebserver/cgi-bin/dido/setdo.cgi?do1=1

# 4. Security Level

SECURITY LEVEL	SUB-DIRECTORY	DESCRIPTION
0	anonymous	Unprotected.
1 [view]	anonymous, viewer,	1. Can view, listen, talk to camera.
	dido, camctrl	2. Can control DI/DO, PTZ of the camera.
4 [operator]	anonymous, viewer,	Operator access rights can modify most of the camera's
	dido, camctrl, operator	parameters except some privileges and network options.
6 [admin]	anonymous, viewer,	Administrator access rights can fully control the camera's
	dido, camctrl, operator,	operations.
	admin	
7	N/A	Internal parameters. Unable to be changed by any external
		interfaces.

# 5. Get Server Parameter Values

Note: The access right depends on the URL directory.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

```
http://<servername>/cgi-bin/anonymous/getparam.cgi?[<parameter>]
[&<parameter>...]

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/getparam.cgi?[<parameter>]
[&<parameter>...]

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/operator/getparam.cgi?[<parameter>]
[&<parameter>...]

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/getparam.cgi?[<parameter>]
[&<parameter>...]
```

Where the *<parameter>* should be *<group>*[\_*<name>*] or *<group>*[.*<name>*]. If you do not specify any parameters, all the parameters on the server will be returned. If you specify only *<group>*, the parameters oftherelated group will be returned.

When querying parameter values, the current parameter values are returned.

A successful control request returns parameter pairs as follows:

#### Return:

```
HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/html\r\n

Context-Length: <length>\r\n

\r\n

<parameter pair>
```

```
where<parameter pair> is
<parameter>=<value>\r\n
[<parameter pair>]
```

<length> is the actual length of content.

**Example:** Request IP address and its response

Request:

http://192.168.0.123/cgi-bin/admin/getparam.cgi?network\_ipaddress

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/html\r\n
Context-Length: 33\r\n

 $r\n$ 

 $network.ipaddress=192.168.0.123\r\n$ 

### 6. Set Server Parameter Values

**Note:** The access right depends on the URL directory.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

```
http://<servername>/cgi-bin/anonymous/setparam.cgi? <parameter>=<value>
[&<parameter>=<value>...][&update=<value>][&return=<return page>]
```

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/setparam.cgi? <parameter>=<value>
[&<parameter>=<value>...][&update=<value>] [&return=<return page>]

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/operator/setparam.cgi? <parameter>=<value>
[&<parameter>=<value>...][&update=<value>] [&return=<return page>]

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/setparam.cgi? <parameter>=<value>
[&<parameter>=<value>...][&update=<value>] [&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
<group>_<name></name></group>	value to assigned	Assign <value> to the parameter <group>_<name>.</name></group></value>
update	<boolean></boolean>	Set to 1 to update all fields (no need to update parameter in each
		group).
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page="">can be a full URL path or relative path according to</return>
		the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an
		empty page.

(Note: The return page can be a general HTML file(.htm, .html) or a

VIVOTEK server script executable (.vspx) file. It cannot be a CGI

commandor have any extra parameters. This parameter must be

placed at the end of the parameter list

#### Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/html\r\n Context-Length: <length>\r\n

\r\n

<parameter pair>

where<parameter pair> is

<parameter>=<value>\r\n

[<parameter pair>]

Only the parameters that you set and are readable will be returned.

**Example:** Set the IP address of server to 192.168.0.123:

#### Request:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/setparam.cgi?network\_ipaddress=192.168.0.123

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/html\r\n

Context-Length: 33\r\n

 $r\n$ 

 $network.ipaddress = 192.168.0.123 \\ \ r \\ \ n$ 

# 7. Available parameters on the server

#### Valid values:

VALID VALUES	DESCRIPTION		
string[ <n>]</n>	Text strings shorter than `n' characters. The characters ",',<,>,& are invalid.		
string[n~m]	Text strings longer than `n' characters and shorter than `m' characters. The		
	characters ",',<,>,& are invalid.		
password[ <n>]</n>	The same as string but displays'*' instead.		
<integer></integer>	Any single integer number in 32-bits.		
	The range is -2147483648~2147483647.		
<positive integer=""></positive>	Any single positive integer number in 32-bits.		
	The range is 1~ 4294967295.		
<m> ~ <n></n></m>	Any number between 'm' and 'n'.		
domain name[ <n>]</n>	A string limited to a domain name shorter than 'n' characters (eg. www.ibm.com).		
email address [ <n>]</n>	A string limited to an email address shorter than `n' characters (eg.		
	joe@www.ibm.com).		
<ip address=""></ip>	A string limited to an IP address (eg. 192.168.1.1).		
<mac address=""></mac>	A string limited to contain a MAC address without hyphens or colons.		
<boolean></boolean>	A boolean value of 1 or 0 represents [Yes or No], [True or False], [Enable or		
	Disable].		
<value1>,</value1>	Enumeration. Only given values are valid.		
<value2>,</value2>			
<value3>,</value3>			
blank	A blank string.		
everything inside <>	A description		
integer primary key	SQLite data type. A 32-bit signed integer. The value is assigned a unique integer by		
	the server.		
<text></text>	SQLite data type. The value is a text string, stored using the database encoding		
	(UTF-8, UTF-16BE or UTF-16-LE).		
<coordinate></coordinate>	x, y coordinate (eg. 0,0)		
<window size=""></window>	window width and height (eg. 800x600)		
<w,h></w,h>	The format for coordinate in 2D.		
	W is the pixel number of width.		
	H is the pixel number of height.		
	EX: (176,144)		
<wxh></wxh>	The format for resolution.		

#### VIVOTEK

	W is the pixel number of width.	
	H is the pixel number of height.	
	Ex: 1920x1080, 2048x1536	

NOTE: The camera should not be restarted when parameters are changed.

# 7.1 system

Group: system

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
hostname	string[64]	1/6	Host name of server
			(Network Camera,
			Wireless Network Camera,
			Video Server,
			Wireless Video Server).
ledoff	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Turn on (0) or turn off (1) all led indicators.
date	<yyyy dd="" mm="">,</yyyy>	6/6	Current date of system. Set to 'keep' to keep
	keep,		date unchanged. Set to 'auto' to use NTP to
	auto		synchronize date.
time	<hh:mm:ss>,</hh:mm:ss>	6/6	Current time of the system. Set to 'keep' to
	keep,		keep time unchanged. Set to 'auto' to use NTP
	auto		to synchronize time.
datetime	<mmddhhmmyyyy< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Another current time format of the system.</td></mmddhhmmyyyy<>	6/6	Another current time format of the system.
	.ss>		
ntp	<domain name="">,</domain>	6/6	NTP server.
	<ip address="">,</ip>		*Do not use "skip to invoke default server" for
	<black></black>		default value.
timezoneindex	-489 ~ 529	6/6	Indicate timezone and area.
			-480: GMT-12:00 Eniwetok, Kwajalein
			-440: GMT-11:00 Midway Island, Samoa
			-400: GMT-10:00 Hawaii
			-360: GMT-09:00 Alaska
			-320: GMT-08:00 Las Vegas, San_Francisco,
			Vancouver
			-280: GMT-07:00 Mountain Time, Denver
			-281: GMT-07:00 Arizona
			-240: GMT-06:00 Central America, Central
			Time, Mexico City, Saskatchewan
			-200: GMT-05:00 Eastern Time, New York,
			Toronto
			-201: GMT-05:00 Bogota, Lima, Quito, Indiana
			-180: GMT-04:30 Caracas
			-160: GMT-04:00 Atlantic Time, Canada, La
			Paz, Santiago

-140: GMT-03:30 Newfoundland -120: GMT-03:00 Brasilia, Buenos Aires, Georgetown, Greenland -80: GMT-02:00 Mid-Atlantic -40: GMT-01:00 Azores, Cape\_Verde\_IS. 0: GMT Casablanca, Greenwich Mean Time: Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London 40: GMT 01:00 Amsterdam, Berlin, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna, Madrid, Paris 41: GMT 01:00 Warsaw, Budapest, Bern 80: GMT 02:00 Athens, Helsinki, Istanbul, Riga 81: GMT 02:00 Cairo 82: GMT 02:00 Lebanon, Minsk 83: GMT 02:00 Israel 120: GMT 03:00 Baghdad, Kuwait, Riyadh, Moscow, St. Petersburg, Nairobi 121: GMT 03:00 Iraq 140: GMT 03:30 Tehran 160: GMT 04:00 Abu Dhabi, Muscat, Baku, Tbilisi, Yerevan 180: GMT 04:30 Kabul 200: GMT 05:00 Ekaterinburg, Islamabad, Karachi, Tashkent 220: GMT 05:30 Calcutta, Chennai, Mumbai, New Delhi 230: GMT 05:45 Kathmandu 240: GMT 06:00 Almaty, Novosibirsk, Astana, Dhaka, Sri Jayawardenepura 260: GMT 06:30 Rangoon 280: GMT 07:00 Bangkok, Hanoi, Jakarta, Krasnoyarsk 320: GMT 08:00 Beijing, Chongging, Hong Kong, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore, Taipei 360: GMT 09:00 Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo, Seoul, Yakutsk 380: GMT 09:30 Adelaide, Darwin 400: GMT 10:00 Brisbane, Canberra, Melbourne, Sydney, Guam, Vladivostok 440: GMT 11:00 Magadan, Solomon Is., New

Caladonia 480: GMT 12:00 Aucklan, Wellington, Fiji, Kamchatka, Marshall Is. 520: GMT 13:00 Nuku/Alofa  daylight_enable <pre></pre>		•		Ţ
Kamchatka, Marshall Is.   520: GMT 13:00 Nuku/Alofa				Caledonia
S20: GMT 13:00 Nuku'Alofa				480: GMT 12:00 Aucklan, Wellington, Fiji,
daylight_enable				Kamchatka, Marshall Is.
daylight_dstactualmode				520: GMT 13:00 Nuku'Alofa
daylight_dstactualmode	daylight_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable automaticdaylight saving time in time
time. (Used Internally)  daylight_auto_begintime string[19] 6/7 Display the current daylight saving start time.  daylight_auto_endtime string[19] 6/7 Display the current daylight saving end time.  daylight_timezones string 6/6 List time zone index which support daylight saving time.  updateinterval 0, 6/6 0 to Disable automatic time adjustment, otherwise, it indicates the seconds between NTP automatic update intervals.  restore 0, 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values after <value> seconds.  reset 0,   restore the system parameters to default values in non-negative.  restoreexceptnet 0,   restore the system parameters to default values except (ipaddress, subnet, router, dns1, dns2, pppoe).  This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters to default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptAst 0, 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values except all daylight saving time settings. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.</value>				zone.
(Used internally)	daylight_dstactualmode	<positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Check if current time is under daylight saving
daylight_auto_begintime   string[19]   6/7   Display the current daylight saving start time.				time.
daylight_auto_endtime   string[19]   6/7   Display the current daylight saving end time.				(Used internally)
daylight_timezones	daylight_auto_begintime	string[19]	6/7	Display the current daylight saving start time.
updateinterval  0, 3600, 86400, 604800, 2592000  restore  0, <pre></pre>	daylight_auto_endtime	string[19]	6/7	Display the current daylight saving end time.
updateinterval 0, 3600, 86400, 86400, 604800, 2592000  restore 0, 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values after <value> seconds.  reset 0, <pre>7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values after <value> seconds.  restore value&gt; integer&gt; 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values after <value> seconds.  reset 0, <pre>7/6 Restart the server after <value> seconds if <pre>value&gt; is non-negative.  restoreexceptnet 0, <pre>7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values except (ipaddress, subnet, router, dns1, dns2, pppoe).  This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptdst 0, <pre>7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values except all daylight saving time settings. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except all daylight saving time settings. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.</pre></pre></pre></value></pre></value></value></pre></value>	daylight_timezones	string	6/6	List time zone index which support daylight
3600, 86400, 604800, 2592000  restore  0, <pre> 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values after <value> seconds.  reset  0, <pre> 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values after <value> seconds.  reset  0, <pre> 7/6 Restart the server after <value> seconds if <value> is non-negative.  restoreexceptnet  0, <pre> 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values except (ipaddress, subnet, router, dns1, dns2, pppoe). This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptXyZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters to default values except all daylight saving time settings. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptIang  0, 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptIang  0, 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptIang  0, 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values except for a union of combined results.</pre></value></value></pre></value></pre></value></pre>				saving time.
86400, 604800, 2592000  restore  0, <positive integer="">  restoreexceptnet  0, <positive integer="">  7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values after <value> seconds.  7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values after <value> seconds.  7/6 Restart the server after <value> seconds if <value> is non-negative.  7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values except (ipaddress, subnet, router, dns1, dns2, pppoe).  This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptdst  0, <positive integer="">  7/6 Restore the system parameters to default value except for a union of the combined results.  This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptlang  0, 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values except for a union of combined results.  Restore the system parameters to default values except for a union of combined results.</positive></value></value></value></value></positive></positive>	updateinterval	0,	6/6	0 to Disable automatic time adjustment,
restore 0, 2592000  restore 0, <pre></pre>		3600,		otherwise, it indicates the seconds between
restore 2592000 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values after <value> seconds.  reset 0,</value>		86400,		NTP automatic update intervals.
restore 0,		604800,		
reset		2592000		
reset  0,	restore	0,	7/6	Restore the system parameters to default
restoreexceptnet    Sessive integer   Compositive integer		<positive integer=""></positive>		values after <value> seconds.</value>
restoreexceptnet  0,	reset	0,	7/6	Restart the server after <value> seconds if</value>
<pre></pre>		<positive integer=""></positive>		<value> is non-negative.</value>
dns1, dns2, pppoe).  This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptdst  0, <positive integer="">  7/6  Restore the system parameters to default values except all daylight saving time settings. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptlang  0,  7/6  Restore the system parameters to default</positive>	restoreexceptnet	0,	7/6	Restore the system parameters to default
This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptdst  0, <pre></pre>		<positive integer=""></positive>		values except (ipaddress, subnet, router,
"restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptdst  0, 7/6  Restore the system parameters to default values except all daylight saving time settings. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptlang  0, 7/6  Restore the system parameters to default				dns1, dns2, pppoe).
cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptdst  0, <pre></pre>				This command can cooperate with other
parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptdst  0, <positive integer="">  7/6  Restore the system parameters to default values except all daylight saving time settings. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptlang  0,  7/6  Restore the system parameters to default</positive>				"restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When
value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptdst  0, <positive integer="">  7/6  Restore the system parameters to default values except all daylight saving time settings. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptlang  0,  7/6  Restore the system parameters to default</positive>				cooperating with others, the system
restoreexceptdst  0, <positive integer="">  7/6  Restore the system parameters to default values except all daylight saving time settings. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptlang  0,  7/6  Restore the system parameters to default</positive>				parameters will be restored to the default
restoreexceptdst  0,				value except for a union of the combined
<positive integer=""> values except all daylight saving time settings. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results. restoreexceptlang 0, 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default</positive>				results.
This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptlang  0,  7/6  Restore the system parameters to default	restoreexceptdst	0,	7/6	Restore the system parameters to default
"restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptlang  0,  7/6  Restore the system parameters to default		<pre><positive integer=""></positive></pre>		values except all daylight saving time settings.
cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptlang  0,  7/6  Restore the system parameters to default				This command can cooperate with other
parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptlang 0, 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default				"restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When
except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptlang  0,  7/6  Restore the system parameters to default				cooperating with others, the system
restoreexceptlang 0, 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default				parameters will be restored to default values
				except for a union of combined results.
<pre><positive integer=""></positive></pre> <pre>values except the custom language file the</pre>	restoreexceptlang	0,	7/6	Restore the system parameters to default
		<positive integer=""></positive>		values except the custom language file the

			user has uploaded.
			This command can cooperate with other
			"restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When
			cooperating with others, the system
			parameters will be restored to the default
			value except for a union of the combined
			results.
restoreexceptvadp	0,	7/6	Restore the system parameters to default
	<positive integer=""></positive>		values except the vadp parameters and VADP
			modules that stored in the system.
			This command can cooperate with other
			"restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When
			cooperating with others, the system
			parameters will be restored to the default
			value except for a union of the combined
			results.
restoreexceptfocusvalue	0,	7/6	Restore the system parameters to default
	<positive integer=""></positive>		values except zoom and focus value.
			This command can cooperate with other
			"restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When
			cooperating with others, the system
			parameters will be restored to the default
			value except for a union of the combined
			results.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_remotefocus" != 0.</n>

# 7.1.1 system.info

Subgroup of **system**: **info** (The fields in this group are unchangeable.)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
modelname	string[40]	0/7	Internal model name of the server
extendedmodelname	string[40]	0/7	ODM specific model name of server (eg.
			DCS-5610). If it is not an ODM model, this field
			will be equal to "modelname"
serialnumber	<mac address=""></mac>	0/7	12 characters MAC address (without hyphens).
firmwareversion	string[40]	0/7	Firmware version, including model, company,
			and version number in the
			format: < MODEL-BRAND-VERSION>

language_count	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of webpage languages available on
			the server.
language_i<0~(count-1)>	string[16]	0/7	Available language lists.
	language_i0 :		
	English		
	language_i1 :		
	Deutsch		
	language_i2 :		
	Español		
	language_i3 :		
	Français		
	language_i4 :		
	Italiano		
	language_i5:日本		
	語		
	language_i6 :		
	Português		
	language_i7:简体		
	中文		
	language_i8:繁體		
	中文		
customlanguage_maxcoun	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/6</td><td>Maximum number of custom languages</td></positive<>	0/6	Maximum number of custom languages
t	integer>		supported on the server.
customlanguage_count	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/6</td><td>Number of custom languages which have been</td></positive<>	0/6	Number of custom languages which have been
	integer>		uploaded to the server.
customlanguage_i<0~(ma	string	0/6	Custom language name.
xcount-1)>			

#### 7.2 status

Group: status

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
di_i<0~(capability_ndi-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	1/7	0 => Inactive, normal
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			1 => Active, triggered
			(capability.ndi > 0)
do_i<0~(capability_ndo-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	1/7	0 => Inactive, normal
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			1 => Active, triggered
			(capability.ndo > 0)
onlinenum_rtsp	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Current number of RTSP connections.</td></positive<>	6/7	Current number of RTSP connections.
	integer>		
onlinenum_httppush	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Current number of HTTP push server</td></positive<>	6/7	Current number of HTTP push server
	integer>		connections.
onlinenum_sip	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Current number of SIP connections.</td></positive<>	6/7	Current number of SIP connections.
	integer>		
eth_i0	<string></string>	1/7	Get network information from mii-tool.
vi_i<0~(capability_nvi-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	1/7	Virtual input
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			0 => Inactive
			1 => Active
			(capability.nvi > 0)

# 7.3 digital input behavior define

Group:  $di_i<0\sim(n-1)>$  for n is the value of "capability\_ndi" (capability.ndi > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
normalstate	high,	1/1	Indicates open circuit or closed circuit
	low		(inactive status)

# 7.4 digital output behavior define

Group:  $do_i < 0 \sim (n-1) > for n is the value of "capability_ndo" (capability_ndo > 0)$ 

	•	• -	
NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
normalstate	open,	1/1	Indicate open circuit or closed circuit (inactive
	grounded		status)

# 7.5 security

Group: **security** 

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
privilege_do	view, operator,	1/6	Indicate which privileges and above can
	admin		control digital output
			(capability.ndo > 0)
privilege_camctrl	view, operator,	1/6	Indicate which privileges and above can
	admin		control PTZ
			(capability.ptzenabled > 0 or capability.eptz >
			0)
user_i0_name	string[64]	6/7	User name of root
user_i<1~20>_name	string[64]	6/7	User name
user_i0_pass	password[64]	6/6	Root password
user_i<1~20>_pass	password[64]	7/6	User password
user_i0_privilege	view,	6/7	Root privilege
	operator,		
	admin		
user_i<1~20>_ privilege	view,	6/6	User privilege
	operator,		
	admin		

# 7.6 network

Group: network

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
preprocess	<positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set
			separately as follows:
			Bit 0 => HTTP service;
			Bit 1=> HTTPS service;
			Bit 2=> FTP service;
			Bit 3 => Two way audio and RTSP Streaming
			service;
			To stop service before changing its port
			settings. It's <b>recommended</b> to set this
			parameter when change a service port to the
			port occupied by another service currently.

		1	1
			Otherwise, the service may fail.
			Stopped service will auto-start after changing
			port settings.
			Ex:
			Change HTTP port from 80 to 5556, and
			change RTP port for video from 5556 to 20480.
			Then, set preprocess=9 to stop both service
			first.
			"/cgi-bin/admin/setparam.cgi?
			network_preprocess=9&network_http_port=
			5556& network_rtp_videoport=20480"
type	lan,	6/6	Network connection type.
	pppoe		
resetip	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	1 => Get ipaddress, subnet, router, dns1,
			dns2 from DHCP server at next reboot.
			0 => Use preset ipaddress, subnet, rounter,
			dns1, and dns2.
ipaddress	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	IP address of server.
subnet	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	Subnet mask.
router	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	Default gateway.
dns1	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	Primary DNS server.
dns2	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	Secondary DNS server.
wins1	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	Primary WINS server.
wins2	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	Secondary WINS server.
		1	I .

# 7.6.1 802.1x

Subgroup of **network:** ieee8021x (capability.protocol.ieee8021x > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable IEEE 802.1x
eapmethod	eap-peap, eap-tls	6/6	Selected EAP method
identity_peap	string[64]	6/6	PEAP identity
identity_tls	string[64]	6/6	TLS identity
password	string[200]	6/6	Password for TLS
privatekeypassword	string[200]	6/6	Password for PEAP
ca_exist	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	CA installed flag
ca_time	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>CA installed time. Represented in EPOCH</td></positive<>	6/7	CA installed time. Represented in EPOCH

	integer>		
ca_size	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>CA file size (in bytes)</td></positive<>	6/7	CA file size (in bytes)
	integer>		
certificate_exist	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Certificate installed flag (for TLS)
certificate_time	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Certificate installed time. Represented in</td></positive<>	6/7	Certificate installed time. Represented in
	integer>		EPOCH
certificate_size	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Certificate file size (in bytes)</td></positive<>	6/7	Certificate file size (in bytes)
	integer>		
privatekey_exist	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Private key installed flag (for TLS)
privatekey_time	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Private key installed time. Represented in</td></positive<>	6/7	Private key installed time. Represented in
	integer>		EPOCH
privatekey_size	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Private key file size (in bytes)</td></positive<>	6/7	Private key file size (in bytes)
	integer>		

# 7.6.2 **QOS**

Subgroup of **network: qos\_cos** (capability.protocol.qos.cos > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable CoS (IEEE 802.1p)
vlanid	1~4095	6/6	VLAN ID
video	0~7	6/6	Video channel for CoS
audio	0~7	6/6	Audio channel for CoS
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>			(capability.naudioin > 0)
eventalarm	0~7	6/6	Event/alarm channel for CoS
management	0~7	6/6	Management channel for CoS
eventtunnel	0~7	6/6	Event/Control channel for CoS

#### Subgroup of **network: qos\_dscp** (capability.protocol.qos.dscp > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable DSCP
video	0~63	6/6	Video channel for DSCP
audio	0~63	6/6	Audio channel for DSCP
			(capability.naudioin > 0)
eventalarm	0~63	6/6	Event/alarm channel for DSCP
management	0~63	6/6	Management channel for DSCP
eventtunnel	0~63	6/6	Event/Control channel for DSCP

### 7.6.3 IPV6

Subgroup of **network**: **ipv6** (capability.protocol.ipv6 > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable IPv6.
addonipaddress	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	IPv6 IP address.
addonprefixlen	0~128	6/6	IPv6 prefix length.
addonrouter	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	IPv6 router address.
addondns	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	IPv6 DNS address.
allowoptional	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Allow manually setup of IP address setting.

### 7.6.4 FTP

Subgroup of **network**: **ftp** 

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
port	21, 1025~65535	6/6	Local ftp server port.

### 7.6.5 HTTP

Subgroup of **network**: **http** 

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
port	80, 1025 ~ 65535	1/6	HTTP port.
alternateport	1025~65535	6/6	Alternate HTTP port.
authmode	basic,	1/6	HTTP authentication mode.
	digest		
s<0~(capability_nmediast	string[32]	1/6	Http server push access name for stream N,
ream-1)>_accessname			N= 1~ capability.nmediastream.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			(capability.protocol.spush_mjpeg =1 and
			capability.nmediastream > 0)
			The value are shown as
			video.mjpg = s0_accessname, (stream1)
			video2.mjpg = s1_accessname, (stream2)
			video3.mjpg = s2_accessname, (stream3)
			video4.mjpg = s3_accessname, (stream4)
			etc.
anonymousviewing	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	Enable anonymous streaming viewing.

# 7.6.6 HTTPS port

Subgroup of **network**: **https** (capability.protocol.https > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
port	443, 1025 ~ 65535	1/6	HTTPS port.

#### 7.6.7 RTSP

Subgroup of **network**: **rtsp** (capability.protocol.rtsp > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
	William I	(get/set)	5256.Q. 1761.
		(get/set)	
port	554, 1025 ~ 65535	1/6	RTSP port.
			(capability.protocol.rtsp=1)
anonymousviewing	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	Enable anoymous streaming viewing.
authmode	disable,	1/6	RTSP authentication mode.
	basic,		(capability.protocol.rtsp=1)
	digest		
s<0~(capability_nmediast	string[32]	1/6	RTSP access name for stream N, N= 1~
ream-1)>_accessname			capability.nmediastream.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>			(capability.protocol.spush_mjpeg =1 and
			capability.nmediastream > 0)
			The value are shown as
			live.sdp = s0_accessname, (stream1)
			live2.sdp = s1_accessname, (stream2)
			live3.sdp = s2_accessname, (stream3)
			live4.sdp = s3_accessname, (stream4)
			etc.

### 7.6.7.1 RTSP multicast

Subgroup of **network\_rtsp\_s<0~(n-1)>**: **multicast** n is stream count

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
alwaysmulticast	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable always multicast.
ipaddress	<ip address=""></ip>	4/4	Multicast IP address.
videoport	1025 ~ 65535	4/4	Multicast video port.
audioport	1025 ~ 65535	4/4	Multicast audio port.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			(capability.naudioin > 0)

metadataport	1026~65534	4/4	Multicast metadata port.
ttl	1 ~ 255	4/4	Multicasttime to live value.

# **7.6.8 SIP port**

Subgroup of **network**: **sip** (capability.protocol.sip> 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
port	1025 ~ 65535	1/6	SIP port.

# **7.6.9 RTP port**

Subgroup of **network**: **rtp** 

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
videoport	1025 ~ 65535	6/6	Video channel port for RTP.
			(capability.protocol.rtp_unicast=1)
audioport	1025 ~ 65535	6/6	Audio channel port for RTP.
			(capability.protocol.rtp_unicast=1)
metadataport	1025 ~ 65535	6/6	Metadata channel port for RTP.

#### 7.6.10 **PPPoE**

Subgroup of **network**: **pppoe** (capability.protocol.pppoe > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
user	string[128]	6/6	PPPoE account user name.
pass	password[64]	6/6	PPPoE account password.

### 7.7 IP Filter

Group: ipfilter

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable access list filtering.
admin_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable administrator IP address.
admin_ip	string[43]	6/6	Administrator IP address.
maxconnection	1~10	6/6	Maximum number of concurrent streaming connection(s).
type	0, 1	6/6	Ipfilter policy :
			0 => allow
			1 => deny
ipv4list_i<0~9>	Single address: <ip< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>IPv4 address list.</td></ip<>	6/6	IPv4 address list.
	address>		
	Network address:		
	<ip <="" address="" td=""><td></td><td></td></ip>		
	network mask>		
	Range		
	address: <start ip<="" td=""><td></td><td></td></start>		
	address - end ip		
	address>		
ipv6list_i<0~9>	string[43]	6/6	IPv6 address list.

# 7.8 Video input

Group: videoin

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
cmosfreq	50, 60	4/4	CMOS frequency.
			(capability.videoin.type=2)
whitebalance	auto,	4/4	Modes of white balance.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>	manual,		"auto": Auto white balance
	rbgain,		"rbgain": Use rgain and bgain to set white
	widerange,		balance manually.
	outdoor,		"manual": 2 cases:
	indoor,		a. if "rbgain" is not supported, this means
	sodiumauto,		keep current white balance status.
	etc		b. if "rbgain" is supported, "rgain" and
			"bgain" are updated to the current values
	(Available values are		which is got from white balance module. Then,
	listed in		act as rbgain mode
	"capability_image_c		"widerange": Auto Tracing White balance
	<n>_wbmode")</n>		(2000K to 10000K).
			"outdoor": auto white balance mode
			specifically for outdoor.
			"indoor": auto white balance mode
			specifically for indoor.
			"sodiumauto": sodium vapor lamps.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_wbmode" !="-"</n>
exposurelevel	0~12	4/4	Exposure level
			"0,12": This range takes the concept from DC's
			exposure tuning options. The definition is:
			0: EV -2.0
			1: EV -1.7
			2: EV -1.3
			3: EV -1.0
			4: EV -0.7
			5: EV -0.3
			6: EV 0
			7: EV +0.3

			8: EV +0.7
			9: EV +1.0
			10: EV +1.3
			11: EV +1.7
			12: EV +2.0
irismode	fixed, indoor,	4/4	Control DC-Iris mode.
	outdoor		"outdoor": Auto-setting DC-Iris to get best
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		quality, but easy to meet rolling or flicker effect
	independent>		in indoor environment.
			"indoor": Avoid rolling and flicker effect first.
			"fixed": Open the iris to maximum.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_iristype"=dciris</n>
enableblc	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable backlight compensation.
<not anymore="" support=""></not>			* Not support this parameter anymore when
			the version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
			* It's recommanded to use
			"exposurewin_c <n>_mode" to switch on/off</n>
			BLC.
color	0, 1	4/4	0 =>monochrome
			1 => color
flip	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Flip the image.
mirror	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Mirror the image.
rotate	0,90,180,270	1/4	The rotation angle of image.
			Support only in Rotation mode
			(capability.videoin.c <n>.rotation=1)</n>
ptzstatus	0, <positive< td=""><td>1/7</td><td>A 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately</td></positive<>	1/7	A 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately
	integer>		as follows:
			Bit 0 => Support camera control function;
			O(not support), 1(support)
			Bit 1 => <b>Built-in</b> or <b>external</b> camera; 0
			(external), 1(built-in)
			Bit 2 => Support <b>pan</b> operation; 0(not
			support), 1(support)
			Bit 3 => Support <b>tilt</b> operation; 0(not
			cupport) 1(cupport)
			support), 1(support)
			Bit 4 => Support <b>zoom</b> operation; 0(not

			Bit 5 => Support <b>focus</b> operation; 0(not
			support), 1(support)(SD/PZ/IZ series only)
text	string[64]	1/4	Enclose caption.
imprinttimestamp	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Overlay time stamp on video.
minexposure	<1~32000>,	4/4	Minimum exposure time
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.
	* Available value is		
	listed in		* Only available when
	"capability_image_c		"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_minrange</n>
	<n>_exposure_min</n>		"!= "-"
	range"		* Only valid when "piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_rangetyp</n>
			e" is "twovalues".
maxexposure	<1~32000>,	4/4	Maximum exposure time
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.
	* Available value is		
	listed in		* This parameter may also restrict image
	"capability_image_c		frame rate from sensor due to sensor
	<n>_exposure_ma</n>		generates a frame per exposure time. Ex: If
	xrange"		this is set to 1/5s ~ 1/8000s and camera takes
			1/5s on the night, then sensor only outputs 5
			frame/s.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_maxrang</n>
			e" != "-"
			* Only valid when "piris_mode"=manual or
	i .	1	1
			"irismode"=fixed

			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_rangetyp</n>
			e" is "twovalues".
enablepreview	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Usage for UI of exposure settings. Preview
			settings of video profile.

# 7.8.1 Video input setting per channel

Group: videoin\_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products, and m is stream number n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability\_nmediastream"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
cmosfreq	50, 60	4/4	CMOS frequency.
			(capability.videoin.type=2)
mode	0 ~	4/4	Indicate the video mode on use.
	"capability_videoin_c <n>_nmode"-1</n>		
whitebalance	auto,	4/4	Modes of white balance.
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	manual,		"auto": Auto white balance
dependent>	rbgain,		"rbgain": Use rgain and bgain to set
	widerange,		white balance manually.
	outdoor,		"manual": 2 cases:
	indoor,		a. if "rbgain" is not supported, this
	sodiumauto,		means keep current white balance
	etc		status.
			b. if "rbgain" is supported, "rgain"
	(Available values are listed in		and "bgain" are updated to the current
	"capability_image_c <n>_wbmode")</n>		values which is got from white balance
			module. Then, act as rbgain mode
			"widerange": Auto Tracing White
			balance (2000K to 10000K).
			"outdoor": auto white balance mode
			specifically for outdoor.
			"indoor": auto white balance mode
			specifically for indoor.
			"sodiumauto": sodium vapor lamps.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_wbmode" !=</n>
			"_"
rgain	0~100	4/4	Manual set rgain value of gain control
			setting.

0: Weak <>> 100: Strong				1
in "capability_image_c <n>_whomode". * Only valid when "videoin_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range.  bgain  0~100  4/4  Manual set bgain value of gain control setting. 0: Weak &lt;-&gt; 100: Strong  * Only available when "rbgain" is listed in "capability_image_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range.  exposurelevel  0~12  4/4  Exposure level "0,12": This range takes the concept from DC's exposure tuning options. The definition is: 0: EV -2.0 1: EV -1.7 2: EV -1.3 3: EV -1.0 4: EV -0.7 5: EV -0.3 6: EV 0 7: EV +0.3 8: EV +0.7 9: EV +1.0 10: EV +1.3 11: EV +1.7 12: EV +1.7 12: EV +1.7 12: EV +2.0  exposuremode  cyroduct dependent&gt; shutterpriority, irispriority, manual, etc  iin "capability_image_c<n>_wabnode". *Normalized range. *Polly when "rbgain" is listed in "capability_image_c<n>_wabnode". *Polly valid when "videoin_c<n>_wabnode". *Polly valid when "videoin_c<n>_wabnode *Polly valid when *Polly valid *Polly vali</n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n>				0: Weak <-> 100: Strong
in "capability_lmage_c <n>_wbmode". * Only valid when "videoin_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range.  # Only available when "rbgain" is listed in "capability_image_c<n>_whitebalance" is listed in "capability_image_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range.  # Only available when "rbgain" is listed in "capability_image_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range.  # Only available when "rbgain" is listed in "capability_image_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range.  # Only available when "rbgain" is listed in "capability_image_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range.  # Only available when "rbgain" is listed in "capability_image_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range.  # Only available when "rbgain" is listed in "capability_image_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range * Only valid when * 'videoin_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range * Only valid when * 'videoin_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range * Only valid when * 'videoin_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range * Only valid when * 'videoin_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range * Only valid when * 'videoin_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range * Only valid when * 'videoin_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range * Only valid when * 'videoin_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range * Only valid when * 'videoin_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range * Only valid when * 'videoin_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range * Only valid when * 'videoin_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range * Only valid when * 'videoin_c<n>_whitebalance * Only valid * Only</n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n>				* Only available when "rhoain" is listed
# Only valid when  "videoin_c <n>_whitebalance" != auto</n>				
"videoin_c <n>_whitebalance" != auto</n>				
* Normalized range.				
Degain   Down				
setting.   0: Weak <-> 100: Strong	hgain	0~100	4/4	_
0: Weak <-> 100: Strong	byani	0.0100	7,7	
*Only available when "rbgain" is listed in "capability_image_c <n>_whmode". *Only valid when "videoin_c<n>_whitebalance" != auto *Normalized range.  exposurelevel  0~12  4/4  Exposure level "0,12": This range takes the concept from DC's exposure tuning options. The definition is: 0: EV -2.0 1: EV -1.7 2: EV -1.3 3: EV -1.0 4: EV -0.7 5: EV -0.3 6: EV 0 7: EV +0.3 8: EV +0.7 9: EV +1.0 10: EV +1.0 10: EV +1.0 10: EV +1.7 12: EV +2.0  exposuremode <pre> <pre> <pre> exposuremode <pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></n></n>				
in "capability_image_c <n>_wbmode".  * Only valid when  "videoin_c<n>_whitebalance"!= auto  * Normalized range.  Exposure level  "0,12": This range takes the concept from DC's exposure tuning options.  The definition is:  0: EV -2.0  1: EV -1.7  2: EV -1.3  3: EV -1.0  4: EV -0.7  5: EV -0.3  6: EV 0  7: EV +0.3  8: EV +0.7  9: EV +1.0  10: EV +1.3  11: EV +1.7  12: EV +1.7  12: EV +2.0   exposure mode  shutter priority,  manual, etc    auto   aut</n></n>				0. Weak <-> 100. Strong
# Only valid when "videoin_c <n>_whitebalance" != auto # Normalized range.  Exposure level  0&gt;12  4/4  Exposure level "0,12": This range takes the concept from DC's exposure tuning options. The definition is: 0: EV -2.0 1: EV -1.7 2: EV -1.3 3: EV -1.0 4: EV -0.7 5: EV -0.3 6: EV 0 7: EV +0.3 8: EV +0.7 9: EV +1.0 10: EV +1.3 11: EV +1.7 12: EV +2.0  Exposure mode    A/4   Select exposure mode.   Speed(Exposure time) can be set automatically.   Batter priority": Adjust with</n>				* Only available when "rbgain" is listed
# Only valid when "videoin_c <n>_whitebalance" != auto</n>				in "capability_image_c <n>_wbmode".</n>
# Normalized range.  exposurelevel 0~12				* Only valid when
exposurelevel   0~12				"videoin_c <n>_whitebalance" != auto</n>
"0,12": This range takes the concept from DC's exposure tuning options. The definition is:  0: EV -2.0  1: EV -1.7  2: EV -1.3  3: EV -1.0  4: EV -0.7  5: EV -0.3  6: EV 0  7: EV +0.3  8: EV +0.7  9: EV +1.0  10: EV +1.3  11: EV +1.7  12: EV +2.0  exposuremode				* Normalized range.
from DC's exposure tuning options.   The definition is:   0: EV -2.0   1: EV -1.7   2: EV -1.3   3: EV -1.0   4: EV -0.7   5: EV -0.3   6: EV 0   7: EV +0.3   8: EV +0.7   9: EV +1.0   10: EV +1.3   11: EV +1.7   12: EV +2.0     Exposure mode   shutter priority,   irispriority,   manual,   etc   etc   manual,   etc   manual,   etc   manual,   etc   manual,   manual,   manual,   etc   manual,   manual,   manual,   manual,   manual,   etc   manual,   m	exposurelevel	0~12	4/4	Exposure level
The definition is:   0: EV -2.0     1: EV -1.7     2: EV -1.3     3: EV -1.0     4: EV -0.7     5: EV -0.3     6: EV 0     7: EV +0.3     8: EV +0.7     9: EV +1.0     10: EV +1.3     11: EV +1.7     12: EV +2.0     exposuremode   shutterpriority,     dependent   shutterpriority,     manual,     etc   etc     automatically.     "shutterpriority": Adjust with				"0,12": This range takes the concept
0: EV -2.0				from DC's exposure tuning options.
1: EV -1.7   2: EV -1.3   3: EV -1.0   4: EV -0.7   5: EV -0.3   6: EV 0   7: EV +0.3   8: EV +0.7   9: EV +1.0   10: EV +1.3   11: EV +1.7   12: EV +2.0   exposuremode   auto,				The definition is:
2: EV -1.3   3: EV -1.0   4: EV -0.7   5: EV -0.3   6: EV 0   7: EV +0.3   8: EV +0.7   9: EV +1.0   10: EV +1.3   11: EV +1.7   12: EV +2.0   exposuremode   auto,				0: EV -2.0
3: EV -1.0				1: EV -1.7
4: EV -0.7   5: EV -0.3   6: EV 0   7: EV +0.3   8: EV +0.7   9: EV +1.0   10: EV +1.3   11: EV +1.7   12: EV +2.0   exposuremode   auto,				2: EV -1.3
5: EV -0.3   6: EV 0   7: EV +0.3   8: EV +0.7   9: EV +1.0   10: EV +1.3   11: EV +1.7   12: EV +2.0   exposuremode   auto,   4/4   Select exposure mode.   shutterpriority,   manual,   etc   etc   automatically.   "shutterpriority": Adjust with				3: EV -1.0
exposuremode   auto,   shutterpriority,   manual,   etc   et				4: EV -0.7
7: EV +0.3 8: EV +0.7 9: EV +1.0 10: EV +1.3 11: EV +1.7 12: EV +2.0  exposuremode auto, shutterpriority, irispriority, manual, etc "auto": Iris, Gain and Shutter set automatically. "shutterpriority": Adjust with				5: EV -0.3
8: EV +0.7 9: EV +1.0 10: EV +1.3 11: EV +1.7 12: EV +2.0  exposuremode				6: EV 0
9: EV +1.0 10: EV +1.3 11: EV +1.7 12: EV +2.0  exposuremode auto,				7: EV +0.3
auto, shutterpriority, manual, etc  10: EV +1.3 11: EV +1.7 12: EV +2.0  4/4 Select exposure mode.  "auto": Iris, Gain and Shutter Speed(Exposure time) can be set automatically. "shutterpriority": Adjust with				8: EV +0.7
exposuremode auto, 4/4 Select exposure mode. <pre> <pre> <pre></pre></pre></pre>				9: EV +1.0
exposuremode auto, 4/4 Select exposure mode. <pre> <pre> <pre></pre></pre></pre>				10: EV +1.3
exposuremode auto, <pre>shutterpriority, dependent&gt;</pre> <pre> auto, shutterpriority, irispriority, manual, etc </pre> <pre> 4/4 Select exposure mode.  "auto": Iris, Gain and Shutter Speed(Exposure time) can be set automatically. "shutterpriority": Adjust with</pre>				11: EV +1.7
<pre></pre>				12: EV +2.0
dependent> irispriority, "auto": Iris, Gain and Shutter Speed(Exposure time) can be set automatically. "shutterpriority": Adjust with	exposuremode	auto,	4/4	Select exposure mode.
manual, etc Speed(Exposure time) can be set automatically. "shutterpriority": Adjust with	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	shutterpriority,		
etc automatically.  "shutterpriority": Adjust with	dependent>	irispriority,		"auto": Iris, Gain and Shutter
"shutterpriority": Adjust with		manual,		Speed(Exposure time) can be set
		etc		automatically.
(Available options are list in variable Shutter Speed, auto Iris and				"shutterpriority": Adjust with
		(Available options are list in		variable Shutter Speed, auto Iris and

	"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_m</n>		Gain.
	odetype")		"irispriority": Adjust with variable
			Iris, auto Gain and Shutter speed.
			"manual": Adjust with variable
			Shutter, Iris and Gain.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
irismode	fixed, indoor, outdoor	4/4	Control DC-Iris mode.
l listillede	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	., .	"outdoor": Auto-setting DC-Iris to
	sproduce dependency		get best quality, but easy to meet
			rolling or flicker effect in indoor
			environment.
			"indoor": Avoid rolling and flicker
			effect first.
			"fixed": Open the iris to maximum.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_iristype"=dc</n>
	manual indoor outdoor	1/4	iris
piris_mode	manual, indoor, outdoor,-	1/4	Control P-Iris mode.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>denedents</pre></pre></pre></pre>			"outdoor": Auto-setting P-Iris to get
dependent>			best quality, but easy to meet rolling or
			flicker effect in indoor environment.
			"indoor": Avoid rolling and flicker
			effect first.
			"manual": Manual set P-Iris by
			"piris_position".
			"-": not support. (only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_sens
			ortype" is "smartsensor")
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_iristype"=pi</n>
			ris
piris_position	1~100	1/4	Manual set P-Iris.
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			1: Open <-> 100: Close
dependent>			
			* Only vaild when
			"piris_mode"=manual or
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_sens

			ortype" is "smartsensor"
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_iristype"=pi</n>
			ris
enableblc	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable backlight compensation
<not support<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Not support this parameter anymore</td></not>			* Not support this parameter anymore
anymore>			when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0301a.
			* It's recommanded to use
			"exposurewin_c <n>_mode" to switch</n>
			on/off BLC.
maxgain	0~100	4/4	Maximum gain value.
			0: Low <-> 100: High
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_agc_maxgai</n>
			n" != "-"
			* Only valid when
			"piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Normalized range.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_ra</n>
			ngetype" is "twovalues".
mingain	0~100	4/4	Minimum gain value.
			0: Low <-> 100: High
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_agc_mingai</n>
			n" != "-"
			* Only valid when
			"piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Normalized range.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_ra</n>
			ngetype" is "twovalues".
gainvalue	0~100	4/4	Gain value.
			0: Low <-> 100: High

			* Only available when  "capability_image_c <n>_agc_maxgai  n" != "-" and</n>
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_ra ngetype" is "onevalue".</n>
			* Normalized range.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
color	0, 1	4/4	0 =>monochrome
			1 => color
flip	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Flip the image.
mirror	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Mirror the image.
rotate	0,90,180,270	1/4	The rotation angle of image.
			Support only in Rotation mode
			(capability.videoin.c <n>.rotation=1)</n>
ptzstatus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	1/7	A 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately as follows:  Bit 0 => Support camera control function; O(not support), 1(support)  Bit 1 => Built-in or external camera; O (external), 1(built-in)  Bit 2 => Support pan operation; O(not support), 1(support)  Bit 3 => Support tilt operation; O(not support), 1(support)  Bit 4 => Support zoom operation; O(not support), 1(support)  Bit 5 => Support focus operation; O(not support), 1(support)  Bit 5 => Support focus operation; O(not support), 1(support)(SD/PZ/IZ series only)
text	string[64]	1/4	Enclose caption.
imprinttimesta mp	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Overlay time stamp on video.
textonvideo_po	top, bottom	4/4	Text on video string position
textonvideo_siz e	20~40	4/4	Text on video font size

textonvideo_fon	/usr/share/font/Default.ttf,	4/4	Choose camera default font file
tpath	/mnt/flash2/upload.ttf		(/usr/share/font/Default.ttf) or user
			uploaded font
			file(/mnt/flash2/upload.ttf).
textonvideo_upl	Depends on the font file name	1/7	Show the uploaded font file name.
oadfilename	uploaded by user		
minexposure	<1~32000>,	4/4	Minimum exposure time
<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
dependent>	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.
	* Available value is listed in		
	"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_m</n>		* Only available when
	inrange"		"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_m</n>
			inrange" != "-"
			* Only valid when
			"piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_ra</n>
			ngetype" is "twovalues".
maxexposure	<1~32000>,	4/4	Maximum exposure time
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
dependent>	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.
	* Available value is listed in		
	"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_m</n>		* This parameter may also restrict
	axrange"		image frame rate from sensor due to
			sensor generates a frame per
			exposure time. Ex: If this is set to 1/5s
			~ 1/8000s and camera takes 1/5s on
			the night, then sensor only outputs 5
			frame/s.
			* Only available when
			capability_image_c <n>_exposure_m</n>
			axrange" != "-"
	1	L	

			* Only valid when
			"piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_ra</n>
			ngetype" is "twovalues".
shuttervalue	<1~32000>,	4/4	Exposure time
<pre><pre><pre><pre>of the content of the content o</pre></pre></pre></pre>	<5~32000>,	1, 1	1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
•	<1~8000>,		
dependent>	·		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.
	* Available value is listed in		
	"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_m</n>		* This parameter may also restrict
	axrange"		image frame rate from sensor due to
			sensor generates a frame per
			exposure time. Ex: If this is set to 1/5s
			$\sim$ 1/8000s and camera takes 1/5s on
			the night, then sensor only outputs 5
			frame/s.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_m</n>
			axrange" != "-" and
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_ra</n>
			ngetype" is "onevalue".
			ligetype is offevalue.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
enablepreview	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Usage for UI of exposure settings.
		,	Preview settings of video profile.
crop_position	<coordinate></coordinate>	1/7	Crop left-top corner coordinate.
Si op_position	(x,y)		s. op leit top comer coordinate.
crop_size	<window size=""></window>	1/7	Crop width and height.
Clop_Size		1//	
	(WxH)		(width must be 16x or 32x and height
			must be 8x)
		4.4	7 11 1 11 11 11 11 11 11
zoomratiodispla	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Indicates multiple of zoom in is
У			"on-screen display" or not.

	T		
			* We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
s<0~(m-1)>_e	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Indicate whether stream supprts eptz
nableeptz		_	or not
s<0~(m-1)>_c	Listed at "capability_videoin_codec"	1/4	Codec type for this stream
odectype	Possible values are: mjpeg, h264,h265		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
s<0~(m-1)>_re	Available options are list in	1/4	Video resolution in pixels.
solution	"capability_videoin_c0_resolution".		
s<0~(m-1)>_h	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable "Dynamic intra frame period".
264_dintraperio			* Only available when
d_enable			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_dint
			raperiod_support" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0301c.
s<0~(m-1)>_h	250, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000	4/4	The time interval between two
264_intraperiod			I-frames (Intra coded picture).
			The unit is millisecond (ms).
s<0~(m-1)>_h	cbr, vbr	4/4	cbr: Constant bit rate mode.
264_ratecontrol			<b>vbr</b> : Fixed quality mode, all frames are
mode			encoded in the same quality.
s<0~(m-1)>_h	1~5,	4/4	Set the pre-defined quality level:
264_quant	99, 100		1: Medium
			2: Standard
			3: Good
			4: Detailed
			5: Excellent
			100: Use the quality level in
			"qpercent"
			99: Use the quality level in "qvalue"
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			vbr.
s<0~(m-1)>_h	0~51	4/4	Manual video quality level input. The Q
264_qvalue			value which is used by encoded library

			directly.
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			vbr and s<0~(m-1)>_h264_quant =
			99.
s<0~(m-1)>_h	1~100	4/4	Select customized quality in a
264_qpercent	144100	1/ 1	normalized full range.
20 i_qpercent			1: Worst quality
			100: Best quality
			2001 2001 quality
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			vbr and "quant"= 100.
s<0~(m-1)>_h	20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2</n>	4/4	The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed
264_maxvbrbitr	64_maxbitrate"		quality mode.
ate			When the bit rate exceeds this value,
			frames will be dropped to restrict the
			bit rate.
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			vbr
s<0~(m-1)>_h	1~5, 100	4/4	Set the pre-defined quality level:
264_cbr_quant			1: Medium
			2: Standard
			3: Good
			4: Detailed
			5: Excellent
			100: Use the quality level in
			"cbr_qpercent"
			* Only available when
			"ratecontrolmode"= cbr.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_version"=2.
	1 100	4/4	Calast systemized systim in a
s<0~(m-1)>_h	1~100	4/4	Select customized quality in a
264_cbr_qperce			normalized full range.
nt			1: Worst quality
			100: Best quality
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=

	1		
			cbr and "quant"= 100.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_version"=2.
			0
s<0~(m-1)>_h	20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2</n>	4/4	The target bit rate in constant bit rate
264_bitrate	64_maxbitrate"		mode.
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			cbr
s<0~(m-1)>_h	framerate,imagequality	4/4	Set prioritypolicy
264_prioritypoli			
су			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			cbr
s<0~(m-1)>_h	1~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h264_m</n>	1/4	The maximum frame rates of a H264
264_maxframe	axframerate"		stream at different
			resolutions("capability_videoin_c0_re
			solution ") are recorded in
			"capability_videoin_c <n>_h264_maxf</n>
			ramerate"
s<0~(m-1)>_h	0~2	1/4	Indicate H264 profiles
264_profile			0: baseline
			1: main profile
			2: high profile
s<0~(m-1)>_h	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable "Dynamic intra frame period".
265_dintraperio			* Only available when
d_enable			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_dint
			raperiod_support" is 1 and h265 is
			listed in "capability_videoin_codec".
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0301c.
s<0~(m-1)>_h	250, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000	4/4	The time interval between two
265_intraperiod			I-frames (Intra coded picture).
			The unit is millisecond (ms).
			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
s<0~(m-1)>_h	cbr, vbr	4/4	cbr: Constant bit rate mode.
265_ratecontrol			<b>vbr</b> : Fixed quality mode, all frames are
mode			encoded in the same quality.

*Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_quant  99, 100  1~5, 99, 100  2 St the pre-defined quality level: 1: Medium 2: Standard 3: Good 4: Detailed 5: Excellent 100: Use the quality level in "qualue" 99: Use the quality level in "qvalue"  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= vbr.  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qvalue  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_maxbitrate"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_codec".  \$&lt;0~(m-1)&gt;_h 20000~"capability_videoin_codec".  \$&lt;0~(m-1)&gt;_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c<n>_codec".  \$&lt;0~(m-1)&gt;_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c<n>_codec".  \$&lt;0~(m-1)&gt;_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c<n>_codec".  \$&lt;0~(m-1)&gt;_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c<n>_codec".  \$&lt;0~(m-1)&gt;_h 20100~"capability_videoin_codec".  \$&lt;0~(m-1)&gt;_h 20100~"capability_videoin_codec".  \$&lt;0~(m-1)&gt;_h 20100~"capability_videoin_c<n>_codec".  \$&lt;0~(m-1)&gt;_h 20100~"capability_videoin_codec".  \$&lt;0~(m-1)&gt;_h 20100~"capability_videoin_c<n>_codec".  \$&lt;0~(m-1)&gt;_h 20100~"capability_videoin_codec".  \$&lt;0~(m-1)&gt;_h 20100~"ca</n></n></n></n></n></n></n>		T		1
s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_quant    1~5,   99, 100   1. Medium 2: Standard 3: Good 4: Detailed 5: Excellent 100: Use the quality level in "qpercent" 99: Use the quality level in "qvalue"  **Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  **Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= vbr.  **Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= vbr.  **Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  **Only vail when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  **The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode.  When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the				
s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_quant    1~5,   99, 100   1. Medium 2: Standard 3: Good 4: Detailed 5: Excellent 100: Use the quality level in "qpercent" 99: Use the quality level in "qvalue"  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is li				* Only available when h265 is listed in
265_quant  99, 100  1: Medium 2: Standard 3: Good 4: Detailed 5: Excellent 100: Use the quality level in "quercent" 99: Use the quality level in "quercent" 99: Use the quality level in "qualue"  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= vbr.  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qvalue  \$<0^(m-1)>_h 265_qvalue  \$<0^(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  \$<0^				"capability_videoin_codec".
2: Standard 3: Good 4: Detailed 5: Excellent 100: Use the quality level in "qpercent" 99: Use the quality level in "qvalue"  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= vbr.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in hand hand hand hand hand hand hand han	s<0~(m-1)>_h	1~5,	4/4	Set the pre-defined quality level:
3: Good   4: Detailed   5: Excellent   100: Use the quality level in "qpercent"   99: Use the quality level in "qpalue"   * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= vbr.    S<0~(m-1)>_h   265_qvalue	265_quant	99, 100		1: Medium
4: Detailed 5: Excellent 100: Use the quality level in "qpercent" 99: Use the quality level in "qvalue"  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= vbr.  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qvalue  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qvalue  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_quant = 99.  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_quant = 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality 100:				2: Standard
S<0~(m-1)>_h   265_qpercent   26000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_1</n>				3: Good
100: Use the quality level in "qpercent"   99: Use the quality level in "qvalue"				4: Detailed
s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  1~1000  1~10000  1~10000  1~10000  1~10000  1~100000  1~100000  1~1000000				5: Excellent
99: Use the quality level in "qvalue"  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= vbr.  \$<0 \times(m-1) > h 265_qvalue)  \$  \$\$<0 \times(m-1) > h 265_qvalue)  \$  \$\$<0 \times(m-1) > h 265_qparent)  \$  \$\$<0 \times(m-1) > h 265_qparent)  \$\$<0 \times(m-1) > h 265_qparent)  \$\$<0 \times(m-1) > h 265_qparent)  \$  \$\$<0 \times(m-1) > h 265_qparent)  \$\$  \$\$\$ \$\$				100: Use the quality level in
* Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= vbr.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= vbr.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and \$<0~(m-1)>_h265_quant = 99.  * Select customized quality in a normalized full range.  1: Worst quality 100: Best quality 100: Best quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in fixed quality mode.  When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the				"qpercent"
"capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= vbr.  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qvalue  \$\$\text{Annual video quality level input. The Q value which is used by encoded library directly.}  \$\$\text{*Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".}  \$\$\text{*Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and \$<0~(m-1)>_h265_quant = 99.}  \$\$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  \$\$\text{*Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and \$<0~(m-1)>_h265_quant = 1: Worst quality in a normalized full range.}  \$\$1: Worst quality \$\$\text{*Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".}  \$\$\text{*Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".}  \$\$\text{*Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.}  \$\$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_maxvbrbitr ate \$				99: Use the quality level in "qvalue"
s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qvalue  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qvalue  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qvalue  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_maxbitrate"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  s<0~(m-1)>_h 260_qpercent  s<0~(m-1)>_h 260_qpercen				* Only available when h265 is listed in
S<0~(m-1)>_h   265_qvalue   0~51   4/4   Manual video quality level input. The Q value which is used by encoded library directly.   * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".   * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_quant = 99.   1~100   4/4   Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality 100: Best quality   100				"capability_videoin_codec" and
265_qvalue  value which is used by encoded library directly.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and s<0~(m-1)>_h265_quant = 99.  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  1~100  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_maxvbrbitr ate  65_maxvbitrate"  4/4  The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode.  When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the				"ratecontrolmode"= vbr.
directly.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and s<0~(m-1)>_h265_quant = 99.  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  1~100  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality 100: Best quality * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant" = 100.  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_maxvbrbitr ate  4/4  The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode.  When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the	s<0~(m-1)>_h	0~51	4/4	Manual video quality level input. The Q
* Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and s<0~(m-1)>_h265_quant = 99.  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  1~100  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_maxvbrbitr ate  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode.  When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the	265_qvalue			value which is used by encoded library
"capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and s<0~(m-1)>_h265_quant = 99.  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  1~100  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_maxvbrbitr ate  1 The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode. When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the				directly.
"capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and s<0~(m-1)>_h265_quant = 99.  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  1~100  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_maxvbrbitr ate  1 The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode. When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the				
* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and s<0~(m-1)>_h265_quant = 99.  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  1~100  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  s<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 4/4  The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode.  When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the</n>				* Only available when h265 is listed in
s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent  1~100  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  s<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 65_maxvbrbitr ate  4/4  The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode. When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the</n>				"capability_videoin_codec".
s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_qpercent 265_qpercent 265_qpercent 265_qpercent 265_maxvbrbitr ate 399.  84/4 8elect customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode. When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the				* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
s<0~(m-1)>_h       1~100       4/4       Select customized quality in a normalized full range.         1: Worst quality       100: Best quality         * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".       * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.         s<0~(m-1)>_h       20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2       4/4       The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode.         265_maxvbrbitr ate       When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the</n>				vbr and s<0~(m-1)>_h265_quant =
265_qpercent   normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 4/4   The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode. When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the</n>				99.
1: Worst quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_maxvbrbitr ate  1: Worst quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode.  When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the	s<0~(m-1)>_h	1~100	4/4	Select customized quality in a
* Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  \$<0~(m-1)>_h	265_qpercent			normalized full range.
* Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_maxvbrbitr ate  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode.  When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the				1: Worst quality
"capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  S<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 4/4 The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode. When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the</n>				100: Best quality
* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr and "quant"= 100.  s<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 4/4 The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode. When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the</n>				* Only available when h265 is listed in
vbr and "quant" = 100.  s<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 4/4 The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode. When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the</n>				"capability_videoin_codec".
s<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 4/4 The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed quality mode.  the distribution of th</n>				* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
265_maxvbrbitr ate				vbr and "quant"= 100.
ate  When the bit rate exceeds this value, frames will be dropped to restrict the	s<0~(m-1)>_h	20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2</n>	4/4	The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed
frames will be dropped to restrict the	265_maxvbrbitr	65_maxbitrate"		quality mode.
	ate			When the bit rate exceeds this value,
bit rate.				frames will be dropped to restrict the
				bit rate.

# Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  # Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr  # Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= vbr  # Set the pre-defined quality level:  # Nedium  # Set the pre-defined quality level:  # Potalied  # Set the pre-defined quality level:  # Potalied  # Detailed  # Detailed  # Detailed  # Detailed  # Conly available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= cbr.  # Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="20"  # Select customized quality in a normalized full range.  # Worst quality  # Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  # Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  # Only available when "capability_wideoin_codec".  # Only available when "capability_wideoin_codec".  # Only available when "capability_wideoin_codec".  # Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_wideoin_codec".  # Only available when "capability_wideoin_codec".  # Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_wideoin_codec".  # Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_wideoin_codec".  # Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_wideoin_codec".  # Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_wideoin_codec".  # Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_wideoin_codec".  # Only available when "ratecontrolmode" = cbr  # Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_wideoin_codec".  # Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_wideoin_codec".  # Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_wideoin_codec".  # Only available when "ratecontrolmode" = cbr				
265_cbr_quant  1: Medium 2: Standard 3: Good 4: Detailed 5: Excellent 100: Use the quality level in "cbr_qpercent"  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= cbr. * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_cbr_qperce nt  1~100  4/4  \$Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 4/4  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".</n>				"capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
2: Standard 3: Good 4: Detailed 5: Excellent 100: Use the quality level in "cbr_qpercent"  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= cbr. * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_cbr_qperce nt  1~100  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 .0"  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  \$&lt;0~(m-1)&gt;_h 201000~"capability_videoin_c<n>_h2 .0"  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr</n></n>	s<0~(m-1)>_h	1~5, 100	4/4	Set the pre-defined quality level:
3: Good 4: Detailed 5: Excellent 100: Use the quality level in "cbr_qpercent"  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= cbr. * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_cbr_qperce nt  1~100  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr and "quant"= 100. * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_bitrate  20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 65_maxbitrate"  4/4  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr</n>	265_cbr_quant			1: Medium
4: Detailed 5: Excellent 100: Use the quality level in "cbr_qpercent"  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= cbr. * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_cbr_qperce nt  1~100  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr and "quant"= 100. * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_bitrate  20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 65_maxbitrate"  4/4  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr</n>				2: Standard
5: Excellent 100: Use the quality level in "cbr_qpercent"  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= cbr. * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_cbr_qperce nt  1~100  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr and "quant"= 100. * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 65_bitrate  4/4  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".</n>				3: Good
100: Use the quality level in "cbr_qpercent"  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= cbr.  * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2.0"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_cbr_qperce nt  1~100  4/4  \$\text{44} \text{ Select customized quality in a normalized full range.} \text{ 1: Worst quality} \text{ 100: Best quality}  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_smartstream_version"="2 cbr and "quant"= 100. * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_c<n>_h2 4/4  65_maxbitrate"  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr</n></n>				4: Detailed
"cbr_qpercent"  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= cbr.  * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_cbr_qperce nt  1~100				5: Excellent
* Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= cbr.  * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2				100: Use the quality level in
"capability_videoin_codec" and "ratecontrolmode"= cbr.  * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_cbr_qperce nt  1~100  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range.  1: Worst quality  100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr and "quant"= 100.  * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_bitrate  65_maxbitrate"  4/4  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when ratecontrolmode"= cbr				"cbr_qpercent"
"ratecontrolmode"= cbr.  * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_cbr_qperce nt  1~100  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr and "quant"= 100.  * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 65_bitrate  4/4  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when ratecontrolmode"= cbr</n>				,
* Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_cbr_qperce nt  1~100  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr and "quant"= 100. * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_bitrate  20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 65_maxbitrate"  4/4  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr</n>				
"capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_cbr_qperce nt  1~100  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range. 1: Worst quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec". * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr and "quant"= 100. * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_bitrate  20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 4/4  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".</n>				
s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_cbr_qperce nt  4/4  Select customized quality in a normalized full range.  1: Worst quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_bitrate  20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 65_maxbitrate"  4/4  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr</n>				
normalized full range.  1: Worst quality 100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr and "quant"= 100.  * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_bitrate  20000~"capability_videoin_c< <n>_h2 4/4 The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr</n>				
nt  1: Worst quality  100: Best quality  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr and "quant"= 100.  * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_bitrate  20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 65_maxbitrate"  4/4  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr</n>	s<0~(m-1)>_h	1~100	4/4	Select customized quality in a
100: Best quality   * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".	265_cbr_qperce			normalized full range.
* Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr and "quant"= 100.  * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_bitrate  20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 4/4  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr</n>	nt			1: Worst quality
"capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr and "quant"= 100.  * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 65_bitrate  4/4  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr</n>				100: Best quality
"capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr and "quant"= 100.  * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 65_bitrate  4/4  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr</n>				
* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode" = cbr and "quant" = 100.  * Only available when "capability_smartstream_version" = "2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 4/4 The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode" = cbr</n>				* Only available when h265 is listed in
cbr and "quant"= 100.  * Only available when  "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  \$<0~(m-1)>_h 265_bitrate  265_bitrate  4/4  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr				
* Only available when "capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 65_bitrate  65_maxbitrate"  * Only available when mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr</n>				* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
"capability_smartstream_version"="2 .0"  s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_bitrate  65_maxbitrate"  4/4  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr				cbr and "quant"= 100.
s<0~(m-1)>_h 20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h2 4/4 The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr</n>				* Only available when
s<0~(m-1)>_h 265_bitrate  65_maxbitrate"  4/4  The target bit rate in constant bit rate mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr				
265_bitrate 65_maxbitrate" mode.  * Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr	s<0~(m-1)> h	20000~"capability videoin c <n> h2</n>	4/4	
* Only available when h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr			', '	
"capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=  cbr		1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		
"capability_videoin_codec".  * Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=  cbr				* Only available when h265 is listed in
* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"= cbr				
cbr				
s<0~(m-1)>_h framerate,imagequality 4/4 Set prioritypolicy				
	s<0~(m-1)>_h	framerate,imagequality	4/4	Set prioritypolicy

265_prioritypoli			
су			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			cbr
s<0~(m-1)>_h	1~"capability_videoin_c <n>_h265_m</n>	1/4	The maximum frame rates of a H265
265_maxframe	axframerate"		stream at different
			resolutions("capability_videoin_c0_re
			solution ") are recorded in
			"capability_videoin_c <n>_h265_maxf</n>
			ramerate"
			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
s<0~(m-1)>_h	0~2	1/4	Indicate H265 profiles
265_profile			0: baseline
			1: main profile
			2: high profile
			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
s<0~(m-1)>_m	cbr, vbr	4/4	cbr: Constant bit rate mode.
jpeg_ratecontro			<b>vbr</b> : Fixed quality mode, all frames are
Imode			encoded in the same quality.
s<0~(m-1)>_m	1~5,	4/4	* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
jpeg_quant	99, 100		vbr.
			Set the pre-defined quality level:
			1: Medium
			2: Standard
			3: Good
			4: Detailed
			5: Excellent
			100: Use the quality level in
			"qpercent"
			99: Use the quality level in "qvalue"
s<0~(m-1)>_m	10~200	4/4	Manual video quality level input. The Q
jpeg_qvalue	(Only valid when		value which is used by encoded library
	"capability_api_httpversion" format is		directly.
	XXXXX_1,		
	I		1

			100: Best quality
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			cbr and "quant"= 100.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_version"="2
			.0"
s<0~(m-1)>_m	20000~"capability_videoin_c <n>_mj</n>	4/4	The target bit rate in constant bit rate
jpeg_bitrate	peg_maxbitrate"		mode.
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			cbr
s<0~(m-1)>_m	framerate,imagequality	4/4	Set prioritypolicy
jpeg_prioritypoli			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
су			cbr
s<0~(m-1)>_m	1~"capability_videoin_c <n>_mjpeg_</n>	1/4	The maximum frame rates of a mjpeg
jpeg_maxframe	maxframerate"		stream at different
			resolutions("capability_videoin_c0_re
			solution ") are recorded in
			"capability_videoin_c <n>_mjpeg_ma</n>
			xframerate"
wdrpro_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable WDR pro
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			
dependent>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_wdrpro_mo</n>
			de" > 0
wdrpro_strengt	1~100	4/4	The strength of WDR Pro.
h			The bigger value means the stronger
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			strength of WDR Pro.
dependent>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_wdrpro_stre</n>
			ngth" is 1
wdrc_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable WDR enhanced.
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when
dependent>			"capability_image_c <n>_wdrc_mode</n>
			" is 1
wdrc_strength	1~100	4/4	The strength of WDR enhanced.
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			The bigger value means the stronger
dependent>			strength of WDR enhanced.

			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_wdrc_mode</n>
			" is 1
aespeed_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Turning AE converge speed on or off.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>			0: off
dependent>			1: on
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_aespeed" is</n>
			1
aespeed_speedl	1~100	4/4	The speed level of AE converge speed.
evel			1~20: level 1
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			21~40: level 2
dependent>			41~60: level 3
			61~80: level 4
			81~100: level 5
			Level 1~4(low ~ high)
			The higher speed level meas shorter
			AE converged time during AE
			executing.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_aespeed" is</n>
			1
aespeed_sensiti	1~100	4/4	The sensitivity of AE converge speed.
vity			1~20: level 1
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			21~40: level 2
dependent>			41~60: level 3
			61~80: level 4
			81~100: level 5
			Level 1~4(low ~ high)
			The higher sensitivity level meas that
			it is easy to be trigger while scene
			changed.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_aespeed" is</n>
			1
flickerless	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Turn on(1) or turn off(0) the flickerless
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			mode
dependent>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_flickerless"</n>
			is 1
L	l .	1	l .

mounttype	ceiling, wall, floor	1/6	wall mount: 180° panoramic view
<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>			ceiling mount: 360° surround view
dependent>			without blind spots
			floor mount: 360° surround view
			without blind spots
			* Only available when
			"capability_fisheye" > 0
enablewatermar	0, 1	1/6	0: Not to add watermarks on images
k			1: Add watermarks on images
<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>			
dependent>			* Only available when
			"capability_fisheye" > 0
s<0~(m-2)>_fi	'10, 1P, 2P, 1R, 4R' for ceiling/floor	1/4	Local dewarp mode.
sheyedewarpmo	mount		"10" is original mode (disable).
de	`1O, 1P, 1R, 4R' for wall mount		Supported dewarp mode is different by
<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		mount type.
dependent>			(videoin_c <n>_mounttype)</n>
			Supported mode list could be
			extracted from
			(capability_videoin_c <n>_localdewar</n>
			p_typeceilingmount) and
			(capability_videoin_c <n>_localdewar</n>
			p_typewallmount)
			* Only available when
			"capability_fisheyelocaldewarp_c<0~(
			capability_nvideoin)-1>" > 0

Group:  $videoin_c<0\sim(n-1)>_s<0\sim(m-1)>_h264\_smartstream2$  (capability\_smartstream\_support=1 and capability\_smartstream\_version=2.0)

Group:  $videoin_c<0\sim(n-1)>_s<0\sim(m-1)>_h265\_smartstream2$  (capability\_smartstream\_support=1, capability\_smartstream\_version=2.0 and h265 is listed in "capability\_videoin\_codec")

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin",m denotes the value of " capability\_nmediastream"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or Disable smart codec
			function
mode	autotracking,manual,hybrid	4/4	Set Smart stream mode
qualitypriority	-5,-4,-3,-2,-1,1,2,3,4,5	4/4	The differential value of Q between

	the regions of interest (ROI) and the
	areas of non-interest (non-ROI) of
	the display image.
	If the value is a positive number, the
	video quality of ROI is better than the
	non-ROI areas. The level is from 1 to
	5. Level 5 is the maximum level of
	the quality difference between the
	ROI and non-ROI areas.
	If the value is a negative number, the
	video quality of non-ROI areas is
	better than the ROI. The level is from
	-1 to -5. Level -5 is the maximum
	level of the quality difference
	between the ROI and non-ROI areas.

Group:  $videoin_c<0\sim(n-1)>_s<0\sim(m-1)>_h264\_smartstream2\_win_i<0\sim(k-1)>$ 

(capability\_smartstream\_support=1, capability\_smartstream\_version=2.0 and capability\_smartstream\_mode\_manual = 1)

Group:  $videoin_c<0\sim(n-1)>_s<0\sim(m-1)>_h265\_smartstream2\_win_i<0\sim(k-1)>$ 

(capability\_smartstream\_support=1, capability\_smartstream\_version=2.0 and h265 is listed in "capability\_videoin\_codec" and capability\_smartstream\_mode\_manual = 1)

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin",m denotes the value of "capability\_nmediastream",k denotes the value of "capability\_smartstream\_nwindow\_manual".

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable the window.
home	0~320,0~240	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
size	0~320x0~240	4/4	Width and height of the window

### **7.8.1.1** Alternative video input profiles per channel

In addition to the primary setting of video input, there can be alternative profile video input setting for each channel which might be for different scene of light (daytime or nighttime).

Group: videoin\_c<0~(n-1)>\_profile\_i<0~(m-1)> for n channel profucts and m profile n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin" and m denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoinprofile" (capability\_nvideoinprofile> 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable this profile setting
policy	night, schedule	4/4	The mode which the profile is applied to.
			* Not support "policy=day" anymore when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
begintime	hh:mm	4/4	Begin time of schedule mode.
endtime	hh:mm	4/4	End time of schedule mode.
minexposure	<1~32000>,	4/4	Minimum exposure time
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.
	* Available value is		
	listed in		* Only available when
	"capability_image_c		"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_minrange</n>
	<n>_exposure_min</n>		"!= "-"
	range"		* Only valid when "piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_rangetyp</n>
			e" is "twovalues".
maxexposure	<1~32000>,	4/4	Maximum exposure time
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.

	* Available value is		
	listed in		* This parameter may also restrict image
	"capability_image_c		frame rate from sensor due to sensor
	<n>_exposure_ma</n>		generates a frame per exposure time. Ex: If
	xrange"		this is set to 1/5s ~ 1/8000s and camera takes
			1/5s on the night, then sensor only outputs 5
			frame/s.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_maxrang</n>
			e" != "-"
			* Only valid when "piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_rangetyp</n>
			e" is "twovalues".
shuttervalue	<1~32000>,	4/4	Exposure time
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.
	* Available value is		
	listed in		* This parameter may also restrict image
	"capability_image_c		frame rate from sensor due to sensor
	<n>_exposure_ma</n>		generates a frame per exposure time. Ex: If
	xrange"		this is set to 1/5s ~ 1/8000s and camera takes
			1/5s on the night, then sensor only outputs 5
			frame/s.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_maxrang</n>
			e" != "-" and
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_rangetyp</n>
			e" is "onevalue".
			* We curport this paragrapher when the
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
anahlahla	the classes	4/4	0302a.
enableblc	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable backlight compensation.

<not anymore="" support=""></not>			* Not support this parameter anymore when
			the version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
			* It's recommanded to use
			"exposurewin_c <n>_mode" to switch on/off</n>
			BLC.
exposurelevel	0~12	4/4	Exposure level
			"0,12": This range takes the concept from DC's
			exposure tuning options. The definition is:
			0: EV -2.0
			1: EV -1.7
			2: EV -1.3
			3: EV -1.0
			4: EV -0.7
			5: EV -0.3
			6: EV 0
			7: EV +0.3
			8: EV +0.7
			9: EV +1.0
			10: EV +1.3
			11: EV +1.7
			12: EV +2.0
exposuremode	auto,	4/4	Select exposure mode.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>	shutterpriority,		
	irispriority,		"auto": Iris, Gain and Shutter
	manual,		Speed(Exposure time) can be set
	etc		automatically.
			"shutterpriority": Adjust with variable
	(Available options		Shutter Speed, auto Iris and Gain.
	are list in		"irispriority": Adjust with variable Iris, auto
	"capability_image_c		Gain and Shutter speed.
	<n>_exposure_mo</n>		"manual": Adjust with variable Shutter, Iris
	detype")		and Gain.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0302a.
whitebalance	auto,	4/4	Modes of white balance.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	manual,		"auto": Auto white balance
	rbgain,		"rbgain": Use rgain and bgain to set white

	widerange,		balance manually.
	outdoor,		"manual": 2 cases:
	indoor,		a. if "rbgain" is not supported, this means
	sodiumauto,		keep current white balance status.
	etc		b. if "rbgain" is supported, "rgain" and
			"bgain" are updated to the current values
	(Available values are		which is got from white balance module. Then,
	listed in		act as rbgain mode
	"capability_image_c		"widerange": Auto Tracing White balance
	<n>_wbmode")</n>		(2000K to 10000K).
			"outdoor": auto white balance mode
			specifically for outdoor.
			"indoor": auto white balance mode
			specifically for indoor.
			"sodiumauto": sodium vapor lamps.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_wbmode" !="-"</n>
rgain	0~100	4/4	Manual set rgain value of gain control setting.
			0: Weak <-> 100: Strong
			* Only available when "rbgain" is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_wbmode".</n>
			* Only valid when
			"videoin_c <n>_whitebalance" != auto</n>
			* Normalized range.
bgain	0~100	4/4	Manual set bgain value of gain control setting.
		,	0: Weak <-> 100: Strong
			-
			* Only available when "rbgain" is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_wbmode".</n>
			* Only valid when
			"videoin_c <n>_whitebalance" != auto</n>
			* Normalized range.
maxgain	0~100	4/4	Maximum gain value.
			0: Low <-> 100: High
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_agc_maxgain" != "-"</n>
			* Only valid when "piris_mode"=manual or

			"irismode"=fixed
			* Normalized range.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_rangetyp</n>
			e" is "twovalues".
mingain	0~100	4/4	
mingain	0~100	4/4	Minimum gain value.
			0: Low <-> 100: High
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_agc_mingain" != "-"</n>
			* Only valid when "piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Normalized range.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_rangetyp e" is "twovalues".</n>
aninyalya	0~100	4/4	
gainvalue	0~100	4/4	Gain value.
			0: Low <-> 100: High
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_agc_maxgain" != "-"</n>
			and
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_rangetyp</n>
			e" is "onevalue".
			* Normalized range.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0302a.
piris_mode	manual, indoor,	1/4	Control P-Iris mode.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	outdoor,-		"outdoor": Auto-setting P-Iris to get best
			quality, but easy to meet rolling or flicker effect
			in indoor environment.
			"indoor": Avoid rolling and flicker effect first.
			"manual": Manual set P-Iris by
			"piris_position".
			"-": not support (only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_sensortype"
			is "smartsensor")
			* Only available when

			"capability_image_c <n>_iristype"=piris</n>
piris_position	1~100	1/4	Manual set P-Iris.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			1: Open <-> 100: Close
			* Only vaild when "piris_mode"=manual or
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_sensortype"
			is "smartsensor"
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_iristype"=piris</n>
irismode	fixed, indoor,	4/4	Control DC-Iris mode.
	outdoor		"outdoor": Auto-setting DC-Iris to get best
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		quality, but easy to meet rolling or flicker effect
	dependent>		in indoor environment.
			"indoor": Avoid rolling and flicker effect first.
			"fixed": Open the iris to maximum.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_iristype"=dciris</n>
wdrpro_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable WDR pro
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_wdrpro_mode" &gt; 0</n>
wdrpro_strength	1~100	4/4	The strength of WDR Pro.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>			The bigger value means the stronger strength
			of WDR Pro.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_wdrpro_strength" is</n>
			1
wdrc_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable WDR enhanced.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_wdrc_mode" is 1</n>
wdrc_strength	1~100	4/4	The strength of WDR enhanced.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>			The bigger value means the stronger strength
			of WDR enhanced.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_wdrc_mode" is 1</n>
aespeed_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Turning AE converge speed on or off.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>			0: off
			1: on
			* Only available when

			"capability_image_c <n>_aespeed" is 1</n>
aespeed_speedlevel	1~100	4/4	The speed level of AE converge speed.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>			1~20: level 1
			21~40: level 2
			41~60: level 3
			61~80: level 4
			81~100: level 5
			Level 1~4(low ~ high)
			The higher speed level meas shorter AE
			converged time during AE executing.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_aespeed" is 1</n>
aespeed_sensitivity	1~100	4/4	The sensitivity of AE converge speed.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>			1~20: level 1
			21~40: level 2
			41~60: level 3
			61~80: level 4
			81~100: level 5
			Level 1~4(low ~ high)
			The higher sensitivity level meas that it is easy
			to be trigger while scene changed.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_aespeed" is 1</n>
flickerless	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Turn on(1) or turn off(0) the flickerless mode
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_flickerless" is 1</n>

## 7.9 Time Shift settings

Group: **timeshift** for n channel profucts and m stream

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability\_nmediastream"

(capability.timeshift > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable time shift streaming.
c<0~(n-1)>_s<0~(m-1)	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable time shift streaming for specific
>_allow			stream.

### 7.10 IR cut control

Group: ircutcontrol (capability.nvideoinprofile> 0 and capability\_daynight\_c<0~(n-1)>\_ircutfilter=1)

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
mode	auto,	6/6	Set IR cut control mode
	day,		
	night,		
	di,		
	schedule		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
	dependent>		
sir	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable Smart IR
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_nvideoi
			n"-1>_smartir" is 1
daymodebegintime	00:00~23:59	6/6	Day mode begin time
daymodeendtime	00:00~23:59	6/6	Day mod end time
disableirled	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable built-in IR led
			(capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_nvideoi
			n"-1>_buildinir > 0)
enableextled	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	Enable/disable external IR led
			(capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_nvideoi
			n"-1>externalir > 0)
bwmode	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Switch to B/W in night mode if enabled
sensitivity	low, normal, high	6/6	Sensitivity of day/night control.

(if	
capability_daynight	There are two value format:
_c <n>_ircutsensitiv</n>	"low,normal,high": if
ity_type=options)	capability_daynight_c <n>_ircutsensitivity_ty</n>
	pe=options
1~100 (if	
capability_daynight	"1~100": if
_c <n>_ircutsensitiv</n>	capability_daynight_c <n>_ircutsensitivity_ty</n>
ity_type=normalize	pe=normalize
)	

## 7.11 Image setting per channel

Group:  $image_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  for n channel profucts and m profile

 $n\ denotes\ the\ value\ of\ "capability\_nvideoin"\ and\ m\ denotes\ the\ value\ of\ "capability\_nvideoinprofile"$ 

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
brightness	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Darker <-> 5: Bright
<not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>			100: Use " image_c <n>_brightnesspercent"</n>
			* Only available when bit 0 of "capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1</n>
			* We replace "brightness" with
			"brightnesspercent".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
contrast	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Less contrast <-> 5: More contrast
<not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>			100: Use " image_c <n>_contrastpercent"</n>
			* Only available when bit 1 of
			"capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1.</n>
			* We replace "contrast" with "contrastpercent".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
saturation	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Less saturation <-> 5: More saturation

<not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>			100: Use " image_c <n>_saturationpercent"</n>
			* Only available when bit 2 of
			"capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1.</n>
			* We replace "saturation" with
			"saturationpercent".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
sharpness	-3~3,100	4/4	-3: Softer <-> 3: Sharper
<not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>			100: Use " image_c <n>_sharpnesspercent"</n>
			* Only available when bit 3 of
			"capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1.</n>
			* We replace "sharpness" with
			"sharpnesspercent".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
brightnesspercent	0~100	4/4	Set brightness in the normalized range.
			0: Darker <-> 100: Bright
			* Only available when bit 0 of
			"capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1.</n>
contrastpercent	0~100	4/4	Set contrast in the normalized range.
			0: Less contrast <-> 100: More contrast
			* Only available when bit 1 of
			"capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1</n>
saturationpercent	0~100	4/4	Set saturation in the normalized range.
			0: Less saturation <-> 100: More saturation
			* Only available when hit 2 of
			* Only available when bit 2 of
ah a wan a can a was a t	0 100	4/4	"capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1.</n>
sharpnesspercent	0~100	4/4	Set sharpness in the normalized range.
			0: Softer <-> 100: Sharper
			* Only available when hit 2 of
			* Only available when bit 3 of

			"capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1</n>
gammacurve	0~100	4/4	0: Fine-turned gamma curve by Vivotek.
			1: Gamma value = 0.01
			2: Gamma value = 0.02
			3: Gamma value = 0.03
			100: Gamma value = 1
			* Note: Although we set gamma value to 100
			level, but not all gamma values are valid.
			Internal module will take the closest valid
			one. For example, 1~45 may all be mapped
			to gamma value = 0.45, etc.
lowlightmode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable low light mode.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_lowlightmode" is 1</n>
dnr_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	3D noise reduction.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			0:disable
			1:enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_dnr" is 1</n>
dnr_strength	1~100	4/4	Strength of 3DNR
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_dnr" is 1</n>
defog_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable defog mode.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			0:disable
			1:enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_defog_mode" is 1</n>
defog_strength	1~100	4/4	Strength of defog
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_defog_mode" is 1</n>
eis_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Electronic image stabilizer
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			0:disable
			1:enable
			* Only available when 'eis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_is_mode".</n>
eis_strength	1~100	4/4	Strength of electronic image stabilizer
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when 'eis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_is_mode".</n>

d:d-	, ha a la a ma	4/4	Disital income stabilings
dis_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Digital image stabilizer
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			0:disable
			1:enable
			* Only available when 'dis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_is_mode".</n>
dis_strength	1~100	4/4	Strength of digital image stabilizer
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when 'dis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_is_mode".</n>
scene_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable scene mode
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			0: disable
			1: enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_scenemode_suppor</n>
			t" is 1
scene_mode	visibility,	4/4	Value of scene mode
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	noiseless,		* Only available when
	lpcparkinglot,		"capability_image_c <n>_scenemode_suppor</n>
	Ipcstreet		t" is 1
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		* Available value is listed in
	dependent>		"capability_image_c <n>_scenemode_suppor</n>
			ttype"
restoreatwb	1~	4/4	Restore of adjusting white balance of image
			according to mode settings
freeze	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable Image freeze while patrolling.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			0: disable
			1: enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_freeze" is 1</n>
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable this profile setting
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_policy	night,	4/4	The mode which the profile is applied to.
	schedule		
			* Not support "policy=day" anymore when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_begintime	hh:mm	4/4	Begin time of schedule mode.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_endtime	hh:mm	4/4	End time of schedule mode.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_brightness	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Darker <-> 5: Bright
<not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>	33,100		100: Use " image_c <n>_brightnesspercent"</n>
Not recommended to use tills?			100. 03c iiilage_c <ii _biigittlesspercellt<="" td=""></ii>
			* Only available when bit 0 of
			Only available when bit 0 01

			"capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1</n>
			* We replace "profile_i0_brightness" with
			"profile_i0_brightnesspercent".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_contrast	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Less contrast <-> 5: More contrast
<not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>	·		100: Use " image_c <n>_contrastpercent"</n>
			* Only available when bit 1 of
			"capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1.</n>
			* We replace "profile_i0_contrast" with
			"profile_i0_contrastpercent ".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_saturation	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Less saturation <-> 5: More saturation
<not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>			100: Use " image_c <n>_saturationpercent"</n>
			* Only available when bit 2 of
			"capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1.</n>
			* We replace "profile_i0_saturation" with
			"profile_i0_saturationpercent".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_sharpness	-3~3,100	4/4	-5: Less saturation <-> 5: More saturation
<not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>			100: Use " image_c <n>_saturationpercent"</n>
			* Only available when bit 2 of
			"capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1.</n>
			* We replace "profile in caturation" with
			* We replace "profile_i0_saturation" with
			"profile_i0_saturationpercent".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.

profile_i<0~(m-1)>_brightness	0~100	4/4	Set brightness in the normalized range.
percent			0: Darker <-> 100: Bright
			* Only available when bit 0 of
			"capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1.</n>
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_contrastpe	0~100	4/4	Set contrast in the normalized range.
rcent			0: Less contrast <-> 100: More contrast
			* Only available when bit 1 of
			"capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1</n>
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_saturation	0~100	4/4	Set saturation in the normalized range.
percent			0: Less saturation <-> 100: More saturation
			* Only available when bit 2 of
			"capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1.</n>
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_sharpness	0~100	4/4	Set sharpness in the normalized range.
percent			0: Softer <-> 100: Sharper
			* Only available when bit 3 of
			"capability_image_c <n>_basicsetting" is 1</n>
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_gammacur	0~100	4/4	0: Fine-turned gamma curve by Vivotek.
ve			1: Gamma value = 0.01
			2: Gamma value = 0.02
			3: Gamma value = 0.03
			100: Gamma value = 1
			* Note: Although we set gamma value to 100
			level, but not all gamma values are valid.
			Internal module will take the closest valid one.
			For example, 1~45 may all be mapped to
			gamma value = 0.45, etc.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_lowlightm	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable low light mode.
ode			* Only available when
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			"capability_image_c <n>_lowlightmode" is 1</n>
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_dnr_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	3D noise reduction.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>			0:disable
			1:enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_dnr" is 1</n>

profile_i<0~(m-1)>_dnr_stren	1~100	4/4	Strength of 3DNR
gth			* Only available when
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>			"capability_image_c <n>_dnr" is 1</n>
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_defog_mo	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable defog mode.
de			0:disable
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			1:enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_defog_mode" is 1</n>
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_defog_str	1~100	4/4	Strength of defog
ength			* Only available when
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			"capability_image_c <n>_defog_mode" is 1</n>
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_eis_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Electronic image stabilizer
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			0:disable
			1:enable
			* Only available when 'eis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_is_mode".</n>
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_eis_streng	1~100	4/4	Strength of electronic image stabilizer
th			* Only available when 'eis' is listed in
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			"capability_image_c <n>_is_mode".</n>
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_dis_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Digital image stabilizer
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			0:disable
			1:enable
			* Only available when 'dis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_is_mode".</n>
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_dis_streng	1~100	4/4	Strength of digital image stabilizer
th			* Only available when 'dis' is listed in
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			"capability_image_c <n>_is_mode".</n>
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_scene_ena	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable scene mode
ble			0: disable
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			1: enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_scenemode_suppor</n>
			t" is 1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_scene_mo	visibility,	4/4	Value of scene mode
de	noiseless,		* Only available when
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	lpcparkinglot,		"capability_image_c <n>_scenemode_suppor</n>
	lpcstreet		t" is 1
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		* Available value is listed in
	dependent>		"capability_image_c <n>_scenemode_suppor</n>
			ttype"
t-		•	

### 7.12 Exposure window setting per channel

Group: exposurewin\_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel profucts

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin" (Only available when "capability\_image\_c<n>\_exposure\_mode"=1)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
mode	auto, custom,blc	4/4	"auto": Use full image view as the only
			exposure window.
	* Available values are listed in		"custom": Use custom windows.
	"capability_image_c <n>_exposu</n>		"blc": Use BLC(Back Light Compensation),
	re_winmode"		and the only exposure window is located at the
			center of view.

#### Group: $exposurewin_c<0\sim(n-1)>win_i<0\sim(k-1)>$

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin", k denotes the value of "capability\_image\_c<n>\_exposure\_winnum".

(Only available when custom is listed in "capability\_image\_c<n>\_exposure\_winmode" and valid when

"exposurewin\_c<n>\_mode"=custom)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable the window.
policy	0~1	4/4	0: Indicate exclusive.
			1: Indicate inclusive.
			* Only available when exclusive is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_wintype".</n>
home	<0~320,0~240>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_windomai</n>
			n".
size	<0~320x0~240>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_windomai</n>
			n".
homepx	<0~W,0~H>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
	W: 0~ The current image width -1		* Only available when px is listed in
	H: 0~ The current image height -1		"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_windomai</n>
			n".

sizepx	<0~Wx0~ H>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
	W: $0 \sim$ The current image width -1 H: $0 \sim$ The current image height -1		* Only available when px is listed in "capability_image_c <n>_exposure_windomai n".</n>
homestd	<0~9999,0~9999>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
			* Only available when std is listed in "capability_image_c <n>_exposure_windomain".</n>
sizestd	<0~9999x0~9999>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
			* Only available when std is listed in "capability_image_c <n>_exposure_windomai n".</n>

Group:  $exposurewin_c<0\sim(n-1)>profile_i<0\sim(m-1)>$  for n channel profuct and m profile, n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoinprofile",

#### (Only valid when capability\_image\_c<n>\_exposure\_mode =1)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
mode	auto, custom,blc	4/4	The mode indicates how to decide the
			exposure.
	* Available values are listed in		"auto": Use full view as the only one exposure
	"capability_image_c <n>_exposu</n>		window.
	re_winmode"		"custom": Use inclusive and exclusive
			window.
			"blc": Use BLC(Back Light Compensation),
			and the only exposure window is located at the
			center of view.

Group:  $exposurewin_c<0\sim(n-1)>profile_i<0\sim(m-1)>win_i<0\sim(k-1)>$  for m profile and n channel product,

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoinprofile", k denotes the value of "capability\_image\_c<n>\_exposure\_winnum".

#### (Only valid when exposurewin\_c<n>\_mode=custom)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable the window.
policy	0~1	4/4	0: Indicate exclusive.

			1: Indicate inclusive.
			* Only available when exclusive is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_wintype".</n>
home	<0~320,0~240>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_windomai</n>
			n".
size	<0~320x0~240>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_windomai</n>
			n".
homepx	<0~W,0~H>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
	W: 0∼ The current image width -1		* Only available when px is listed in
	H: 0~ The current image height -1		"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_windomai</n>
			n".
sizepx	<0~Wx0~ H>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
	W: 0~ The current image width -1		* Only available when px is listed in
	H: 0~ The current image height -1		"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_windomai</n>
			n".
homestd	<0~9999,0~9999>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
			* Only available when std is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_windomai</n>
			n".
sizestd	<0~9999x0~9999>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
			* Only available when std is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_windomai</n>
			n".

## 7.13 Audio input per channel

Group: **audioin\_c<0~(n-1)>** for n channel products (capability.naudioin>0)

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
source	micin, linein	4/4	micin => use built-in microphone input.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></td><td></td><td>linein =&gt; use external microphone input.</td></not>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		linein => use external microphone input.
this>	dependent>		
			* Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't
			use this since the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than 0301a.
			* We replace "source" with "input". More
			details, please refer the parameter description
			of "input".
input	intmic, extmic	4/4	intmic: Internal (built-in) microphone.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		(Only available when capability_audio_intmic
	dependent>		= 1)
			extmic: External microphone input.
			(Only available when capability_audio_extmic
			=1)
			* Note: If physical microphone switch is
			showed on product, this value is updated
			during booting to fit switch status.
volume_internal	0~100	4/4	Volume when take internal microphone as
			input source.
			0: Minimum
			100: Maximum
			* Only available when the channel supports
			internal microphone (The related bit of
			"capability_audio_intmic" is equal to 1).
volume_external	0~100	4/4	Volume when take external microphone as
			input source.
			0: Minimum
			100: Maximum
			* Only available when the channel supports

			external microphone (The related bit of
			"capability_audio_extmic" is equal to 1).
mute	0, 1	1/4	0: Mute off
			1: Mute on
gain	0~100	4/4	Gain of input.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>(audioin_c&lt;0~(n-1)&gt;_source = linein)</td></not>			(audioin_c<0~(n-1)>_source = linein)
this>			
			* Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't
			use this since the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than 0301a.
			* We replace "gain" with "volume_internal"
			and "volume_external". More details, please
			refer the parameter description of
			"volume_internal" and "volume_external".
boostmic	0~100	4/4	Enable microphone boost.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>Gain of input.</td></not>			Gain of input.
this>			(audioin_c<0~(n-1)>_source = micin)
			* Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't
			use this since the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than 0301a.
			* We replace "boostmic" with
			"volume_internal" and "volume_external".
			More details, please refer the parameter
			description of "volume_internal" and
			"volume_external".
s0_codectype	aac4, gamr, g711,	4/4	Set audio codec type for input.
	g726		aac4: Advanced Audio Coding (AAC)
	(Available codec are		gamr: Adaptive Multi-Rate (AMR)
	listed in		g711: G.711
	"capability_audioin_		g726: G.726
	codec")		
s0_aac4_bitrate	16000,	4/4	Set AAC4 bitrate in bps.
	32000,		·
	48000,		* Only available if AAC is supported.
	64000,		
	96000,		
	128000		
s0_gamr_bitrate	4750,	4/4	AMR encoded bitrate in bps.
	<u> </u>	ı	<u>'</u>

	5150,		
	5900,		* Only available if AMR is supported.
	6700,		
	7400,		
	7950,		
	10200,		
	12200		
s0_g711_mode	pcmu,	4/4	Set G.711 companding algorithm.
	pcma		pcmu: μ-law algorithm
			pcma: A-law algorithm
			* Only available if G.711 is supported.
s0_g726_bitrate	16000,	4/4	Set G.726 encoded bitrate in bps.
	24000,		
	32000,		* Only available if G.726 is supported.
	40000		
s0_g726_bitstreampackin	little, big	4/4	Set G.726 bit streaming packing mode.
gmode			little: Little-endian bitstream format.
			big: Big-endian bitstream format.
			* Only available if G.726 is supported.
			,
s0_g726_vlcmode	0, 1	4/4	Enable vlcmode for G.726.
			0: Standard mode.
			1: Solve compatibility problem with VLC
			player.
			* Only available if G.726 is supported.
alarm_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable audio detection
alarm_level	1~100	4/4	Audio detection alarm level
profile_i0_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable this profile setting
profile_i0_policy	night,	4/4	The mode which the profile is applied to.
	schedule		
			* Not support "policy=day" anymore when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
profile_i0_begintime	hh:mm	4/4	Begin time of schedule mode.
profile_i0_endtime	hh:mm	4/4	End time of schedule mode.
	i	4	•

profile i0 alarm level 1~100 4/4 Audio detection ala	ılarm level	i
--	-------------	---

## 7.14 Motion detection settings

Group: motion\_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable motion detection.
win_sensitivity	0 ~ 100	4/4	Sensitivity of all motion detection windows.
			* The value "0" is reserved for compatibility
			and will not be used after the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than 0400a.

### Group: $motion_c<0\sim(n-1)>win_i<0\sim(k-1)>$

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin", k denotes the value of "capability\_nmotion".

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/get)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	(get/set) 4/4	Enable motion detection window.
епаріе		,	
name	string[14]	4/4	Name of motion window.
polygonstd	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,		* Only available when
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999		"capability_motion_wintype" = polygon.
			* Only available when std is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain"
objsize	1 ~ 100	4/4	Percent of motion detection window.
sensitivity	0 ~ 100	4/4	Sensitivity of motion detection window.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></not>			
this>			* We replace "sensitivity" with
			"win_sensitivity".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
polygonpx	0 ~ W,0 ~ H, 0 ~	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td>W,0 ~ H, 0 ~ W,0 ~</td><td></td><td>(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)</td></not>	W,0 ~ H, 0 ~ W,0 ~		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
this>	H, 0 ~ W,0 ~ H		* Only available when
	W: 0∼ The current		"capability_motion_wintype" = polygon.

	image width -1		
	H: 0~ The current		* Only available when px is listed in
	image height -1		"capability_motion_windomain
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
polygon	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td>~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~</td><td>,</td><td>(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)</td></not>	~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~	,	(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
this>	320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~		* Only available when
	320,0 ~ 240		"capability_motion_wintype" = polygon.
	320,0 11 240		capability_motion_wintype = polygon.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
left	0 ~ 320	4/4	Left coordinate of window position.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td>·</td><td>* Only available when</td></not>		·	* Only available when
this>			"capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			. , ,
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
top	0 ~ 240	4/4	Top coordinate of window position.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
this>			"capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			it bir coommended to doe por y gonod

			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
width	0 ~ 320	4/4	Width of motion detection window.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
this>			"capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
height	0 ~ 240	4/4	Height of motion detection window.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
this>			"capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.

Group:  $motion_c<0\sim(n-1)>\_profile_i<0\sim(m-1)>$  for m profile and n channel product, n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability\_nmotionprofile ", (capability\_nmotionprofile > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable profile $1 \sim (m-1)$ .
policy	night,	4/4	The mode which the profile is applied to.
	schedule		
			* Not support "policy=day" anymore when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
begintime	hh:mm	4/4	Begin time of schedule mode.
endtime	hh:mm	4/4	End time of schedule mode.
win_sensitivity	0 ~ 100	4/4	Sensitivity of all motion detection windows.

		* The value "0" is reserved for compatibility
		and will not be used after the version number
		(httpversion) is equal or greater than 0400a.

Group: motion\_c<0~(n-1)>\_profile\_i<0~(m-1)>\_win\_i<0~(k-1)> for m profile and n channel product, n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability\_nmotionprofile", k denotes the value of "capability\_nmotion".

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable motion detection window.
name	string[14]	4/4	Name of motion window.
polygonstd	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,		* Only available when
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999		"capability_motion_wintype" = polygon.
			* Only available when std is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain
objsize	1 ~ 100	4/4	Percent of motion detection window.
sensitivity	0 ~ 100	4/4	Sensitivity of motion detection window.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></not>			
this>			* We replace "sensitivity" with
			"win_sensitivity".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
polygonpx	0 ~ W,0 ~ H, 0 ~	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td>W,0 ~ H, 0 ~ W,0 ~</td><td></td><td>(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)</td></not>	W,0 ~ H, 0 ~ W,0 ~		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
this>	H, 0 ~ W,0 ~ H		* Only available when
	W: 0∼ The current		"capability_motion_wintype" = polygon.
	image width -1		
	H: 0∼ The current		* Only available when px is listed in
	image height -1		"capability_motion_windomain
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.

polygon <not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.  (4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)  * Only available when  "capability_motion_wintype" = polygon.  * Only available when qvga is listed in  "capability_motion_windomain
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd  * This parameter will not be used after the version number (httpversion) is equal or
left <not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>	0 ~ 320	4/4	greater than 0400a.  Left coordinate of window position.  * Only available when  "capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in "capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd  * This parameter will not be used after the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0400a.
top <not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>	0 ~ 240	4/4	Top coordinate of window position.  * Only available when  "capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in "capability_motion_windomain".  * It's recommended to use polygonsd  * This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0400a.
width <not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>	0 ~ 320	4/4	Width of motion detection window.  * Only available when  "capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in "capability_motion_windomain".

			* It's recommended to use polygonsd  * This parameter will not be used after the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0400a.
height	0 ~ 240	4/4	Height of motion detection window.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
this>			"capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in "capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd  * This parameter will not be used after the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0400a.

# 7.15 Tampering detection settings

Group:  $tampering_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  for n channel products (capability.tampering > 0) n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable tamper detection.
threshold	0~100	4/4	Threshold of tamper detection.
duration	10~600	4/4	If tampering value exceeds the "threshold" for
			more than "duration" second(s), then tamper
			detection is triggered.
ignorewidth	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	1/7	Indicate the width to offset to start to analysis
			the image.
dark_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable image too dark detection
dark_threshold	0~100	4/4	Threshold of image too dark detection
dark_duration	1~10	4/4	If image too dark value exceeds the
			"threshold" for more than "duration"
			second(s), then image too dark detection is
			triggered.
bright_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable image too bright detection
bright_threshold	0~100	4/4	Threshold of image too bright detection
bright_duration	1~10	4/4	If image too bright value exceeds the

			"threshold" for more than "duration"
			second(s), then image too bright detection is
			triggered.
blurry_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable image too blurry detection
blurry_threshold	0~100	4/4	Threshold of image too blurry detection
blurry_duration	1~10	4/4	If image too blurry value exceeds the
			"threshold" for more than "duration"
			second(s), then image too blurry detection is
			triggered.

### **7.16 DDNS**

Group: **ddns** (capability.protocol.ddns > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable the dynamic DNS.
provider	CustomSafe100,	6/6	Safe100 => safe100.net
	DyndnsDynamic,		DyndnsDynamic => dyndns.org (dynamic)
	DyndnsCustom,		DyndnsCustom => dyndns.org
	Safe100		CustomSafe100 =>
			Custom server using safe100 method
<pre><pre><pre><pre>ovider&gt;_hostname</pre></pre></pre></pre>	string[128]	6/6	Your DDNS hostname.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>ovider&gt;_usernameem</pre></pre></pre></pre>	string[64]	6/6	Your user name or email to login to the DDNS
ail			service provider
<pre><pre><pre><pre>orovider&gt;_passwordkey</pre></pre></pre></pre>	string[64]	6/6	Your password or key to login to the DDNS
			service provider.
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	string[128]	6/6	The server name for safe100.
			(This field only exists if the provider is
			customsafe100)

## 7.17 Express link

Group: expresslink

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable express link.
state	onlycheck,	6/6	Camera will check the status of network
	onlyoffline,		environment and express link URL
	checkonline,		
	badnetwork		
url	string[64]	6/6	The url user define to link to camera

## 7.18 UPnP presentation

Group: upnppresentation

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable the UPnP presentation
			service.

## 7.19 UPnP port forwarding

Group: upnpportforwarding

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable the UPnP port forwarding
			service.
upnpnatstatus	0~3	6/7	The status of UPnP port forwarding, used
			internally.
			0 = OK, 1 = FAIL, 2 = no IGD router, 3 = no
			need for port forwarding

# 7.20 System log

Group: syslog

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enableremotelog	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable remote log.
serverip	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	Log server IP address.
serverport	514, 1025~65535	6/6	Server port used for log.
level	0~7	6/6	Levels used to distinguish the importance of
			the information:
			0: LOG_EMERG
			1: LOG_ALERT
			2: LOG_CRIT
			3: LOG_ERR
			4: LOG_WARNING
			5: LOG_NOTICE
			6: LOG_INFO
			7: LOG_DEBUG
setparamlevel	0~2	6/6	Show log of parameter setting.
			0: disable
			1: Show log of parameter setting set from
			external.
			2. Show log of parameter setting set from
			external and internal.

## **7.21** SNMP

Group: **snmp** (capability.protocol.snmp > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
v2	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	SNMP v2 enabled. 0 for disable, 1 for enable
v3	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	SNMP v3 enabled. 0 for disable, 1 for enable
secnamerw	string[31]	6/6	Read/write security name
secnamero	string[31]	6/6	Read only security name
authpwrw	string[8~128]	6/6	Read/write authentication password
authpwro	string[8~128]	6/6	Read only authentication password

authtyperw	MD5,SHA	6/6	Read/write authentication type
authtypero	MD5,SHA	6/6	Read only authentication type
encryptpwrw	string[8~128]	6/6	Read/write passwrd
encryptpwro	string[8~128]	6/6	Read only password
encrypttyperw	DES	6/6	Read/write encryption type
encrypttypero	DES	6/6	Read only encryption type
rwcommunity	string[31]	6/6	Read/write community
rocommunity	string[31]	6/6	Read only community
syslocation	string[128]	6/6	System location
syscontact	string[128]	6/6	System contact

# 7.22 Layout configuration

Group: layout

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
logo_default	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	0 => Custom logo
			1 => Default logo
logo_link	string[128]	1/6	Hyperlink of the logo
	http://www.vivotek.		
	com		
logo_powerbyvvtk_hidden	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	0 => display the power by vivotek logo
			1 => hide the power by vivotek logo
custombutton_manualtrig	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	Show or hide manual trigger (VI) button in
ger_show			homepage
			0 -> Hidden
			1 -> Visible
theme_option	1~4	1/6	1~3: One of the default themes.
			4: Custom definition.
theme_color_font	string[7]	1/6	Font color
theme_color_configfont	string[7]	1/6	Font color of configuration area.
theme_color_titlefont	string[7]	1/6	Font color of video title.
theme_color_controlback	string[7]	1/6	Background color of control area.
ground			
theme_color_configbackg	string[7]	1/6	Background color of configuration area.

round			
theme_color_videobackgr	string[7]	1/6	Background color of video area.
ound			
theme_color_case	string[7]	1/6	Frame color

# 7.23 Privacy mask

Group:  $privacymask_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  for n channel products and m privacy mask window.

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin" and m denotes the value of

"capability\_videoin\_c<0 $\sim$ (n-1)>\_nprivacymask"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable privacy mask.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable privacy mask window.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_name	string[14]	4/4	Name of the privacy mask window.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_left	0 ~ 320	4/4	Left coordinate of window position.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_privacymask_wintype"</n>
			= rectangle.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_top	0 ~ 240	4/4	Top coordinate of window position.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_privacymask_wintype"</n>
			= rectangle.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_width	0 ~ 320	4/4	Width of privacy mask window.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_privacymask_wintype"</n>
			= rectangle.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_height	0 ~ 240	4/4	Height of privacy mask window.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_privacymask_wintype"</n>
			= rectangle.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_polygon	0 ~ 320,0 ~	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
	240, 0 ~		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	320,0 ~ 240,		* Only available when
	0 ~ 320,0 ~		"capability_image_c <n>_privacymask_wintype"</n>
	240, 0 ~		= polygon.
	320,0 ~ 240		
			* Only available when qvga is listed in

			"capability_image_c <n>_privacymask_windomai</n>
			n
win_i<0~(m-1)>_polygonpx	0 ~ W,0 ~ H, 0	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
	~ W,0 ~ H, 0		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	~ W,0 ~ H, 0		* Only available when
	~ W,0 ~ H		"capability_image_c <n>_privacymask_wintype"</n>
	W: 0∼ The		= polygon.
	current image		
	width -1		* Only available when px is listed in
	H: 0∼ The		"capability_image_c <n>_privacymask_windomai</n>
	current image		n
	height -1		
win_i<0~(m-1)>_polygonstd	0 ~ 9999,0 ~	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
	9999, 0 ~		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	9999,0 ~		* Only available when
	9999, 0 ~		"capability_image_c <n>_privacymask_wintype"</n>
	9999,0 ~		= polygon.
	9999, 0 ~		
	9999,0 ~		* Only available when std is listed in
	9999		"capability_image_c <n>_privacymask_windomai</n>
			n

## 7.24 3D Privacy mask

Group: **privacymask3d\_c<0~(n-1)>** for n channel products and m privacy mask window.

(capability\_image\_c<0~(n-1)>\_privacymask\_wintype = 3Drectangle)

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin" and m denotes the value of

"capability\_videoin\_c<0~(n-1)>\_nprivacymask"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable the 3D privacy mask
color	0~"	4/4	Privacy mask color
	capability_image_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_privacymask_ncolor"		
win_i<0~(m-1)>_name	string[40]	4/4	Name of the privacy mask window.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_pan	"capability_ptz_minpan" ~	4/4	Pan position of window position.
	"capability_ptz_maxpan"		
win_i<0~(m-1)>_tilt	"capability_ptz_mintilt" ~	4/4	Tilt position of window position.
	"capability_ptz_maxtilt"		
win_i<0~(m-1)>_zoom	"capability_ptz_minzoom" ~	4/4	Zoom position of window position.
	"capability_ptz_maxzoom"		
win_i<0~(m-1)>_fliped	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Flip side of window position.
			0: Non-flip side
			1: Flip side

# 7.25 Capability

Group: capability

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
api_httpversion	<string></string>	0/7	The version of VIVOTEK WebAPI with 4
	This number start		integers plus 1 alphabet, There are composed
	with 0301a.		by "major version", "minor version",
			"revision","_platform". ex: 0301a_1
			<u>Major version</u>
			Increase the major version when change,
			remove the old features/interfaces or the
			firmware has substantially change in
			architecture and not able to roll back to
			previous version. This may cause
			incompatibility with supporting software.
			Minor version
			Increase the minor version when add new
			features/interfaces without change the old
			features and interfaces.
			Revision
			Increase the revision when fix bugs without
			change any features of the output.
			_platform
			This is a constant, it is used to distinguish
			between different platforms
			API version format:
			MMmmr_k
			Where "MM" is the major version, "mm" is the
			minor version and "r" is the revision.
			'M' and 'm' and 'k' are decimal digit from 0 to 9,
			while 'r' is an alphabetic.
			EX: 0302b_1 => Major version = 03, minor
			version = 02, revision = b, platform = 1
			The 4 integer numbers are WebAPI version, we
			use short name: [httpversion] for it in this

	1	•	-
			document.
			The 5th character is model-based version for
			API bug-fix and it's default to "a".
			Ex: If some APIs in a model does not follow the
			API definition of 0301a_1, we will fix them and
			change this API value to 0301b_1.
bootuptime	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Server bootup time.
nir	0,	0/7	Number of IR interfaces.
<not anymore="" support=""></not>	<positive integer=""></positive>		(Recommand to use
			capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_nvideoi
			n"-1>_builtinir for built-in IR and
			capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_nvideoi
			n"-1>_externalir for external IR)
			* Not support this parameter anymore when
			the version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
npir	0,	0/7	Number of PIRs.
•	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	,	
ndi	0,	0/7	Number of digital inputs.
	<pre> <positive integer=""></positive></pre>		
nvi	0,	0/7	Number of virtual inputs (manual trigger)
	<pre><positive integer=""></positive></pre>	'	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
ndo	0,	0/7	Number of digital outputs.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
naudioin	0,	0/7	The number of audio input channel. 0 means
nadarom	<pre><positive integer=""></positive></pre>	0,7	no audio input support.
naudioout	0,	0/7	The number of audio output channel
naudioodt	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	0,7	The number of audio output channel
nvideoin	<pre><positive integer=""></positive></pre>	0/7	Number of video inputs.
Tivideoiii	<pre></pre>	0//	·
nvideoout	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Number of video out interface.</td></positive<>	0/7	Number of video out interface.
	Integer>		
nvideoinprofile	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of video input profiles.
nmediastream	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of media stream per channels.
naudiosetting	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of audio settings per channel.
<not anymore="" support=""></not>			* Not support this parameter anymore when
			the version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
			* We replace "naudiosetting" with "naudioin".
			<u> </u>

			More details, please refer the parameter
			description of "volume_internal" and
			"volume_external".
nuart	0,	0/7	Number of UART interfaces.
	<pre><positive integer=""></positive></pre>		
nmotion	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The number of motion window.
nmotionprofile	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of motion profiles.
ptzenabled	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set</td></positive<>	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set
	integer>		separately as follows:
			Bit 0 => Support camera control function;
			O(not support), 1(support)
			Bit 1 => Built-in or external video source;
			0(external), 1(built-in)
			Bit 2 => Support pan operation;
			O(not support), 1(support)
			Bit 3 => Support tilt operation;
			O(not support), 1(support)
			Bit 4 => Support zoom operation;
			O(not support), 1(support)
			(only available when RS-485 interface is
			supported or SD/PZ/PT/PD/video server
			series)
			Bit 5 => Support focus operation;
			O(not support), 1(support)
			(only available when RS-485 interface is
			supported or SD/PZ/PT/PD/video server
			series)
			Bit 6 => Reserved bit; always 0.
			Bit 7 => External or built-in PT;
			0(built-in), 1(external)
windowless	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support windowless
			plug-in.
evctrlchannel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support HTTP tunnel for
			event/control transfer.
joystick	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support joystick control.
remotefocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	An 4-bit integer, which indicates the supportive
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>application of remotefocus.</td></not>			application of remotefocus.
this>			If the value of this parameter is larger than 0,

			it means that the camera supports
			remotefocus function.
			remoterocus function.
			bit 0 => Indicate whether to support both
			zoom and focus function.
			bit 1 => Only support zoom function.
			bit 2 => Only support focus function.
			bit 3 => Currently, this is a reserved bit, and
			the default value is 0.
			* It's strongly non-recommended to use this.
			* This is reserved for compatibility and will not
			be used after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
			* We replace "capability_remotefocus" with "
			capability_image_c0_remotefocus".
npreset	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Number of preset locations</td></positive<>	0/7	Number of preset locations
	integer>		
eptz	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>For "nvideoin" = 1, the definition is as</td></positive<>	0/7	For "nvideoin" = 1, the definition is as
	integer>		following:
			A 32-bits integer, each bit can be set
			separately as follows:
			Bit 0 => 1st stream supports ePTZ or not.
			Bit 1 => 2nd stream supports ePTZ or not, and
			so on.
			For nvideoin >= 2, the definition is different:
			First all 32 bits are divided into groups for
			channel.
			Ex:
			nvideoin = 2, bit $0 \sim 15$ are the 1st group for 1st
			channel, bit 16~31 are the 2nd group for 2nd
			channel.
			nvideoin = 3, bit $0\sim9$ are the 1st group for 1st
			channel, bit 10~19 are the 2nd group for 2nd
			channel, bit 20~31 are the 3rd group for 3rd
			channel.
			Then, the 1st bit of the group indicates 1st
			stream of a channel support ePTZ or not. The
			2nd bit of the group indicates 2nd stream of a
	1	L	

			channel support ePTZ or not, and so on.
			* For most products, the last stream of a channel will not support ePTZ. It is reserved for full view of the channel. For some dual-stream products, both streams support ePTZ.
nanystream	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	number of any media stream per channel
iva	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support Intelligent Video analysis
whitelight	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support white light led.
iris	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support iris control.
supportsd	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support local storage.
fisheye	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	The parameter is used to determine whether the product is fisheye or not.
tampering	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support tampering detection.
tamperingmode	tamper,toodark,toob right,tooblurry	0/7	Available tampering mode list.  * Only available when "capability_tampering" is 1.
adaptiverecording	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support adaptive recording.
adaptivestreaming	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support adaptive streaming.
supporttriggertypes	seq,boot,motion,net workfail,recnotify,ta mpering,vi,vadp,di, volalarm,temperatu re,pir, visignal, backup <pre>product dependent&gt;</pre>	0/7	list all the trigger types which are supported in the camera:  "seq" = Periodic condition  "boot" = System boot  "motion" = Video motion detection  "networkfail" = network connection failure  "recnotify" = Recording notification.  "tampering" = Tamper detection.  "vi" = Virtual input (Manual trigger)  "vadp" = VADP trigger  "di" = Digital input  "volalarm" = Audio detection  "temperature" = Temperature detection  "pir" = PIR detection

			"visignal" = Video input signal loss.
			"backup" = Backing up recorded files
			* Only available when [httpversion] >= 0301a
storage_dbenabled	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Media files are indexed in database.
protocol_https	< boolean >	0/7	Indicate whether to support HTTP over SSL.
protocol_rtsp	< boolean >	0/7	Indicate whether to support RTSP.
protocol_sip	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support SIP.
protocol_maxconnection	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum number of allowed
			simultaneous connections.
protocol_maxgenconnecti	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum general streaming connections .
protocol_rtp_multicast_sc	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support scalable multicast.
alable			
protocol_rtp_multicast_ba	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support backchannel multicast.
protocol_rtp_tcp	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support RTP over TCP.
protocol_rtp_http	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support RTP over HTTP.
protocol_spush_mjpeg	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support server push MJPEG.
protocol_snmp	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support SNMP.
protocol_ipv6	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support IPv6.
protocol_pppoe	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support PPPoE.
protocol_ieee8021x	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support IEEE802.1x.
protocol_qos_cos	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support CoS.
protocol_qos_dscp	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support QoS/DSCP.
protocol_ddns	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support DDNS.
videoin_type	0, 1, 2	0/7	0 => Interlaced CCD
			1 => Progressive CCD
			2 => CMOS
videoin_nresolution	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	This equals
			"capability_videoin_c0_nresolution".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_resolution	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	This equals
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		"capability_videoin_c0_resolution".

	dependent>		
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_maxframerate	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	This equals
			"capability_videoin_c0_maxframerate".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_mjpeg_maxframe	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	This equals
rate	and "-"		"capability_videoin_c0_mjpeg_maxframerate
			".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_h264_maxframer	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	This equals
ate	and "-"		"capability_videoin_c0_h264_maxframerate".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_codec	mjpeg, h264, h265	0/7	Available codec of a device, split by comma.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		The sequence is not limited.
	dependent>		
			EX:
			FD8183 supports H.264 and MJPEG, then this
			is "mjpeg,h264".
			IP9171 supports H.264, MJPEG and H.265,
			then this is "mjpeg,h264,h265"
videoin_streamcodec	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>This equals</td></positive<>	0/7	This equals
	Integer>		"capability_videoin_c0_streamcodec".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_flexiblebitrate	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support
			flexible bit rate control.
videoout_codec	-, ntsc, pal	0/7	Current output information about video out.
			1st element for 1st video-out, 2nd element for
			2nd video-out, and so on. The number of
			element depends on "capability_nvideooout".
			"-": Video-out is not available
			ntsc: NTSC analog output
			pal: PAL analog output
			_
			Ex:
			"nvideoout"=0, "videoout_codec"=-
			"nvideoout"=1 with NTSC,

	1		
			"videoout_codec"=ntsc
			"nvideoout"=1 with PAL,
			"videoout_codec"=pal
			"nvideoout"=2 with both NTSC,
			"videoout_codec"=ntsc,ntsc
			* For camera, this feature is controlled by
			physical jump on device. No WebAPI to control
			it. This value is set only on camera power-on
			and maintains the status.
			* Only available when [httpversion] >= 0301a
timeshift	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support time shift caching
			stream.
audio_aec	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support acoustic echo
			cancellation.
audio_mic	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support built-in
<not anymore="" support=""></not>			microphone input.
,			
			* Not support this parameter anymore when
			the version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
			* We replace "audio_mic" with "audio_intmic".
audio_intmic	<0~Positive	0/7	Internal (Built-in) Microphone.
	Integer>		0: Not support
	Integer?		1: Support
			Bit 0 for CH0, bit 1 for CH1, and so on.
audio_extmic	<0~Positive	0/7	External Microphone.
dddio_extiffic	Integer>	0,7	0: Not support
	Integer >		1: Support
			Bit 0 for CH0, bit 1 for CH1, and so on.
audio_alarm	<0~Positive	0/7	0: Not support audio alarm.
audio_aiaiiii		0//	1: Support audio alarm.
	Integer>		
andia liasia	44-41-4-4	0.77	Bit 0 for CH0, bit 1 for CH1, and so on.
audio_linein	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support external line
<not anymore="" support=""></not>			input.
			* Not support this parameter anymore when
			the version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
			* It will be replaced by audio_intmic and
			audio_extmic.

audio_lineout	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support line output.
audio_michardwareswitch	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether the hardware supports
			built-in/external mic switch
audio_headphoneout	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support headphone
<not anymore="" support=""></not>			output.
			* Not support this parameter anymore when
			the version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
audioin_codec	aac4, gamr, g711,	0/7	Available audio codec. We take comma to split
	g726, -		codec without any space.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
	dependent>		aac4: Advanced Audio Coding (AAC)
			gamr: Adaptive Multi-Rate (AMR)
			g711: G.711
			g726: G.726
			-: Not supported.
audioout_codec	g711, -	0/7	Available codec list for SIP.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		-: Not supported.
	dependent>		
motion_wintype	rectangle, polygon	0/7	The supported motion window type.
			polygon: The window is a 2D polygon shape.
			rectangle: The window is a 2D rectangle
			shape.
motion_windomain	qvga, px, std, -	0/7	The domain to set an motion window.
			qvga: a 320x240 range to represent the whole
			image.
			px: Locate a window in the image with pixels.
			std: A normalized 0~9999 range.
			-: Not supported.
smartstream_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether smart stream is supported.
smartstream_version	<integer></integer>	0/7	Number of smart stream version
smartstream_nstream	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of stream that support smart stream.
			*only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_windomain	qvga, px, std, -	0/7	The domain to set an focus window.
			qvga: a 320x240 range to represent the whole
			image.
			px: Locate a window in the image with pixels.

-: Not supported. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_mode_autot racking  smartstream_mode_man ual  smartstream_mode_man ual  smartstream_mode_hybri d  smartstream_nwindow_a utotracking  smartstream_nwindow_m anual  smartstream_nwindow_hybrid_autotracking  smartstream_nwindow_hybrid_autotracking  smartstream_nwindow_hybrid_mode anual  smartstream_nwindow_hybrid_mode anual anual  smartstream_nwindow_hybrid_mode anual				std: A normalized 0~9999 range.
#only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_mode_autot racking  smartstream_mode_autot racking  smartstream_mode_man valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_mode_man valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_mode_hybri valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_mode_hybri valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_a valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_a valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_m valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature  vadp_sup				_
"capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_mode_autot racking  smartstream_mode_autot racking  smartstream_mode_man ual  smartstream_mode_man ual  smartstream_mode_man valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_mode_hybri valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_mode_hybri valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_a valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_a valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_m valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_m valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature valuable valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature valuable valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature valuable valuable valuable when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature valuable valuabl				
smartstream_mode_autot racking  choolean>  lindicate whether autotracking smart stream is supported. choolean>  supported. choolean>  o/7  smartstream_mode_man ual  choolean>  o/7  smartstream_mode_man ual  choolean>  o/7  smartstream_mode_hybri d  choolean>  o/7  smartstream_nwindow_a utotracking  choolean>  o/7  smartstream_nwindow_a autotracking  choolean>  o/7  smartstream_nwindow_a choolean> choolean>  o/7  supportstream_support is 1  vadp_supportfeature  o/7  smartstream_nwindow_a choolean> choolean- choole				
racking supported. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_mode_man ual  cboolean>  0/7 Indicate whether manual smart stream is supported. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_mode_hybri  d  smartstream_mode_hybri  d  cboolean>  0/7 Indicate whether hybrid(autotracking+ manual) smart stream is supported. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_a utotracking  cpositive integer>  0/7 Maximum number of tracking window of autotracking. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking  cpositive integer>  0/7 Maximum number of tracking window of manual. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking  cpositive integer>  0/7 Maximum number of tracking window of autotracking in hybrid mode. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual  cpositive integer>  0/7 Maximum number of tracking window of manual in hybrid mode. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  wadp_supportfeature  cpositive integer>  0/7 An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately as follows: Bit 0 => VADP interface Bit 1 => Capture video raw data Bit 2 => Support encode ipeg Bit 3 => Capture audio raw data Bit 2 => Support encode ipeg Bit 3 => Capture audio raw data Bit 4 => Support event trigger	cmartetroam modo autot	<pre>    &lt;</pre>	0/7	
*only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_mode_man ual  *only available whether manual smart stream is supported. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_mode_hybri d  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_a utotracking  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_a utotracking  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_m anual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  *only available when "capability_smartstrea		< DOOIEAN>	0/ /	_
"capability_smartstream_support" is 1	racking			
smartstream_mode_man ual    Soolean				·
ual  supported. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_mode_hybri    d	amartatraam mada man	chaolaans	0/7	. ,
*only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_mode_hybri d  d  smartstream_mode_hybri d  close		   	0/7	
"capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_mode_hybri d  smartstream_mode_hybri d  smartstream_mode_hybri d  smartstream_nwindow_a	uai			
smartstream_mode_hybri d    Smartstream_mode_hybri   Soolean   O/7				,
manual) smart stream is supported. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_a utotracking  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_m anual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_m anual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  *only available when "cap				
*only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_a utotracking  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_m anual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_m anual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature	smartstream_mode_hybri	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	
"capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_a	d			
smartstream_nwindow_a utotracking				·
utotracking  autotracking. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_m anual  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  Maximum number of tracking window of autotracking in hybrid mode. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  Maximum number of tracking window of manual in hybrid mode. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  *only available when "capabi				"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
*only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_m anual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking  *opositive integer>  0/7  Maximum number of tracking window of autotracking in hybrid mode. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual  *opositive integer>  0/7  Maximum number of tracking window of manual in hybrid mode. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature <pre></pre>	smartstream_nwindow_a	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum number of tracking window of
"capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_m anual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  Maximum number of tracking window of manual in hybrid mode. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  Vadp_supportfeature  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  *only available	utotracking			autotracking.
smartstream_nwindow_m anual <pre></pre>				*only available when
anual  manual.  *only available when  "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking  opositive integer>  opositive integer> opositi				"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
*only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  Maximum number of tracking window of manual in hybrid mode.  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately as follows: Bit 0 => VADP interface Bit 1 => Capture video raw data Bit 2 => Support encode jpeg Bit 3 => Capture audio raw data Bit 4 => Support event trigger	smartstream_nwindow_m	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum number of tracking window of
"capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking    Maximum number of tracking window of autotracking in hybrid mode.   *only available when   "capability_smartstream_support" is 1    Smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual   Apositive integer>   0/7   Maximum number of tracking window of manual in hybrid mode.   *only available when   "capability_smartstream_support" is 1    vadp_supportfeature   <positive integer="">   0/7   An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately as follows:   Bit 0 =&gt; VADP interface     Bit 1 =&gt; Capture video raw data     Bit 2 =&gt; Support encode jpeg     Bit 3 =&gt; Capture audio raw data     Bit 4 =&gt; Support event trigger</positive>	anual			manual.
smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_autotracking <pre></pre>				*only available when
ybrid_autotracking  autotracking in hybrid mode. *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual  vadp_supportfeature <pre></pre>				"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
*only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature  *only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately as follows: Bit 0 => VADP interface Bit 1 => Capture video raw data Bit 2 => Support encode jpeg Bit 3 => Capture audio raw data Bit 4 => Support event trigger	smartstream_nwindow_h	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum number of tracking window of
"capability_smartstream_support" is 1  smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual  vadp_supportfeature <pre></pre>	ybrid_autotracking			autotracking in hybrid mode.
smartstream_nwindow_h ybrid_manual <pre></pre>				*only available when
ybrid_manual  manual in hybrid mode.  *only available when  "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature <pre></pre>				"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
*only available when "capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature <pre></pre>	smartstream_nwindow_h	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum number of tracking window of
"capability_smartstream_support" is 1  vadp_supportfeature <pre></pre>	ybrid_manual			manual in hybrid mode.
vadp_supportfeature <pre></pre>				*only available when
separately as follows:  Bit 0 => VADP interface  Bit 1 => Capture video raw data  Bit 2 => Support encode jpeg  Bit 3 => Capture audio raw data  Bit 4 => Support event trigger				"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
Bit 0 => VADP interface  Bit 1 => Capture video raw data  Bit 2 => Support encode jpeg  Bit 3 => Capture audio raw data  Bit 4 => Support event trigger	vadp_supportfeature	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set
Bit 0 => VADP interface  Bit 1 => Capture video raw data  Bit 2 => Support encode jpeg  Bit 3 => Capture audio raw data  Bit 4 => Support event trigger				separately as follows:
Bit 2 => Support encode jpeg  Bit 3 => Capture audio raw data  Bit 4 => Support event trigger				Bit 0 => VADP interface
Bit 2 => Support encode jpeg  Bit 3 => Capture audio raw data  Bit 4 => Support event trigger				Bit 1 => Capture video raw data
Bit 3 => Capture audio raw data  Bit 4 => Support event trigger				·
Bit 4 => Support event trigger				
				Bit 5 => Support license registration

			Bit 6 => Support shared memory API
			Bit 7 => Support shared memory AFI  Bit 7 => Support digital signature of package
		0.17	Bit 8 => Support snapshot
vadp_npackage	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate the maximum number of VADP
			package that can be uploaded to the device.
thermal_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support thermal IC.
thermal_controlmode	auto,	0/7	Indicate the thermal control mode.
	customheater		"auto": control by camera automatically
			"customheater": the threshold of heater can
			be sepcified by user.
			* only available when
			"capability_thermal_support" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0302a.
thermal_temperaturedete	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support temperature
ction			detection.
camctrl_httptunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support httptunnel.
<not anymore="" support=""></not>			* Not support this parameter anymore when
			the version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301b.
			* It will be replaced by
			capability_camctrl_ptztunnel.
camctrl_ptztunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support ptztunnel.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0301b.
			This equals
			"capability_camctrl_c0_ptztunnel".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
camctrl_privilege	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support "Manage
			Privilege" of PTZ control in the security page.
			1: support both /cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi
			and /cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
			0: support only /cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
			This is equivalent
			to"capability_camctrl_c0_privilege".

			* This is kept for compatibility.
uart_httptunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support HTTP tunnel for
			UART transfer.
transmission_mode	Tx,	0/7	Indicate transmission mode of the machine:
	Rx,		TX = server, $Rx = receiver box$ , $Both = DVR$ .
	Both		
network_wire	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support Ethernet.
network_wireless	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless.
wireless_s802dot11b	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless
			802.11b+.
wireless_s802dot11g	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless 802.11g.
wireless_s802dot11n	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless 802.11n.
wireless_beginchannel	1 ~ 14	0/7	Indicate the begin channel of wireless network
wireless_endchannel	1 ~ 14	0/7	Indicate the end channel of wireless network
wireless_encrypt_wep	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless WEP.
wireless_encrypt_wpa	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless WPA.
wireless_encrypt_wpa2	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless WPA2.
derivative_brand	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support the upgrade
			function for the derivative brand. For example,
			if the value is true, the VVTK product can be
			upgraded to VVXX. (TCVV<->TCXX is
			excepted)
test_ac	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support test ac key.
version_onvifdaemon	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate ONVIF daemon version
version_onviftesttool	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate ONVIF test tool version
media_totalspace	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Available memory space (KB) for media.
media_snapshot_maxpre	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum snapshot number before event
event			occurred.
media_snapshot_maxpost	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum snapshot number after event
event			occurred.
media_snapshot_maxsize	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum size (KB) of a snapshot.
media_videoclip_maxsize	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum size (KB) of a videoclip.
media_videoclip_maxleng	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum length (second) of a videoclip.
th			
<del></del>		•	•

Indicate iris type.	media_videoclip_maxpree	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum duration (second) after event
	vent			occurred in a videoclip.
this>	image_iristype	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate iris type.
When "capability_iris"=0, this value must be ".".   * When "capability_iris"=0, this value must be ".".   * Note: For some box-type cameras, this value may be varied depending on mounted lens.   * We replace "capability_image_iristype" with "use this since [httpversion] > 0301a     Image_focusassist	<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>• "piris": P-Iris</td></not>			• "piris": P-Iris
* When "capability_iris"=0, this value must be "_"."  * Note: For some box-type cameras, this value may be varied depending on mounted lens.  * We replace "capability_image_iristype" with "capability_image_iristype" with "capability_image_col_iristype".  * Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't use this since [httpversion] > 0301a  image_focusassist <not recommended="" this="" to="" use="">  * We replace "capability_image_focusassist" with "capability_image_focusassist" with "capability_image_col_focusassist" with "capability_image_fol_focusassist" with "capability_image_focusassist" with "capability_image_focusassist" with "capability_image_focusassist" with "capability_image_fol_focusassist" with "capability_image_fol_</not>	this>			• "dciris": DC-Iris
"-".  * Note: For some box-type cameras, this value may be varied depending on mounted lens.  * We replace "capability_image_iristype" with "capability_image_c0_iristype" with "capability_image_c0_iristype".  * Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't use this since [httpversion] > 0301a  Image_focusassist <not recommended="" this="" to="" use="">  * We replace "capability_image_focusassist."  * We replace "capability_image_focusassist."  * Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't use this since [httpversion] &gt; 0301a  Ilocalstorage_manageable    O/7</not>				• "-": No Iris control support
* We replace "capability_image_iristype" with				"_".
* We replace "capability_image_iristype" with				may be varied depending on mounted lens.
"capability_image_c0_iristype".  * Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't use this since [httpversion] > 0301a  image_focusassist <not recommended="" this="" to="" use="">  * We replace "capability_image_focusassist."  * We replace "capability_image_focusassist."  * Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't use this since [httpversion] &gt; 0301a  localstorage_manageable</not>				
* Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't use this since [httpversion] > 0301a  image_focusassist				
image_focusassist   color   color				
Indicate whether to support focus assist.				
* We replace "capability_image_ focusassist " with " capability_image_c0_ focusassist ". * Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't use this since [httpversion] > 0301a  localstorage_manageable	image focusassist	<hoolean></hoolean>	0/7	
this>  with " capability_image_c0_ focusassist ".  * Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't use this since [httpversion] > 0301a  localstorage_manageable		(Boolean)	0,7	
* Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't use this since [httpversion] > 0301a  localstorage_manageable				
use this since [httpversion] > 0301a	UIIS			
localstorage_manageable   <boolean></boolean>				
supported.	localstorage manageable	chaolaans	0/7	
supported.  localstorage_modnum  0,	localstolage_manageable	Choolean	0/7	
localstorage_modnum	localstorage_seamless	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether seamless recording is
coalstorage_modversion   cstring>   0/7   Indicate MOD daemon version				supported.
localstorage_modversion   <string>   0/7   Indicate MOD daemon version    </string>	localstorage_modnum	",	0/7	The maximum MOD connection numbers.
localstorage_supportedge  0, <pre></pre>	localstorage_modversion		0/7	Indicate MOD daemon version
localstorage_supportedge 0, <pre></pre>		<string></string>	0/7	Indicate storage manager daemon version
<pre>supportive application of edge storage. If the value of this parameter is larger than 0, it means that the camera supports edge recording function.  bit 0 : It supports to record directly to an on-board SD-Card. bit 1~: Currently, they are reserved bit, and</pre>		0,	0/7	An 32-bit integer, which indicates the
If the value of this parameter is larger than 0, it means that the camera supports edge recording function.  bit 0 : It supports to record directly to an on-board SD-Card. bit 1~: Currently, they are reserved bit, and		<pre><positive integer=""></positive></pre>		
it means that the camera supports edge recording function.  bit 0 : It supports to record directly to an on-board SD-Card.  bit 1~: Currently, they are reserved bit, and				
recording function.  bit 0 : It supports to record directly to an on-board SD-Card.  bit 1~: Currently, they are reserved bit, and				
bit 0 : It supports to record directly to an on-board SD-Card. bit 1~: Currently, they are reserved bit, and				
on-board SD-Card. bit 1~: Currently, they are reserved bit, and				
on-board SD-Card. bit 1~: Currently, they are reserved bit, and				bit 0 : It supports to record directly to an
bit 1~: Currently, they are reserved bit, and				
are deladit value is or				the default value is 0.

localstorage_slconnum	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum seamless connection number.
localstorage_smartsd	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	The "Lifetime and Log SD Card" feature allows
			users to obtain the card's remaining lifetime
			information.
			0: Non-support this feature
			1: Support this feature
			* Only Sony SD card can support this function
			now.
remotecamctrl_master	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate whether to support remote auxiliary</td></positive<>	0/7	Indicate whether to support remote auxiliary
	integer>		camera (master side), this value means
			supporting max number of auxiliary camera.
remotecamctrl_slave	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support remote camera
			control (slave side).
fisheyelocaldewarp_c<0~	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate the supported streams of local</td></positive<>	0/7	Indicate the supported streams of local
(capability_nvideoin)-1>	integer>		dewarp. One bit represents one supported
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>			stream. The LSB indicates stream 0.
			Ex: "3" means stream 0 and stream 1 support
			local dewarp.
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" > 0

Group: **capability\_camctrl\_c<0~(n-1)>** n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin" (capability\_ptzenabled > 0)

 $^{st}$  We support this group when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0303b.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ptztunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support ptztunnel in this
			video input.
privilege	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support "Manage Privilege"
			of PTZ control in the security page in this video
			input.
			1: support both /cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi and
			/cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
			0: support only /cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
rs485	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately
			as follows:
			Bit 0 => support rs485-in
			Bit 1 => support rs485-out

buildinpt	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately
			as follows:
			Bit 0 => support build-in pan
			Bit 1 => support build-in tilt
zoommodule	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support zoom lens. In our
			product, only SD series and IZ series use the
			zoom lens.
			* Both varifocal and zoom lenses are built with
			movable elements that permit changing the
			effective focal length. And the key difference
			between a varifocal and a zoom lens can be
			explained by thinking about a lens that has been
			focused on an object at any focal length. A
			varifocal will need to be refocused whenever the
			focal length is adjusted; the zoom will stay in
			focus when the focal length is adjusted.

Group:  $capability_ptz_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin" (capability\_ptzenabled > 0 and capability\_camctrl\_c<0 $\sim(n-1)>$ \_zoommodule !=0)

<sup>\*</sup> We support this group when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0303b.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ptz_panspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum speed level of pan motion.
			*Only available when bit0 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is
			"1"
ptz_minpan	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The lower limit for pan position.
			*Only available when bit0 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is
			"1"
ptz_maxpan	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The upper limit for pan position.
			*Only available when bit0 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is
			"1"
ptz_minpanangle	<integer></integer>	0/7	The lower limit for pan angle.
			*Only available when bit0 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is
			"1"

ptz_maxpanangle	<integer></integer>	0/7	The upper limit for pan angle. *Only available when bit0 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
ptz_tiltspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum speed level of tilt motion.  *Only available when bit1 of  "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is  "1"
ptz_mintilt	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The lower limit for tilt position.  *Only available when bit1 of  "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is  "1"
ptz_maxtilt	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The upper limit for tilt position.  *Only available when bit1 of  "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is  "1"
ptz_mintiltangle	<integer></integer>	0/7	The lower limit for tilt angle.  *Only available when bit1 of  "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is  "1"
ptz_maxtiltangle	<integer></integer>	0/7	The upper limit for tilt angle.  *Only available when bit1 of  "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is  "1"
ptz_zoomspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum speed level of zoom motion.  *Only available when the value of  "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule"  is "1"
ptz_minzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The lower limit for zoom position.  *Only available when the value of  "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule"  is "1"
ptz_maxzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The upper limit for zoom position.  *Only available when the value of  "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule"  is "1"
ptz_maxdzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The upper limit for digital zoom position.  *Only available when the value of  "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule"  is "1"

ptz_focusspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum speed level of focus motion.
			*Only available when the value of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule"
			is "1"
ptz_minfocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The lower limit for focus position.
			*Only available when the value of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule"
			is "1"
ptz_maxfocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The upper limit for focus position.
			*Only available when the value of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule"
			is "1"

## Group: capability\_daynight\_c<0~(n-1)> n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether the camera supports day/night
			mode switch
builtinir	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support built-in IR led.
externalir	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support external IR led.
smartir	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support smart IR.
ircutfilter	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support IR cut.
lightsensor	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support light sensor.
blackwhitemode	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support automatically
			switch to Black & White display during the night
			mode.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0302a.

ircutsensitivity_type	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate the cgi interface of
			"ircutcontrol_sensitivity".
			"options": the value of
			"ircutcontrol_sensitivity" parameter is "low,
			normal,high".
			"normalize": the value of
			"ircutcontrol_sensitivity" parameter is "1~100"
			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_c <n>_support" is 1.</n>
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0302a.
ircutsensitivity_supportlevel	0,	0/7	The value indicate the support strength level of
	<positive integer=""></positive>		ircutsensitivity.
			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_c <n>_support" is 1 and</n>
			"capability_daynight_c <n></n>
			_ircutsensitivity_type" is normalize.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0302a.

## Group: capability\_videoin\_c<0~(n-1)> n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
lens_type	fisheye, fixed,	0/7	The lens type of this channel.
	varifocal, changeable,		fisheye: Fisheye lens
	motor, -		fixed: Build-in fixed-focus lens.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		varifocal: Build-in varifocal lens.
			changeable: changeable lens. Like box-type
			camera, users can install any C-Mount or
			CS-Mount lens as they wish.
			motor: Lens with motor to support zoom, focus,
			etc.
			-: N/A
			* Only available when [httpversion] >= 0301a
rotation	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate current mode whether support video
			rotation

streamcodec	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Represent supported codec types of each
			stream.
			This contains a list of positive integers, split by
			comma. Each one stands for a stream, and the
			definition is as following:
			Bit 0: Support MPEG4.
			Bit 1: Support MJPEG
			Bit 2: Support H.264
			Bit 3: Support H.265
mode	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate current video mode.
nmode	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate how many video modes supported by
			this channel.
maxsize	<wxh></wxh>	0/7	The maximum resolution of all modes in this
			channel, the unit is pixel.
nprivacymask	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of privacy mask per channel
nresolution	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum resolution options (listed in
			"resolution") in current video mode.
resolution	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Resolution options in current video mode. These
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>		options are the possible options for
			"videoin_c <n>_s<m>_resolution".</m></n>
			The last one is the maximum resolution in
			current mode.
maxresolution	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	Represent supported maximum resolution of
			each stream in current video mode.
			* The element number is defined as
			"capability_nmediastream".
maxframerate	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	Indicate frame rate that the video source
			outputs in current video mode.
			One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter may be changed when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=50 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=pal.</n>
			Ex: 30 fps is changed to 25 fps, 60 fps is changed
			to 50 fps, and so on.

mjpeg_maxframerate	A list of <positive< th=""><th>0/7</th><th>Maximum fps that the device can encoded with</th></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps that the device can encoded with
	Integer> and "-"		MJPEG on resolutions in current video mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter may be changed when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=50 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=pal.</n>
			Ex: 30 fps is changed to 25 fps, 60 fps is
			changed to 50 fps, and so on.
			* Only available when 'mjpeg' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
mjpeg_maxbitrate	<pre><positive integer="">, -</positive></pre>	0/7	Maximum bitrates of MJPEG.
			The unit is bps.
			"-" means MJPEG does not support bit rate
			control.
			* Only available when 'mjpeg' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
h264_maxframerate	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum fps that the device can encoded with</td></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps that the device can encoded with
	Integer> and "-"		H.264 on resolutions in current video mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter may be changed when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=50 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=pal.</n>
			Ex: 30 fps is changed to 25 fps, 60 fps is
			changed to 50 fps, and so on.
			* Only available when 'h264' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".

h264_maxbitrate	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum bitrates of H.264.
			The unit is bps.
			* Only available when 'h264' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
h265_maxframerate	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum fps that the device can encoded with</td></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps that the device can encoded with
	Integer> and "-"		H.265 on resolutions in current video mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter may be changed when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=50 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=pal.</n>
			Ex: 30 fps is changed to 25 fps, 60 fps is
			changed to 50 fps, and so on.
			* Only available when 'h265' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
h265_maxbitrate	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum bitrates of H.265.
			The unit is bps.
			* Only available when 'h265' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
fisheye_mounttype	ceiling, wall, floor	0/7	Indicate the supported type.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>		wall mount: 180° panoramic view
			ceiling mount: 360° surround view without blind
			spots
			floor mount: 360° surround view without blind
			spots
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" > 0
dintraperiod_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support "Dynamic intra frame period"
			1: Support "Dynamic intra frame period"
			"Dynamic intra frame period" can be used to
			reduce bitrate by reducing the number of
			I-frame.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0301c.

cameraunit_name	CU8131,	0/7	A "camera unit" name of a split-type camera	
	CU8171,		system, which the camera unit and the video	
	CU8161-H,		core are separated.	
	CU8162-H,		-: If the camera is not a split-type camera	
	CU8163-H,		system, the value of this parameter is "-".	
	CU8361-H,			
	,		* We support this parameter when the version	
	-		number (httpversion) is equal or greater than	
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>		0302b.	

## Group: capability\_videoin\_c<0~(n-1)>\_localdewarp

(capability\_fisheyelocaldewarp\_c<0 $\sim$ (capability\_nvideoin)-1> > 0)

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
typeceilingmount	10, 1P, 2P, 1R, 4R	0/7	Available dewarp types of ceiling and floor
			mount.
typewallmount	10, 1P, 1R, 4R	0/7	Available dewarp types of wall mount.
resolutionC1P	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 1P mode of ceiling and
			floor mount.
resolutionC2P	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 2P mode of ceiling and
			floor mount.
resolutionC1R	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 1R mode of ceiling and
			floor mount.
resolutionC4R	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 4R mode of ceiling and
			floor mount.
resolutionW1P	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 1P mode of wall mount.
resolutionW1R	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 1R mode of wall mount.
resolutionW4R	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 4R mode of wall mount.

Group:  $capability\_videoin\_c<0\sim(n-1)>\_mode<0\sim(m-1)>$  n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability\_videoin\_c<n>\_nmode"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
rotation	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate this mode whether support video
			rotation

effectivepixel	<wxh></wxh>	0/7	The visible area of full scene in this video mode.
			The unit is pixel in source.
			* If
			"effectivepixel"<"capability_videoin_c <n>_max</n>
			size", then the visible area is located at the
			center of full scene.
outputsize	<wxh></wxh>	0/7	The output size of source, equal to the captured
			size by device, in this video mode. The unit is
			pixel.
			This value is used as a basic coordinate system
			for many features, like ePTZ, privacy mask,
			motion, etc.
			* Source (most for image sensor) may perform
			scale or binning, etc on image data, and output
			data with smaller size. This parameter is
			designed to represent this.
binning	0, 1, 3	0/7	Indicate binning is used or not in this video
			mode.
			0: No binning
			1: 2x2 binning
			3: 3x3 binning
			* Binning is a technology to increase light
			sensitivity by combining multiple pixels to one.
			The drawback is reduced resolution. We design
			this parameter to disclose this information.
nresolution	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	How many resolution options in this video mode.
resolution	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Resolution options in this video mode.
			The last one is the maximum resolution in this
			video mode.
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
maxresolution	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	Represent supported maximum resolution of
			each stream in current video mode.
			* The element number is defined as
			"capability_nmediastream".

maxframerate	A list of <positive< th=""><th>0/7</th><th>Indicates frame rate that the video source</th></positive<>	0/7	Indicates frame rate that the video source
	Integer>		outputs in this video mode.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter records the frame rate when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=60 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=ntsc</n>
maxfps_mjpeg	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum fps which the device can encoded with</td></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps which the device can encoded with
	Integer> and "-"		MJPEG on resolutions in this video mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter records the frame rate when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=60 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=ntsc</n>
			* Only available when 'mjpeg' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
maxfps_h264	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum fps which the device can encoded with</td></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps which the device can encoded with
	Integer> and "-"		H.264 on resolutions in this video mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter records the frame rate when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=60 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=ntsc</n>
			* Only available when 'h264' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".

maxfps_h265	A list of <positive< th=""><th>0/7</th><th>Maximum fps which the device can encoded with</th></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps which the device can encoded with
	Integer> and "-"		H.265 on resolutions in this video mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter records the frame rate when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=60 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=ntsc</n>
			* Only available when 'h265' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
description	<string[128]></string[128]>	0/7	Description about this mode.

## Group: $capability\_image\_c<0\sim(n-1)>$ n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
basicsetting	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	A 32-bits integer, each bit can be set
			separately as follows:
			Bit 0 => Supports Brightness or not.
			Bit 1 => Supports Contrast or not.
			Bit 2 => Supports Saturation or not.
			Bit 3 => Supports Sharpness or not.
wdrpro_mode	0, 1, 2	0/7	0: Non-support WDR Pro
			1: Support WDR Pro
			2: Support WDR Pro and WDR Pro II
wdrpro_strength	0, 1	0/7	0: Non-support tuning strength of
			WDR Pro
			1: Support tuning strength of WDR Pro
			* If
			"capability_image_c <n>_wdrpro"=1,</n>
	0	0.77	this may be either 0 or 1.
wdrpro_supportlevel	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	This contains a list of positive integers,
			split by comma.
			If "wdrpro_mode" =1, then the value
			indicate the support strength level of
			WDR Pro.
			If "wdrpro_mode" =2, then the first

			number indicate the support strength
			level of WDR Pro, and the scecond
			number indicate the support strength
			level of WDR Pro II.
wdrpro_affect	-,	0/7	When WDR Pro or WDR Enhanced is
	exposurewin.mode:fixed:au		enabled, some features may become
	to,		malfunction or be forced to a given
	exposurewin.mode.blc:disab		value. The affected functions are list
	led:,		here.
	aespeed:disabled:,		
	exposurelevel:hidden:,		The format is "Affect API
	exposurelevel:fixed: <x>,</x>		name":"Policy":"Value"
	exposurelevel:ranged: <x>-</x>		
	<x>,</x>		"Policy" can be categorized into
	exposuremode:fixed:auto		following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		can't select it.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			"Value" can be a nonnegative integer
			or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
	1	I	1
			* When "wdrpro"=0 and "wdrc"=0,

wdrpro_description	<string></string>	0/7	Description about WDR Pro mode.  * Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrp ro_mode" > 0
wdrc_mode	0, 1	0/7	0: Non-support WDR Enhanced
warc_mode	0, 1	0,7	1: Support WDR Enhanced
wdrc_supportlevel	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate the support strength level of
ware_supportererer	o, sposiere megers		WDR Enhanced.
wdrc_affect	-,	0/7	When WDR Pro or WDR Enhanced is
	exposurewin.mode:fixed:au		enabled, some features may become
	to,		malfunction or be forced to a given
	exposurewin.mode.blc:disab		value. The affected functions are list
	led:,		here.
	aespeed:disabled:,		
	exposurelevel:hidden:,		The format is "Affect API
	exposurelevel:fixed: <x>,</x>		name":"Policy":"Value"
	exposurelevel:ranged: <x>-</x>		
	<x>,</x>		"Policy" can be categorized into
	exposuremode:fixed:auto		following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		can't select it.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			"Value" can be a nonnegative integer
			or NULL.

			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* When "wdrpro"=0 and "wdrc"=0,
			this must be "-"
dnr	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support 3D digital noise
			reduction
			1: Support 3D digital noise reduction
eis	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support electronic image
			stabilizer
			1: Support electronic image stabilizer
is_mode	eis,	0/7	Indicate the image stabilizer mode.
	dis,		"eis": electronic image stabilizer
	-		"dis": digital image stabilizer
			"-": not support
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
is_strength	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support tuning strength of
			image stabilizer mode.
			1: Support tuning strength of image
			stabilizer mode.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_is_mode" is</n>
			not "-".
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
is_supportlevel	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate the support strength level of
			image stabilizer mode.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_is_mode" is</n>
			not "-".
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
is_affect	-,	0/7	When Is mode is not "-", some
		1	<u>'</u>

	minexposure:hidden:,		features may become malfunction or
	mingain:hidden:,		be forced to a given value. The
	wdrpro:unchanged:,		affected functions are list here.
	3dnr:unchanged:,		
	or others		The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Value"
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			"Value" can be a nonnegative integer
			or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_is_mode" is</n>
			not "-".
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
scenemode_support	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support scene mode

			1: Support scene mode
scenemode_supporttype	visibility,	0/7	list all the scene mode which are
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	noiseless,		supported in the camera.
	lpcparkinglot,		
	Ipcstreet		* Only available when
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		"capability_image_c <n>_</n>
			scenemode_support" is 1
scenemode_visibility_affe	-,	0/7	When scene mode is enabled, some
ct	minexposure:hidden:,		features may become malfunction or
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	mingain:hidden:,		be forced to a given value. The
	wdrpro:unchanged:,		affected functions are list here.
	3dnr:unchanged:,		
	or others		The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Value"
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			"Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			"Value" can be a nonnegative integer or NULL.

			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when visibility is listed
			in "capability_image_c <n>_</n>
			scenemode_supporttype" and
			"capability_image_c <n>_</n>
			scenemode_support" is 1
scenemode_noiseless_aff	-,	0/7	When scene mode is enabled, some
ect	minexposure:hidden:,		features may become malfunction or
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	mingain:hidden:,		be forced to a given value. The
	wdrpro:unchanged:,		affected functions are list here.
	3dnr:unchanged:,		
	or others		The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Value"
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		
	vproduct dependent>		"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			"Value" can be a nonnegative integer
			or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
<u></u>	ļ	ļ	

			* Only available when visibility is listed
			in "capability_image_c <n>_</n>
			scenemode_supporttype " and
			"capability_image_c <n>_</n>
			scenemode_support" is 1
scenemode_lpcparkinglot	-,	0/7	When scene mode is enabled, some
_affect	minexposure:hidden:,		features may become malfunction or
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	mingain:hidden:,		be forced to a given value. The
	wdrpro:unchanged:,		affected functions are list here.
	3dnr:unchanged:,		
	or others		The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Value"
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			level U.
			"Value" can be a nonnegative integer
			or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when visibility is listed
	1	ļ	Only available which visibility is listed

scenemode_supporttype " and "capability_image_c <n>_ scenemode_support" is 1  scenemode_lpcstreet_aff ect</n>				in "capability_image_c <n>_</n>
"capability_image_c <n>_ scenemode_support" is 1  scenemode_lpcstreet_aff ect minexposure:hidden:, mingain:hidden:, wdrpro:unchanged:, 3dnr:unchanged:, 3dnr:unchanged:, roduct dependent&gt;   </n>				scenemode_supporttype " and
scenemode_lpcstreet_aff cct minexposure:hidden:, mingain:hidden:, wdrpro:unchanged:, 3dnr:unchanged:, ryroduct dependent>				
scenemode_lpcstreet_aff ect  minexposure:hidden:, mingain:hidden:, wdrpro:unchanged:, 3dnr:unchanged:,or others <pre></pre>				
ect  Iminexposure:hidden:, Imingain:hidden:, Imingain:hidden: Imingain:hidd	scenemode_lpcstreet_aff	-,	0/7	
wdpro:unchanged:, 3dnr:unchanged:,or others  The format is "Affect API name":"Policy":"Value" <pre></pre>				features may become malfunction or
3dnr:unchanged:, or others  The format is "Affect API name": "Policy": "Value"  "Policy" can be categorized into following groups: - (disabled): UI turns grey and users can't select it (unchanged): UI keeps the status as before and user can't change it (hidden): UI is hidden (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	mingain:hidden:,		be forced to a given value. The
The format is "Affect API name": "Policy": "Value"  "Policy" can be categorized into following groups: - (disabled): UI turns grey and users can't select it (unchanged): UI keeps the status as before and user can't change it (hidden): UI is hidden (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer		wdrpro:unchanged:,		affected functions are list here.
The format is "Affect API name": "Policy": "Value"  "Policy" can be categorized into following groups: - (disabled): UI turns grey and users can't select it (unchanged): UI keeps the status as before and user can't change it (hidden): UI is hidden (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer		3dnr:unchanged:,or others		
"Policy" can be categorized into following groups: - (disabled): UI turns grey and users can't select it (unchanged): UI keeps the status as before and user can't change it (hidden): UI is hidden (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				The format is "Affect API
"Policy" can be categorized into following groups:  - (disabled): UI turns grey and users can't select it.  - (unchanged): UI keeps the status as before and user can't change it.  - (hidden): UI is hidden.  - (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value.  - (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer		<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		name":"Policy":"Value"
following groups: - (disabled): UI turns grey and users can't select it (unchanged): UI keeps the status as before and user can't change it (hidden): UI is hidden (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer		<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		
- (disabled): UI turns grey and users can't select it (unchanged): UI keeps the status as before and user can't change it (hidden): UI is hidden (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				"Policy" can be categorized into
can't select it.  - (unchanged): UI keeps the status as before and user can't change it.  - (hidden): UI is hidden.  - (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value.  - (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				following groups:
- (unchanged): UI keeps the status as before and user can't change it (hidden): UI is hidden (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
before and user can't change it (hidden): UI is hidden (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				can't select it.
user can't change it (hidden): UI is hidden (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
- (hidden): UI is hidden (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				before and
- (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value.  - (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				user can't change it.
value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
- (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				value.
"Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as  "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"  which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"  which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
hierarchy, such as  "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"  which means blc exposure window is  disabled. API name can be one word as  well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"  which means exposurelevel is fixed to  level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				selections or values.
"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				"Affect API name" can be described in
which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				hierarchy, such as
disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				which means blc exposure window is
which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				disabled. API name can be one word as
level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer				well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
"Value" can be a nonnegative integer				which means exposurelevel is fixed to
				level 6.
or NULL.				"Value" can be a nonnegative integer
				or NULL.
"-" means no feature is affected.				"-" means no feature is affected.
* Only available when visibility is listed				* Only available when visibility is listed
in "capability_image_c <n>_</n>				in "capability_image_c <n>_</n>

			scenemode_supporttype " and
			"capability_image_c <n>_</n>
			scenemode_support" is 1
wbmode	auto,	0/7	Available white balance mode.
	manual,		"-" means white balance is not
	rbgain,		supported.
	widerange,		
	outdoor,indoor,		
	sodiumauto,		
	-		
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>		
iristype	piris,	0/7	Indicate iris type.
	dciris,		"piris": P-Iris
	-		"dciris": DC-Iris
			"-": No Iris control support
			* Note: For some cameras, this value
			may be varied depending on mounted
			lens.
sensortype	rawsensor,	0/7	Indicate sensor type.
	smartsensor		"rawsensor": Raw sensor
			"smartsensor": Smart sensor
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_mode	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support exposure control.
			1: Support exposure control.
exposure_modetype	auto,	0/7	Available mode of exposure setting.
	shutterpriority,		* We support this parameter when the
	irispriority,		version number (httpversion) is equal
	manual		or greater than 0302a.
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>		
exposure_rangetype	onevalue,	0/7	Support interface of exposure range.
	twovalues		"onevalue": The parameter is a
			constant value.
			"twovalues": Need two parameters
			to indicate the exposure range.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			version number (nuthversion) is equal

			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_shuttervaluetyp	fixed,	0/7	* One to one mapping to the mode
е	maximum,		type in "exposure_modetype".
	-		"fixed": The shutter value is the
			assigned value
			(videoin_c <n>_shuttervalue).</n>
			"maximum": The shutter value can
			be up to the assigned value
			(videoin_c <n>_shuttervalue).</n>
			"-": not support.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_ra</n>
			ngetype" is "onevalue".
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_gainvaluetype	fixed,	0/7	* One to one mapping to the mode
	maximum,		type in "exposure_modetype".
	-		"fixed": The shutter value is the
			assigned value
			(videoin_c <n>_gainvalue).</n>
			"maximum": The shutter value can
			be up to the assigned value
			(videoin_c <n>_gainvalue)</n>
			"-": not support.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c <n>_exposure_ra</n>
			ngetype" is "onevalue".
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_automode_affe	-,	0/7	When exposure mode is enabled,
ct	exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd		some features may become
	en:,		malfunction or be forced to a given
	defog:disabled:,		value. The affected functions are list
	wdrpro:disabled:,		here.
	exposurelevel:hidden:,		
	or others		The format is "Affect API

			name":"Policy":"Value"
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			"Value" can be a nonnegative integer
			or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when auto is listed in
			"capability_image_c <n>_</n>
			exposure_modetype" and
			"capability_image_c <n>_</n>
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_shutterpriority	-,	0/7	When exposure mode is enabled,
mode_affect	exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd		some features may become
	en:,		malfunction or be forced to a given
	defog:disabled:,		value. The affected functions are list
L	1	1	

	wdrpro:disabled:,		here.
	exposurelevel:hidden:,		
	or others		The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Value"
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			"Value" can be a nonnegative integer
			or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when shutterpriority is
			listed in "capability_image_c <n>_</n>
			exposure_modetype" and
			"capability_image_c <n>_</n>
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_irisprioritymod	-,	0/7	When exposure mode is enabled,
	<u>'</u>		and any state of the state of the state of

e_affect	exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd	some features may become
	en:,	malfunction or be forced to a given
	defog:disabled:,	value. The affected functions are list
	wdrpro:disabled:,	here.
	exposurelevel:hidden:,	
	or others	The format is "Affect API
		name":"Policy":"Value"
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>	
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	"Policy" can be categorized into
		following groups:
		- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
		can't select it.
		- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
		before and
		user can't change it.
		- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
		- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
		value.
		- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
		selections or values.
		"Affect API name" can be described in
		hierarchy, such as
		"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
		which means blc exposure window is
		disabled. API name can be one word as
		well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
		which means exposurelevel is fixed to
		level 6.
		"Value" can be a nonnegative integer
		or NULL.
		"-" means no feature is affected.
		* Only available when irispriority is
		listed in "capability_image_c <n>_</n>
		exposure_modetype" and
		"capability_image_c <n>_</n>
		exposure_mode" is 1.
		* We support this parameter when the

			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_manualmode_a	-,	0/7	When exposure mode is enabled,
ffect	exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd		some features may become
	en:,		malfunction or be forced to a given
	defog:disabled:,		value. The affected functions are list
	wdrpro:disabled:,		here.
	exposurelevel:hidden:,		
	or others		The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Value"
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			"Value" can be a nonnegative integer
			or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when manual is listed
			in "capability_image_c <n>_</n>
			exposure_modetype" and
<u> </u>	I	1	

			"capability_image_c <n>_</n>
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_levelrange	-,	0/7	Available range for
	"0,12"		"videoin_c <n>_exposurelevel"</n>
			* When "exposure_mode"=0, this
			must be set to "-".
exposure_winmode	auto,	0/7	Available options for
exposure_wiiiilode	custom,		"exposurewin_c <n>_mode"</n>
	blc,		exposurewiii_e <ii>iiiode</ii>
	DIC,		* "-" means group: exposurewin is not
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		
	<pre><pre><pre>cproduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>		supported.
			* When exposure_mode="0", this
		0.47	must be set to "-".
exposure_wintype	inclusive,	0/7	The supported exposure window type.
	exclusive,		inclusive: The image inside a window is
	-		the target area of exposure control.
			exclusive: The image inside a window
			is omitted by exposure control.
			-: Not supported.
exposure_windomain	qvga, px, std, -	0/7	The domain to set an exposure
			window.
			qvga: a 320x240 range to represent
			the whole image.
			px: Locate a window in the image with
			pixels.
			std: A normalized 0~9999 range.
			-: Not supported.
exposure_winnum	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate the number of custom
			exposure windows.
			* If no " custom" is listed in
			"exposure_winmode", this should be
			0.
exposure_ntsc_totalrange	A list of <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Available total range for NTSC analog
5			output
			* Only available when [httpversion] >=
			z, aramazia irrich [neep teroion] /

			0301a
exposure_pal_totalrange	A list of <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Available total range for PAL analog
			output
			* Only available when [httpversion] >=
			0301a
exposure_maxrange	"1,32000",	0/7	Available range for
	"1,8000",		"videoin_c <n>_maxexposure"</n>
	-,		"1,32000" => 1s ~ 1/32000s
	or others		"1,8000" => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		etc.
			"-" means maximum exposure time is
			not available.
			* When "exposure_mode"=0, this
			must be set to "-".
exposure_minrange	"1,32000",	0/7	Available range for
	"1,8000",		"videoin_c <n>_minexposure"</n>
	-,		"1,32000" => 1s ~ 1/32000s
	or others		"1,8000" => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		etc.
			"-" means minimum exposure time is
			not available.
			* When "exposure_mode"=0, this
			must be set to "-".
privacymask_wintype	rectangle,	0/7	The supported mask window type.
	polygon,		polygon: The window is a 2D polygon
	3Drectangle		shape.
			rectangle: The window is a 2D
			rectangle shape.
			3Drectangle: The window is a 3D
			rectangle shape.
privacymask_windomain	qvga, px, std, -	0/7	The domain to set an window.
			qvga: a 320x240 range to represent
			the whole image.
			px: Locate a window in the image with
			pixels.
			std: A normalized 0~9999 range.
			-: Not supported.
privacymask_ncolor	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Available total color numbers of

			privacy mask.
agc_maxgain	"0,100",	0/7	Available range for
agc_maxgam	"_"	0,7	"videoin_c <n>_maxgain"</n>
			"0,100" => 0~100 percent
			"-" means "videoin_c <n>_maxgain" is</n>
			not available.
	O 100	0/7	
agc_mingain	"0,100",	0/7	Available range for
	" <u>-</u> "		"videoin_c <n>_mingain"</n>
			"0,100" => 0~100 percent
			"-" means "videoin_c <n>_mingain" is</n>
			not available.
flickerless	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support flickerless
			1: Support flickerless
flickerlessaffect	-,	0/7	When flickerless is enabled, some
	minexposure:hidden:,		features may become malfunction or
	mingain:hidden:,		be forced to a given value. The
	or others		affected functions are list here.
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		The format is "Affect API
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		name":"Policy":"Value"
			"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			Sciencials of Values.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"

			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			"Value" can be a nonnegative integer
			or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* When "flickerless" = 0, this must be "_"
dofog mode	0.1	0/7	
defog_mode	0,1	0//	0: Non-support defog
			1: Support defog
defog_strength	0, 1	0/7	0: Non-support tuning strength of
			defog
			1: Support tuning strength of defog
			* If
			"capability_image_c <n>_defog_mode</n>
			"=1, this may be either 0 or 1.
defog_supportlevel	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The value indicate the support
			strength level of defog.
defog_affect	-,	0/7	When defog is enabled, some features
	wdrpro:unchanged:,		may become malfunction or be forced
	or others		to a given value. The affected
	or others		
			functions are list here.
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Value"
			"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple

selections or values.  "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word a well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer or NULL.  "-" means no feature is affected.  "When "defog" = 0, this must be "-"  aespeed  aespeedsupportlevel  opositive integer>  of Non-support AE speed  1: Support AE speed  1: Support AE speed  1: Support devel of aespeed.  Only available when "capability_mage_c <n>_aespeed" is 1.  gammacurve  opositive integer&gt;  opositive integer or NULL.  "-" means no feature is affected.  "When "defog" = 0, this must be "-"  1: Support AE speed  1: Support aE speed  1: Support strength level of aespeed.  Only available when "capability_mage_c<n>_aespeed" is 1.  1: Support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support town inght mode 1: Support town light mode 1: Support town light mode 1: Support focus assist 1: Support focus ass</n></n>				_
hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer or NULL.  "-" means no feature is affected. "When "defog" = 0, this must be "-" aespeed 1: Support AE speed 1: Support AE speed 1: Support AE speed 1: Support speed. "Only available when "capability_image_c <n>_aespeed. "Only available when "capability_image_c<n>_aespeed" is 1.  gammacurve    O,1</n></n>				selections or values.
"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer or NULL.  "-" means no feature is affected.  * When "defog" = 0, this must be "-" aespeed  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support AE speed 1: Support AE speed 1: Support AE speed  * Only available when "capability_image_c <n>_aespeed" is 1.  gammacurve  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support tow light mode 1: Support low light mode 1: Support focus assist 1: Support focus assist remotefocus  0,o,o,o, positive integer&gt;  0/7  An 4-bit integer, which indicates the supportive application of remotefocus in this channel. If the value of this parameter is larger than 0, it means that the camera supports remotefocus function in this channel.</n>				"Affect API name" can be described in
which means bic exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer or NULL.  "-" means no feature is affected.  # When "defog" = 0, this must be "-"  aespeed  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support AE speed  1: Support Invined and a support strength level of aespeed.  1: Support tuning Gamma curve  1: Support low light mode  1: Support low light mode  1: Support low light mode  1: Support focus assist  2: Support focus assist  3: Support focus assist  4: Support focus assist  1: Support focus assist  2: Support focus assist  3: Support focus assist  4: Support focus assist  1: Support focus assist  2: Support focus assist  3: Support focus assist  4: Support focus assist  5: Support focus assist  6: Support focus assist  1: Support focus assist  1: Support focus assist  2: Support focus assist  3: Support focus assist  4: Suport focus assist  4: Support focus assist  5: Support focus assis				hierarchy, such as
disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel: fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer or NULL.  "-" means no feature is affected.  * When "defog" = 0, this must be "-"  aespeed  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support AE speed  1: Support AE speed  1: Support AE speed  1: Support AE speed  1: Only available when "capability_image_c <n>_aespeed" is 1.  9ammacurve  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support tuning Gamma curve  1: Support tuning Gamma curve  1: Support tuning Gamma curve  1: Support towing Gamma curve  1: Support towing Gamma curve  1: Support low light mode  1: Support low light mode  1: Support low light mode  1: Support focus assist  1: Support focus application of remotefocus in this channel.  If the value of this parameter is larger than 0, it means that the camera supports remotefocus function in this channel.</n>				"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer or NULL.  "" means no feature is affected.  * When "defog" = 0, this must be "-"  aespeed  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support AE speed  1: Support AE speed  1: Support AE speed  * Only available when  "capability_image_c <n>_aespeed" is 1.  gammacurve  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support tow light mode 1: Support low light mode focusassist  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support low light mode 1: Support low light mode 1: Support focus assist 1: Support focus assis</n>				which means blc exposure window is
which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer or NULL.  "-" means no feature is affected.  * When "defog" = 0, this must be "-"  aespeed  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support AE speed  1: Support AE speed  1: Support AE speed  1: Support aespeed.  * Only available when  "capability_image_c <n>_caspeed" is 1.  gammacurve  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support low light mode 1: Support low light mode 1: Support low light mode 1: Support focus assist 1: Support focus assist</n>				disabled. API name can be one word as
which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.  "Value" can be a nonnegative integer or NULL.  "-" means no feature is affected.  * When "defog" = 0, this must be "-"  aespeed  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support AE speed  1: Support AE speed  1: Support AE speed  1: Support aespeed.  * Only available when  "capability_image_c <n>_caspeed" is 1.  gammacurve  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support low light mode 1: Support low light mode 1: Support low light mode 1: Support focus assist 1: Support focus assist</n>				well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
"Value" can be a nonnegative integer or NULL.  "-" means no feature is affected.  * When "defog" = 0, this must be "-"  aespeed  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support AE speed  1: Support AE speed  1: Support Ale speed.  * Only available when  "capability_image_c <n>_aespeed" is  1.  gammacurve  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support tuning Gamma curve  1: Support low light mode  1: Support low light mode  1: Support low light mode  1: Support focus assist  1: Support f</n>				which means exposurelevel is fixed to
or NULL.  "-" means no feature is affected.  * When "defog" = 0, this must be "-"  0.7 0: Non-support AE speed 1: Support Seed 1: Seed 1: Support Seed 1: Support Seed 1: Support Seed 1: Seed				level 6.
aespeed 0,1 0/7 0: Non-support AE speed 1: Support Iow Indicate				"Value" can be a nonnegative integer
aespeed 0,1 0/7 0: Non-support AE speed 1: Support Internal parameter I: Support Internal parameter I: Support Internal parameter I: Support Internal parameter, must not open to user. 0: Non-support Iow light mode 1: Support Iow light mode 1: Support Iow light mode 1: Support focus assist 1: Support Iow Indicates Internal I				or NULL.
aespeed 0,1 0/7 0: Non-support AE speed 1: Support Internal parameter, mast not open to user. 0: Non-support Internal parameter, must not open to user. 0: Non-support Iow light mode 1: Support Iow light mode 1: Support Iow Iight mode 1: Support focus assist 1: Support Iow Iight mode 1: Support Iow Iight mode 1: Support Iow Iight mode 1: Support focus assist 1: Support Iow Iight mode 1: Support Iow Iight mode 1: Support focus assist 1:				"-" means no feature is affected
aespeed 0,1 0,7 0: Non-support AE speed 1: Support Indicate the support strength level of aespeed.  * Only available when "capability_image_c <n>_aespeed" is 1.  0,1 0: Non-support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support Indicate Indic</n>				
aespeedsupportlevel <pre></pre>	aesneed	0.1	0/7	
aespeedsupportlevel <pre></pre>	асэрсси	0,1	0,7	
strength level of aespeed.  * Only available when  "capability_image_c <n>_aespeed" is 1.  gammacurve  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support tuning Gamma curve 0: Non-support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support tuning Gamma curve 0: Non-support low light mode 1: Support low light mode 1: Support low light mode 1: Support focus assist 1: Suppo</n>	aesneedsunnortlevel	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	0/7	
* Only available when "capability_image_c <n>_aespeed" is 1.  9/7 0: Non-support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support tuning Gamma curve 0: Internal parameter, must not open to user. 0: Non-support low light mode 1: Support low light mode 1: Support focus assist 1: Support focus assist</n>	acspecusupportiever	Tpositive integer>	0,7	
gammacurve  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support tuning Gamma curve 0: Internal parameter, must not open to user. 0: Non-support low light mode 1: Support low light mode 1: Support focus assist 1: Support focus assist 0,1  0/7  An 4-bit integer, which indicates the supportive application of remotefocus in this channel. If the value of this parameter is larger than 0, it means that the camera supports remotefocus function in this channel.				
gammacurve  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support tuning Gamma curve 0: Non-support low light mode 1: Support low light mode 1: Support low light mode 1: Support focus assist 1: Support f				
gammacurve  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support tuning Gamma curve 1: Support tuning Gamma curve 0: Internal parameter, must not open to user. 0: Non-support low light mode 1: Support low light mode 1: Support focus assist 1: Support				
lowlightmode  -,0,1  0/7  -: Internal parameter, must not open to user.  0: Non-support low light mode  1: Support low light mode  1: Support focus assist  1: Support focus assist  7: Support focus assist  1: Support focus assist  1: Support focus assist  1: Support focus assist  1: Support focus assist  If the value of this parameter is larger than 0, it means that the camera supports remotefocus function in this channel.	gammacurve	0.1	0/7	
lowlightmode  -,0,1  -: Internal parameter, must not open to user.  0: Non-support low light mode  1: Support low light mode  1: Support focus assist  1: Support focus ass				
to user.  0: Non-support low light mode  1: Support low light mode  1: Support low light mode  0: Non-support focus assist  1: Support focus assist  7: Support focus assist  7: Support focus assist  8: Support focus assist  9: An 4-bit integer, which indicates the supportive application of remotefocus in this channel.  9: If the value of this parameter is larger than 0, it means that the camera supports remotefocus function in this channel.	lowlightmode	-,0,1	0/7	
focusassist  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support focus assist  1: Support focus assist  0, <positive integer="">  0/7  An 4-bit integer, which indicates the supportive application of remotefocus in this channel.  If the value of this parameter is larger than 0, it means that the camera supports remotefocus function in this channel.</positive>				
focusassist  0,1  0/7  0: Non-support focus assist  1: Support focus assist  0, <positive integer="">  0/7  An 4-bit integer, which indicates the supportive application of remotefocus in this channel.  If the value of this parameter is larger than 0, it means that the camera supports remotefocus function in this channel.</positive>				0: Non-support low light mode
remotefocus  0, <positive integer="">  0/7  An 4-bit integer, which indicates the supportive application of remotefocus in this channel.  If the value of this parameter is larger than 0, it means that the camera supports remotefocus function in this channel.</positive>				1: Support low light mode
remotefocus  0, <positive integer="">  0/7  An 4-bit integer, which indicates the supportive application of remotefocus in this channel.  If the value of this parameter is larger than 0, it means that the camera supports remotefocus function in this channel.</positive>	focusassist	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support focus assist
supportive application of remotefocus in this channel.  If the value of this parameter is larger than 0, it means that the camera supports remotefocus function in this channel.				1: Support focus assist
in this channel.  If the value of this parameter is larger than 0, it means that the camera supports remotefocus function in this channel.	remotefocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	An 4-bit integer, which indicates the
If the value of this parameter is larger than 0, it means that the camera supports remotefocus function in this channel.				supportive application of remotefocus
than 0, it means that the camera supports remotefocus function in this channel.				in this channel.
supports remotefocus function in this channel.				If the value of this parameter is larger
channel.				than 0, it means that the camera
				supports remotefocus function in this
bit 0 => Indicate whether to support				channel.
				bit 0 => Indicate whether to support

			both zoom and focus function.
			bit 1 => Only support zoom
			function.
			bit 2 => Only support focus
			function.
			bit 3 =>
			Currently, this
			is a reserved
			bit, and the
			default value
			is 0.
focuswindomain	qvga, px, std, -	0/7	The domain to set an focus window.
			qvga: a 320x240 range to represent
			the whole image.
			px: Locate a window in the image with
			pixels.
			std: A normalized 0~9999 range.
			-: Not supported.
lensconfiguration_support	0,1	0/7	Indicate whether to support different
			image library configuration files for
			specific exchangeable lens.
freeze	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support image freeze feature
			1: Support image freeze feature
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
autotrack_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support auto tracking feature
			1: Support auto tracking feature
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
smartsensor_iristotalrang	A list of iris value	0/7	Available total step for iris value.
e			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_sens
1	İ	Ī	ortype" is "smartsensor"

Group:  $capability\_peripheral\_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
waterspray_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support water spray feature
			1: Support water spray feature
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0302a.
wiper_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support wiper feature
			1: Support wiper feature
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0302a.

# 7.26 Customized event script

Group: event\_customtaskfile\_i<0~2>

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	string[40]	6/6	Custom script identification of this entry.
date	string[4~20]	6/6	Date of custom script.
time	string[4~20]	6/6	Time of custom script.

# 7.27 Event setting

Group: **event\_i**< $0\sim2$ >

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	string[40]	6/6	Identification of this entry.
enable	0, 1	6/6	Enable or disable this event.
priority	0, 1, 2	6/6	Indicate the priority of this event:
			"0"= low priority
			"1"= normal priority
			"2″= high priority
delay	1~999	6/6	Delay in seconds before detecting the next
			event.

trigger	boot,	6/6	Indicate the trigger condition:
	di,		"boot" = System boot
	pir,		"di"= Digital input
	motion,		"pir"= PIR detection
	seq,		"motion" = Video motion detection
	recnotify,		"seq" = Periodic condition
	tampering,		"visignal" = Video input signal loss.
	vi,		"recnotify" = Recording notification.
	volalarm,		"tampering" = Tamper detection.
	visignal,		"vi"= Virtual input (Manual trigger)
	vadp,		"volalarm"= Audio detection
	smartsd		"smartsd"= Lifetime detection of SD card
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>duct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		
triggerstatus	string[40]	6/6	The status for event trigger
di	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	Indicate the source id of di trigger.
			This field is required when trigger condition is
			"di".
			One bit represents one digital input. The LSB
			indicates DI 0.
mdwin	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	Indicate the source window id of motion
			detection.
			This field is required when trigger condition is
			"md".
			One bit represents one window.
			The LSB indicates the 1 <sup>st</sup> window.
			For example, to detect the 1 <sup>st</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> windows,
			set mdwin as 5.
mdwin0	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	Similar to mdwin. The parameter takes effect
			when profile 1 of motion detection is enabled.
vi	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	Indicate the source id of vi trigger.
			This field is required when trigger condition is
			"vi".
			One bit represents one digital input. The LSB
			indicates VI 0.

vadp	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	Indicate the source id of vadp event notification.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			Each bit corresponds to one vadp source, and
			the LSB indicates source id 0.
			For example, to detect event from any one of
			source id 0, 1 and 3, set vadp to 11.
			* Only available when vadp is listed in
			"capability_supporttriggertypes"
valevel	0,1	6/6	Select audio detection event.
			0: not select
			1: select
valevel0	0,1	6/6	Select audio detection profile event.
			0: not select
			1: select
inter	1~999	6/6	Interval of snapshots in minutes.
			This field is used when trigger condition is "seq".
weekday	0~127	6/6	Indicate which weekday is scheduled.
			One bit represents one weekday.
			bit0 (LSB) = Saturday
			bit1 = Friday
			bit2 = Thursday
			bit3 = Wednesday
			bit4 = Tuesday
			bit5 = Monday
			bit6 = Sunday
			For example, to detect events on Friday and
			Sunday, set weekday as 66.
begintime	hh:mm	6/6	Begin time of the weekly schedule.
endtime	hh:mm	6/6	End time of the weekly schedule.
			(00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on)
lowlightcondition	0, 1	6/6	Switch on white light LED in low light condition
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>			0 => Do action at all times
			1 => Do action in low-light conditions
action_do_i<0~(ndo-1)>_e	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable trigger digital output.
nable			* Only available when "capability_ndo" > 0
action_do_i<0~(ndo-1)>_	1~999	6/6	Duration of the digital output trigger in seconds.
duration			* Only available when "capability_ndo" > 0
action_cf_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable sending media to SD card.
action_cf_folder	string[128]	6/6	Path to store media.

action_cf_media	NULL, 0~4,101	6/6	Index of the attached media.
			101 means "Recording Notify"
action_cf_datefolder	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable this to create folders by date, time, and
			hour automatically.
action_cf_backup	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable the function that send media to
			SD card for backup if network is disconnected.
action_server_i<0~4>_ena	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable this server action.
ble			
action_server_i<0~4>_me	NULL, 0~4,101	6/6	Index of the attached media.
dia			101 means "Recording Notify"
action_server_i<0~4>_dat	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable this to create folders by date, time, and
efolder			hour automatically.
action_goto_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable ptz goto preset position on event
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			triggered.
			* Only available when capability_ptzenabled >
			0.
action_goto_name	string[40]	6/6	Specify the preset name that ptz goto on event
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			triggered.
			* Only available when capability_ptzenabled >
			0.
action_goto_sync	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Capture media after moving to the location.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			* Only avaliable when the bit4 of
			capability_ptzenable is 1 and the bit7 of
			capability_ptzenable is 0
action_autotrack_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable auto tracking on event triggerd.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>			* Only avaliable when the bit4 of
			capability_ptzenable is 1 and the bit7 of
			capability_ptzenable is 0

# 7.28 Server setting for event action

Group: **server\_i**<0~4>

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	string[40]	6/6	Identification of this entry
type	email,	6/6	Indicate the server type:
	ftp,		"email" = email server
	http,		"ftp" = FTP server
	ns		"http" = HTTP server
			"ns" = network storage
http_url	string[128]	6/6	URL of the HTTP server to upload.
http_username	string[64]	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
http_passwd	string[64]	6/6	Password of the user.
ftp_address	string[128]	6/6	FTP server address.
ftp_username	string[64]	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
ftp_passwd	string[64]	6/6	Password of the user.
ftp_port	0~65535	6/6	Port to connect to the server.
ftp_location	string[128]	6/6	Location to upload or store the media.
ftp_passive	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable passive mode.
			0 = disable passive mode
			1 = enable passive mode
email_address	string[128]	6/6	Email server address.
email_sslmode	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable support SSL.
email_port	0~65535	6/6	Port to connect to the server.
email_username	string[64]	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
email_passwd	string[64]	6/6	Password of the user.
email_senderemail	string[128]	6/6	Email address of the sender.
email_recipientemail	string[640]	6/6	Email address of the recipient.
ns_location	string[128]	6/6	Location to upload or store the media.
ns_username	string[64]	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
ns_passwd	string[64]	6/6	Password of the user.
ns_workgroup	string[64]	6/6	Workgroup for network storage.

# 7.29 Media setting for event action

Group: media\_i<0~4>

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	string[40]	6/6	Identification of this entry
type	snapshot,	6/6	Media type to send to the server or
	systemlog,		store on the server.
	videoclip,		
	recordmsg		
snapshot_source	0~"capability_nmediastream -1"	6/6	Indicate the source of media stream.
			0 means the first stream.
			1 means the second stream and etc.
			2 means the third stream and etc.
			3 means the fourth stream and etc.
snapshot_prefix	string[16]	6/6	Indicate the prefix of the filename.
			media_i0=> Snapshot1_
			media_i1=> Snapshot2_
			media_i2=> Snapshot3_
			media_i3=> Snapshot4_
			media_i4=> Snapshot5_
snapshot_datesuffix	0, 1	6/6	Add date and time suffix to filename:
			1 = Add date and time suffix.
			0 = Do not add.
snapshot_preevent	0~"	6/6	Indicates the number of pre-event
	capability_media_snapshot_maxpr		images.
	eevent"		
snapshot_postevent	0~"	6/6	Indicates the number of post-event
	capability_media_snapshot_maxpo		images.
	stevent"		
videoclip_source	0~"capability_nmediastream -1"	6/6	Indicate the source of media stream.
			0 means the first stream.
			1 means the second stream and etc.
			2 means the third stream and etc.
			3 means the fourth stream and etc.
videoclip_prefix	string[16]	6/6	Indicate the prefix of the filename.
videoclip_preevent	0 ~ "	6/6	Indicates the time for pre-event
	capability_media_videoclip_maxpre		recording in seconds.
	event"		

videoclip_maxduration	1 ~ "	6/6	Maximum duration of one video clip in
	capability_media_videoclip_maxlen		seconds.
	gth"		
videoclip_maxsize	50 ~ "	6/6	Maximum size of one video clip file in
	capability_media_videoclip_maxsiz		Kbytes.
	e"		

# 7.30 Recording

Group: **recording\_i**<0~1>

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	string[40]	6/6	Identification of this entry.
trigger	schedule,	6/6	The event trigger type
	networkfail		schedule: The event is triggered by schedule
			networkfail: The event is triggered by the
			failure of network connection.
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable this recording.
priority	0, 1, 2	6/6	Indicate the priority of this recording:
			"0" indicates low priority.
			"1" indicates normal priority.
			"2" indicates high priority.
source	0~"capability_nmediastream-1"	6/6	Indicate the source of media stream.
			0 means the first stream.
			1 means the second stream and so on.
maxretentiontime	<string></string>	6/6	To specify the expired time for automatic clean
			up, and it only takes effect for video clip
			generated by recording_i <0~1>.
			Format is
			""P[Y]Y[MM]M[DDD]DT[hh]H[mm]M[ss]S'
			, similar with ISO8601 with symbols P
			Ex. P7D, it means 7 days. P1DT10H, it means
			1 days and 10 hours.
			The parameter takes effect when
			autocleanup_
			maxretentiontime_recording_enabled is
			enabled.

limitsize	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	0: Entire free space mechanism
			1: Limit recording size mechanism
cyclic	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	0: Disable cyclic recording
			1: Enable cyclic recording
notify	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	0: Disable recording notification
			1: Enable recording notification
notifyserver	0~31	6/6	Indicate which notification server is
			scheduled.
			One bit represents one application server
			(server_i0~i4).
			bit0 (LSB) = server_i0.
			bit1 = server_i1.
			bit2 = server_i2.
			bit3 = server_i3.
			bit4 = server_i4.
			For example, enable server_i0, server_i2, and
			server_i4 as notification servers; the
			notifyserver value is 21.
weekday	0~127	6/6	Indicate which weekday is scheduled.
			One bit represents one weekday.
			bit0 (LSB) = Saturday
			bit1 = Friday
			bit2 = Thursday
			bit3 = Wednesday
			bit4 = Tuesday
			bit5 = Monday
			bit6 = Sunday
			For example, to detect events on Friday and
			Sunday, set weekday as 66.
begintime	hh:mm	6/6	Start time of the weekly schedule.
endtime	hh:mm	6/6	End time of the weekly schedule.
			(00:00~24:00 indicates schedule always on)
prefix	string[16]	6/6	Indicate the prefix of the filename.
cyclesize	100~	6/6	The maximum size for cycle recording in
			Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size.
reserveamount	0~15000000	6/6	The reserved amount in Mbytes when
. see. realisation			choosing cyclic recording mechanism.
			5505g 6756 recording mechanism

dest	cf,	6/6	The destination to store the recorded data.
	0~4		"cf" means local storage (CF or SD card).
			"0" means the index of the network storage.
cffolder	string[128]	6/6	Folder name.
maxsize	100~2000	6/6	Unit: Mega bytes.
			When this condition is reached, recording file
			is truncated.
maxduration	60~3600	6/6	Unit: Second
			When this condition is reached, recording file
			is truncated.
adaptive_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Indicate whether the adaptive recording is
			enabled
adaptive_preevent	0~9	6/6	Indicate when is the adaptive recording
			started before the event trigger point
			(seconds)
adaptive_postevent	0~10	6/6	Indicate when is the adaptive recording
			stopped after the event trigger point
			(seconds)

## **7.31 HTTPS**

Group: **https** (capability.protocol.https > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	To enable or disable secure HTTP.
policy	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	If the value is 1, it will force HTTP connection
			redirect to HTTPS connection
method	auto,	6/6	auto =>Create self-signed certificate
	manual,		automatically.
	install		manual =>Create self-signed certificate
			manually.
			install =>Create certificate request and install.
status	-3 ~ 1	6/6	Specify the https status.
			-3= Certificate not installed
			-2 = Invalid public key
			-1 = Waiting for certificate
			0= Not installed
			1 = Active
countryname	string[2]	6/6	Country name in the certificate information.

stateorprovincename	string[128]	6/6	State or province name in the certificate
			information.
localityname	string[128]	6/6	The locality name in thecertificate information.
organizationname	string[64]	6/6	Organization name in the certificate
	VIVOTEK Inc.		information.
unit	string[64]	6/6	Organizational unit name in thecertificate
	VIVOTEK Inc.		information.
commonname	string[64]	6/6	Common name in the certificate information.
	www.vivotek.com		
validdays	0 ~ 3650	6/6	Valid period for the certification.

# 7.32 Storage management setting

Group:  $disk_i < 0 \sim (n-1) > n$  is the total number of storage devices. (capability.storage.dbenabled > 0)

Currently it's only for local storage (SD, CF card), so n is equal to 1.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
cyclic_enabled	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable cyclic storage method.
autocleanup_enabled	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable automatic clean up method.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>Expired and not locked media files will be</td></not>			Expired and not locked media files will be
this>			deleted.
			* For forward compatibility reservations, but
			only group disk_i0_autocleanup is effective.
			* Not recommended to use this. Please refers
			"autocleanup" group.
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or greater
			than 0400a.
autocleanup_maxage	<positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	To specify the expired days for automatic clean
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>up.</td></not>			up.
this>			* For forward compatibility reservations, but
			only group disk_i0_autocleanup is effective.
			* Not recommended to use this. Please refers
			"autocleanup" group.
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or greater
			than 0400a.

Group: **autocleanup** (capability.localstorage.supportedge > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enabled	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable automatic clean up method.
			Expired and not locked media files will be
			deleted.
maxretentiontime_recordin	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable automatic clean up method for video clip
g_enabled			generated by recording task.
			The parameter takes effect when
			autocleanup_enabled is enabled.
maxretentiontime_recordin	<string></string>	6/6	To specify the expired time for automatic clean
g_i <0~1>_maxage			up, and it only takes effect for video clip
			generated by recording_i <0~1>.
			Format is
			"`P[Y]Y[MM]M[DDD]DT[hh]H[mm]M[ss]S'
			, similar with ISO8601 with symbols P
			Ex. P7D, it means 7 days. P1DT10H, it means 1
			days and 10 hours.
			The parameter takes effect when autocleanup_
			maxretentiontime_recording_enabled is
			enabled.
maxretentiontime_others_e	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable automatic clean up method for all media
nabled			files except media files generated by recording
			task.
			The parameter takes effect when
			autocleanup_enabled is enabled.

maxretentiontime_others_	<string></string>	6/6	To specify the expired time for automatic clean
maxage			up, and it takes effect for all media files except
			media files generated by recording task.
			Format is
			"`P[Y]Y[MM]M[DDD]DT[hh]H[mm]M[ss]S'
			, similar with ISO8601 with symbols P
			Ex. P7D, it means 7 days. P1DT10H, it means 1
			days and 10 hours.
			The parameter takes effect when
			autocleanup_maxretentiontime_others_enabled
			is enabled.

# 7.33 Region of interest

Group:  $roi_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  for n channel product. (capability.eptz > 0)

m denotes the value of "capability\_nmediastream".

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
s<0~(m-2)>_home	<w,h></w,h>	1/6	ROI left-top corner coordinate.* If the minimal
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		window size is 64x64, then the
			"win_i0_home"=(0~resolution_W-64,
			0~resolution_H-64), which the resolution is the
			value in current stream.
s<0~(m-2)>_size	<wxh></wxh>	1/6	ROI width and height. The width value must be
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		multiples of 16 and the height value must be
			multiples of 8* The minimal window size is
			64x64
s <m-1>_home</m-1>	<w,h></w,h>	1/7	ROI left-top corner coordinate.* If the minimal
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		window size is 64x64, then the
			"win_i0_home"=(0~resolution_W-64,
			0~resolution_H-64), which the resolution is the
			value in current stream.
s <m-1>_size</m-1>	<wxh></wxh>	1/7	ROI width and height. The width value must be
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		multiples of 16 and the height value must be
			multiples of 8* The minimal window size is
			64x64

# 7.34 ePTZ setting

Group:  $eptz_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  for n channel product. (capability.eptz > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
osdzoom	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Indicates multiple of zoom in is "on-screen
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>display" or not.</td></not>			display" or not.
this>			
			* Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't
			use this since [httpversion] > 0302a
			* We replace "eptz_c<0 $\sim$ (n-1) $>$ _osdzoom" with
			" videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_zoomratiodisplay".
smooth	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable the ePTZ "move smoothly" feature
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Tilt speed
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
		1/7	Tilt speed
			(It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi rather than by
			setparam.cgi.)
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Pan speed
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
		1/7	Pan speed
			(It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi rather than by
			setparam.cgi.)
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Zoom speed
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
		1/7	Zoom speed
			(It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi rather than by
			setparam.cgi.)
autospeed	1 ~ 5	1/4	Auto pan/patrol speed
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
		1/7	Auto pan/patrol speed
			(It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi rather than by
			setparam.cgi.)
rotatespeed	1 ~ 5	1/4	Rotate speed (only for Fisheye series)
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
			and "capability_fisheyelocaldewarp_c <n>" is 0</n>

Group:  $eptz_c<0\sim(n-1)>_s<0\sim(m-1)>$  for n channel product and m is the number of streams which support ePTZ. (capability.eptz > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
patrolseq	string[120]	1/4	The patrol sequence of ePTZ. All the patrol
			position indexes will be separated by ","
patroldwelling	string[160]	1/4	The dwelling time (unit: second) of each patrol
			point, separated by ",".
preset_i<0~19>_name	string[40]	1/4	Name of ePTZ preset.
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
		1/7	Name of ePTZ preset.
			(It should be set by ePreset.cgi rather than by
			setparam.cgi.)
preset_i<0~19>_pos	<w,h></w,h>	1/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the preset.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
		1/7	Left-top corner coordinate of the preset.
			(It should be set by ePreset.cgi rather than by
			setparam.cgi.)
preset_i<0~19>_size	<wxh></wxh>	1/4	Width and height of the preset.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
		1/7	Width and height of the preset.
			(It should be set by ePreset.cgi rather than by
			setparam.cgi.)

# 7.35 Focus Window setting

Group:  $focuswindow_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products$ 

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin".

 $(capability\_image\_c<0\sim(n-1)>\_remote focus=1\ or\ capability\_image\_c<0\sim(n-1)>\_remote focus=4)$ 

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
win_i0_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable the window.
win_i0_home	<w,h></w,h>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>		* If the minimal window size is 192x144, then
			the "win_i0_home"=(0~resolution_W-192,
			0~resolution_H-144), which the resolution is
			the value in current stream.
win_i0_size	<wxh></wxh>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		* The minimal window size is 192x144

## 7.36 Seamless recording setting

Group: **seamlessrecording** (capability.localstorage.seamless> 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
diskmode	seamless,	1/6	"seamless" indicates enable seamless recording.
	manageable		"manageable" indicates disable seamless
			recording.
maxconnection	3	1/7	Maximum number of connected seamless
			streaming.
enable	<boolean></boolean>	1/7	Indicate whether seamless recording is
			recording to local storage or not at present.
			(Read only)
guid<0~2>_id	string[127]	1/7	The connected seamless streaming ID.
			(Read only)
guid<0~2>_number	0~3	1/7	Number of connected seamless streaming with
			guid<0~2>_id.
			(Read only)

# 7.37 VIVOTEK Application Development Platformsetting

Group: vadp

Group: vadp	1		
NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
version	<string></string>	6/7	Indicate the VADP version.
resource_total_memory	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Indicate total available memory size for VADP
			modules.
resource_total_storage	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Indicate total size of the internal storage
			space for storing VADP modules.
resource_free_memory	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Indicate free memory size for VADP modules.
resource_free_storage	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Indicate current free storage size for
			uploading VADP modules.
module_number	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Record the total module number that already
			stored in the system.
module_order	string[40]	6/6	The execution order of the enabled modules.
module_save2sd	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Indicate if the module should be saved to SD
			card when user want to upload it.
			If the value is false, save module to the
			internal storage space and it will occupy

			storage size.
number	string[128]	6/7	This number is used to register license key for
			VADP application.

Group:  $vadp_module_i < 0 \sim (n-1) > for n VADP package number (capability_vadp_npackage > 0) n denotes the value of "capability_vadp_npackage".$ 

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Indicate if the module is enabled or not.
			If yes, also add the index of this module to the
			module_order.
name	string[40]	6/6	Module name
extendedname	string[40]	6/6	Extended module name. If this value is not
			blank, it will be shown on the VADP UI first
			instead of vadp_module_i <n>_name.</n>
url	string[120]	6/6	Define the URL string after the IP address if the
			module provides it own web page.
vendor	string[40]	6/6	The provider of the module.
vendorurl	string[120]	6/6	URL of the vendor.
version	string[40]	6/6	Version of the module.
license	string[40]	6/6	Indicate the license status of the module.
licmsg	string[128]	6/6	Indicate the message that will be show on
			license status when mouse over.
path	string[40]	6/6	Record the storage path of the module.
initscr	string[40]	6/6	The script that will handle operation
			commands from the system.
status	string[40]	6/6	Indicate the running status of the module.
statmsg	string[128]	6/6	Indicate the message that will be show on the
			running status when mouse over.
vvtklicensemec	string[40]	6/7	Indicate the module use VIVOTEK license
			mechanism

Group:  $vadp\_schedule\_i < 0 \sim (n-1) > for n VADP package number n denotes the value of "capability_vadp_npackage".$ 

(Only available when capability\_vadp\_npackage > 0 and the version number of "vadp\_version" is equal or greater than 1.3.2.0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable the schedule mode to

			control the execution of the VADP package
begintime	hh:mm	6/6	Begin time of the schedule
endtime	hh:mm	6/6	End time of the schedule

### Group: vadp\_event

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ntrigger	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Indicate the number of topics to be transferred
			to event manager for trigger.
triggerlist_i<0~(n-1)>_to	string[256]	6/6	Indicate the event notification with this topic
pic			will be transferred to event manager as trigger.
			n is equal to ntrigger above.

### 7.38 camera PTZ control

Group: **camctrl** (capability.camctrl.ptztunnel > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enableptztunnel	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable PTZ tunnel for camera control.

Group:  $camctrl_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  for n channel products (capability.ptzenabled > 0)

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Pan speed
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Tilt speed
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Zoom speed
focusspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Auto focus speed
patrolseq	string[120]	1/4	(For external device)
			The indexes of patrol points, separated by ","
patroldwelling	string[160]	1/4	(For external device)
			The dwelling time of each patrol point,
			separated by ","
preset_i<0~(capability_n	string[40]	1/4	Name of the preset location.
preset -1)>_name			
preset_i<0~(capability_n	0 ~ 999	1/4	The dwelling time of each preset location
preset -1)>_ dwelling			
uart	0 ~	1/4	Select corresponding uart
	(capability_nuart -1)		(capability.nuart>0).

cameraid	0~255	1/4	Camera ID controlling external PTZ camera.
isptz	0 ~ 2	1/4	0: disable PTZ commands.
			1: enable PTZ commands with PTZ driver.
			2: enable PTZ commands with UART tunnel.
			* Only available when bit7 of
			capability_ptzenabled is 1
disablemdonptz	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Disable motion detection on PTZ operation.

# 7.39 camera PTZ control (SD series)

Group:  $camctrl_c < 0 \sim (n-1) > for n channel products (the bit7 of capability_ptzenabled is 0 and the bit4 of capability_ptzenabled is 1)$ 

 $n \ denotes \ the \ value \ of \ "capability\_nvideoin" \ and \ k \ denotes \ the \ value \ of \ "capability\_npreset"$ 

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ccdtype	string[16]	6/7	(Internal used, read only)
motortype	string[16]	6/7	(Internal used, read only)
cameraid	1 ~ 255	1/4	Camera ID controlling external PTZ
			camera.
			Note:
			Please set your speed dome to the
			appropriate baud rate, and Camera ID,
			e.g. 2400bps, camera ID 1,2,3,,,,etc.
			All Camera IDs on the same controlling
			system (NVR or rs485 keyboard) have
			to be distinct.
			Therefore, once you send a controlling
			signal, each camera will only accept the
			inputs with the corresponding ID.
panspeed	-5 ~ <b>5</b>	1/4	Pan speed
tiltspeed	-5 ~ <b>5</b>	1/4	Tilt speed
zoomspeed	-5 ~ <b>5</b>	1/4	Zoom speed
autospeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Auto pan speed
focusspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Auto focus speed
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_name	string[40]	1/4	Name of the preset location.
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_pan	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Pan position at each preset location.
	>_minpan ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxpan		
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_tilt	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Tilt position at each preset location.

	T		1
	>_mintilt ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxtilt		
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_zoom	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Zoom position at each preset location.
	>_minzoom ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxzoom		
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_focus	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Focus position at each preset location.
	>_minfocus ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxfocus		
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_fliped	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Flip side at each preset location.
patrol_i<0~39>_name	string[40]	1/4	(For internal device)
			The name of patrol location
patrol_i<0~39>_ dwelling	0 ~ 999	1/4	(For internal device)
			The dwelling time of each patrol location
disablemdonptz	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Disable motion detection on PTZ
			operation.
defaulthome	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	This field tells system to use default
			home position or not.
axisx	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Custom home pan position.
	>_minpan ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxpan		
axisy	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Custom home tilt position.
	>_mintilt ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxtilt		
axisz	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Custom home zoom position.
	>_minzoom ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxzoom		
axisf	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Custom home focus position.
	>_minfocus ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxfocus		
axisflip	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Custom home flip side.
returnhome	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable/disable return home while idle.
returnhomeinterval	1~999	1/4	While idle over this time interval, idle
			action will be taken.
	<u>l</u>	<u> </u>	1

digitalzoom	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable/disable digital zoom
idleaction_enable	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable/disable idle action while idle
idleaction_type	pan,patrol,home,objtrack,	1/4	This field tells what kind of action should
	prev		be taken while idle.
idleaction_interval	1~999	1/4	While idle over this time interval, idle
			action will be taken.
osdzoom	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Show zoom ratio text on video.
zoomenhance	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable / Disable zoom enhancement
tour_index	-1, 0~19	1/4	Index of the enabled tour group, from 0
			to 19.
			Set -1 to disable all the tour groups.
tour_i<0~19>_name	string[40]	1/4	Name of the tour.
tour_i<0~19>_type	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	0 = Recorded tour
			1 = Preset tour
tour_i<0~19>_speed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Preset tour: pan and tilt speed when
			moving between presets.
			Recorded tour: unnecessary.
tour_i<0~19>_checklist	string[512]	1/4	The indexes of preset positions,
			separated by ","
tour_i<0~19>_dwelltime	string[512]	1/4	Preset tour: time to wait before moving
			to the next preset position, separated by
			","
			Recorded tour: number of seconds to
			wait
			before continuing a loop tour.

### 7.40 UART control

Group: **uart** (capability.nuart > 0 and capability.fisheye = 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ptzdrivers_i<0~19,	string[40]	1/4	Name of the PTZ driver.
127>_name			
ptzdrivers_i<0~19,	string[128]	1/4	Full path of the PTZ driver.
127>_location			
enablehttptunnel	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable HTTP tunnel channel to control UART.

Group:  $uart_i < 0 \sim (n-1) > n$  is uart port count (capability.nuart > 0 and capability.fisheye = 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
baudrate	110,300,600,1200,	4/4	Set baud rate of COM port.
	2400,3600,4800,72		
	00,9600,19200,384		
	00,57600,115200		
databit	5,6,7,8	4/4	Data bits in a character frame.
paritybit	none,	4/4	For error checking.
	odd,		
	even		
stopbit	1,2	4/4	1
			2-1.5 , data bit is 5
			2-2
uartmode	rs485,	4/4	RS485 or RS232.
	rs232		
customdrvcmd_i<0~9>	string[128]	1/4	PTZ command for custom camera.
speedlink_i<0~4>_name	string[40]	1/4	Additional PTZ command name.
speedlink_i<0~4>_cmd	string[40]	1/4	Additional PTZ command list.
ptzdriver	0~19,	1/4	The PTZ driver is used by this COM port.
	127 (custom),		
	128 (no driver)		

# 7.41 UART control (SD series)

Group: **uart\_i<0~(n-1)>** n is uart port count (capability.nuart > 0 and the bit7 of capability\_ptzenabled is 0, the bit4 of capability\_ptzenabled is 1)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
cameraid	1~255	4/4	Camera ID controlling external PTZ camera.
			Note:
			Please set your speed dome to the appropriate
			baud rate, and Camera ID, e.g. 2400bps,
			camera ID 1,2,3,,,,etc.
			All Camera IDs on the same controlling system
			(NVR or rs485 keyboard) have to be distinct.
			Therefore, once you send a controlling signal,
			each camera will only accept the inputs with
			the corresponding ID.
baudrate	2400,4800,9600,19	4/4	Set baud rate of COM port.
	200,38400,57600,1		
	15200		
databit	5,6,7,8	4/4	Data bits in a character frame.
paritybit	none,	4/4	For error checking.
	odd,		
	even		
stopbit	1,2	4/4	1
			2-1.5 , data bit is 5
			2-2
uartmode	rs485	4/7	RS485 mode.

## 7.42 Lens configuration

Group: **lens** for n channel products

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin"

(capability.image.c<0 $\sim$ (n-1)>.lensconfiguration.support = 1)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
selected	<string></string>	6/7	Current selected lens profile.
			e.g. lens_selected=lens_default_i0, it means
			choosen lens configuration is i0 lens of default
			group.

### Group: lens\_default

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
totalnumbers	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Totoal support number of the default lens
			profiles

### Group: lens\_user

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
totalnumbers	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Totoal support number of the user lens profiles

Group:  $lens\_default\_i < 0 \sim (n-1) > n is lens\_default\_totalnumbers$ 

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	<string></string>	6/7	Default lens name

Group:  $lens\_user\_i < 0 \sim (n-1) > n is lens\_user\_totalnumbers$ 

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	<string></string>	6/7	User-defined lens name

## 7.43 Fisheye info

Group: **fisheyeinfo** (capability.fisheye > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
revisedcenteraxis	<coordinate></coordinate>	6/7	The actual center axis coordinate
radius	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>The actual center radius</td></positive<>	6/7	The actual center radius
	integer>		

### 7.44 Fisheye local dewarp setting

 $\label{lem:group:fisheyedewarp_c<0~(capability\_fisheyelocal dewarp\_c<0~(capability\_nvideoin)-1>>0) }$ 

n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability\_nmediastream"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Pan speed of regional view
	<integer></integer>		
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Tilt speed of regional view
	<integer></integer>		
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Zoom speed of regional
	<integer></integer>		
s<0~(m-2)>_panorama_	0~359	1/4	Initial pan position of panorama view.
panstart	<integer></integer>		(only available for 1P and 2P mode at ceiling or
			floor mount)
s<0~(m-2)>_region_pan	-90~359	1/4	Pan home angle of regional view
	<integer></integer>		Pan range of ceiling/floor mount is [0~359].
			Pan range of wall mount is [-90~90].
s<0~(m-2)>_region_tilt	-90~90	1/4	Tilt home angle of regional view
	<integer></integer>		Tilt range of ceiling/floor mount is [0~90].
			Tilt range of wall mount is [-90~90].
s<0~(m-2)>_region_zoo	100~300	1/4	Zoom home ratio of regional view
m	<integer></integer>		

### 7.45 PIR behavior define

Group: **pir** (capability.npir > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	1/1	Enable/disable PIR

## 7.46 Auto tracking setting

Group: **autotrack** (capbility\_image\_c<0~(capability\_nvideoin)-1>\_autotrack\_support > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
objsize_type	-1~2	1/4	Type of object size.
			-1 : customized width and height
			0 : object size = 30 x 30
			1 : object size = 10 x 20
			2 : object size = 10 x 10
objsize_customized_width	10~320	1/4	The minimum width of tracking target.
objsize_customized_height	10~240	1/4	The minimum height of tracking target.
sensitivity	0~2	1/4	Tracking sensitivity.
			0: Low
			1: Medium
			2: High

### 8. Useful Functions

## 8.1 Drive the Digital Output (capability.ndo > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/dido/setdo.cgi?do1=<state>[&do2=<state>]
[&do3=<state>][&do4=<state>]

Where state is 0 or 1; "0" means inactive or normal state, while "1" means active or triggered state.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	
do <num></num>	0, 1	0 – Inactive, normal state	
		1 – Active, triggered state	

**Example:** Drive the digital output 1 to triggered state and redirect to an empty page.

http://myserver/cgi-bin/dido/setdo.cgi?do1=1

### 8.2 Query Status of the Digital Input(capability.ndi > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges

**Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/dido/getdi.cgi?[di0][&di1][&di2][&di3]

If no parameter is specified, all of the digital input statuses will be returned.

#### Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <*length*>\r\n

 $r\n$ 

 $[di0=<state>]\r\n$ 

 $[di1=<state>]\r\n$ 

 $[di2=<state>]\r\n$ 

 $[di3=<state>]\r\n$ 

where <state> can be 0 or 1.

**Example:** Query the status of digital input 1 .

### Request:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/dido/getdi.cgi?di1

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n

Content-Length: 7\r\n

 $r\n$ 

 $di1=1\r\n$ 

### 8.3 Query Status of the Digital Output (capability.ndo > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/dido/getdo.cgi?[do0][&do1][&do2][&do3]

If no parameter is specified, all the digital output statuses will be returned.

#### Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <length>\r\n

 $r\n$ 

 $[do0 = < state > ]\r\n$ 

 $[do1 = < state > ]\r\n$ 

 $[do2=<state>]\r\n$ 

 $[do3=<state>]\r\n$ 

where <state> can be 0 or 1.

**Example:** Query the status of digital output 1.

#### Request:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/dido/getdo.cgi?do1

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n

Content-Length: 7\r\n

 $r\n$ 

 $do1=1\r\n$ 

## 8.4 Capture Single Snapshot

Note: This request requires Normal User privileges.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/viewer/video.jpg?[channel=<value>][&resolution=<value>]

[&quality=<value>][&streamid=<value>]

If the user requests a size larger than all stream settings on the server, this request will fail.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFA	DESCRIPTION
		ULT	
channel	0~(n-1)	0	The channel number of the video source.
resolution	IP8165:	0	The resolution of the image.
	(160~640, 120~360)		
	IP8155:		
	(160~1280, 120~1024)		
quality	1~5	3	The quality of the image.
streamid	0~(m-1)	2	The stream number.

The server will return the most up-to-date snapshot of the selected channel and stream in JPEG format. The size and quality of the image will be set according to the video settings on the server.

#### Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: image/jpeg\r\n

[Content-Length: <image size>\r\n]

<binary JPEG image data>

## 8.5 Account Management

**Note:** This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/editaccount.cgi?

method=<value>&username=<name>[&userpass=<value>][&privilege=<value>]

[&privilege=<value>][...][&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
method	Add	Add an account to the server. When using this method, the "username"
		field is necessary. It will use the default value of other fields if not
		specified.
	Delete	Remove an account from the server. When using this method, the
		"username" field is necessary, and others are ignored.
	edit	Modify the account password and privilege. When using this method,
		the"username" field is necessary, and other fields are optional. If not
		specified, it will keep the original settings.
username	<name></name>	The name of the user to add, delete, or edit.
userpass	<value></value>	The password of the new user to add or that of the old user to modify.
		The default value is an empty string.
Privilege	<value></value>	The privilege of the user to add or to modify.
	viewer	Viewer privilege.
	operator	Operator privilege.
	admin	Administrator privilege.
Return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page="">can be a full URL path or relative path according to</return>
		the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an
		empty page.

### 8.6 System Logs

Note: This request require Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/syslog.cgi

Server will return the most up-to-date system log.

Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n

Content-Length: <syslog length>\r\n

 $r\n$ 

<system log information>\r\n

## 8.7 Upgrade Firmware

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upgrade.cgi

Post data:

fimage=<file name>[&return=<return page>]\r\n

\r\n

<multipart encoded form data>

Server will accept the file named <file name> to upgradethe firmware and return with <return page> if indicated.

## 8.8 ePTZ Camera Control (capability.eptz > 0 and

# $capability_fisheye = 0$

Note: This request requires camctrl privileges.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value>
[&move=<value>] - Move home, up, down, left, right
[&auto=<value>] - Auto pan, patrol
[&zoom=<value>] - Zoom in, out
[&zooming=<value>&zs=<value>] - Zoom without stopping, used for joystick
[&x=<value>&y=<value>&w=<value>&h=<value>&resolution=<value>] - Zoom in, out on a specific area
[&vx=<value>&vy=<value>&vs=<value>] - Shift without stopping, used for joystick
[&x=<value>&y=<value>&videosize=<value>&resolution=<value>&stretch=<value>] - Click on image
(Move the center of image to the coordination (x,y) based on resolution or videosize.)
[ [&speedpan=<value>][&speedtilt=<value>][&speedzoom=<value>][&speedapp=<value>] ] - Set speeds
[&return=<return page>]

#### Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&move=right
http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=1&vx=2&vy=2&vz=2
http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=1&x=100&y=100&
videosize=640x480&resolution=640x480&stretch=0

In zoom operation, there are two ways to control it, scale zoom and area zoom.

- 1. [Scale zoom]: contains two control method, relative movement and continuous movement
- a. relative movement -

If you trigger a relative movement, it will only zoom certain ratio and stop by itself.

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&zoom=tele

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&zoom=wide

The zoom ratio to move by relative movement is according to the setting of speedzoom  $[-5\sim5]$ .

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&speedzoom=5

b. continuous movement -

If you trigger a continuous movement, you have to handle the stop time by yourself.

A continuous movement is convenient to integrate a joystick control.

 $\underline{http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0\&zooming=tele\&zs=1}$ 

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&zooming=wide&zs=5

zooming is used to indicate the moving direction, and zs is used to indicate the speed.

To stop a continuous movement, you have to use the command as below:

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&zoom=stop&zs=0

2. [Area zoom]: it means to zoom in on a specific area, here is an example for a directly moving

[x, y] is the desired coordinate, and it will be the center after movement

[w, h] is the scaled area size

[resolution] is the base range of this coordinate system

The example shows [w, h] = [864, 488], which means to zoom in to ratio x2.2 based on [1920x1080].

Pay attention to that [x, y, w, h] are essential parameters in an area zoom case, and the stream index is counted from 0 as the first stream.

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&x=912&y=297&w=864&h=488&resolution=1920x1080

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
move	home	Move to home ROI.
	up	Move up.
	down	Move down.
	left	Move left.
	right	Move right.
auto	pan	Auto pan.
	patrol	Auto patrol.
	stop	Stop auto pan/patrol.
zoom	wide	Zoom larger view with current speed.
	tele	Zoom further with current speed.
zooming	wide or tele	Zoom without stopping for larger view or further view with zs speed,
		used for joystick control.
zs	0 ~ 6	Set the speed of zooming, "0" means stop.
х	<integer></integer>	The desired coordinate, and it will be the center after movement
У	<integer></integer>	
w	<integer></integer>	The scaled area size
h	<integer></integer>	
resolution	<window size=""></window>	The resolution of streaming.

vx	<integer></integer>	The direction of movement, used for joystick control.
vy	<integer></integer>	
vs	0 ~ 7	Set the speed of movement, "0" means stop.
х	<integer></integer>	x-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the x-coordinate of center after movement.
У	<integer></integer>	y-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the y-coordinate of center after movement.
videosize	<window size=""></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX)window in web page
resolution	<window size=""></window>	The resolution of streaming.
stretch	<boolean></boolean>	0 indicates that it uses <b>resolution</b> (streaming size) as the range of the
		coordinate system.
		1 indicates that it uses <b>videosize</b> (plug-in size) as the range of the
		coordinate system.
speedpan	-5 ~ <b>5</b>	Set the pan speed.
speedtilt	-5 ~ 5	Set the tilt speed.
speedzoom	-5 ~ 5	Set the zoom speed.
speedapp	1 ~ 5	Set the auto pan/patrol speed.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page="">can be a full URL path or relative path according to</return>
		the current path.

# 8.9 ePTZ Recall (capability.eptz > 0 and capability\_fisheye = 0)

Note: This request requires camctrl privileges.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/camctrl/eRecall.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value>&recall=<value>[&return = < return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of the video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
recall	Text string less than 40	One of the present positions to recall.
	characters	
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page="">can be a full URL path or relative path according to</return>
		the current path.

## 8.10 ePTZ Preset Locations(capability.eptz > 0 and

# capability\_fisheye = 0)

Note: This request requires Operator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/operator/ePreset.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value>

[&addpos=<value>][&delpos=<value>][&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of the video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
addpos	<text less="" string="" than<br="">40 characters&gt;</text>	Add one preset location to the preset list.
delpos	<text less="" string="" than<br="">40 characters&gt;</text>	Delete preset location from the preset list.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.  The < return page > can be a full URL path or relative path according to the current path.

## 8.11 IP Filtering

Note: This request requires Administrator access privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax: cproduct dependent>

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?type[=<value>]

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?method=add<v4/v6>&ip=<*ipaddress*>[&index=<value>][&ret

urn=<return page>]

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?method=del<v4/v6>&index=<value>[&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
type	NULL	Get IP filter type
	allow, deny	Set IP filter type
method	addv4	Add IPv4 address into access list.
	addv6	Add IPv6 address into access list.

	delv4	Delete IPv4 address from access list.
	delv6	Delete IPv6 address from access list.
ip	<ip address=""></ip>	Single address: <ip address=""></ip>
		Network address: <ip address="" mask="" network=""></ip>
		Range address: <start -="" address="" end="" ip=""></start>
index	<value></value>	The start position to add or to delete.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page="">can be a full URL path or relative path according to</return>
		the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an
		empty page.

## 8.12 IP Filtering for ONVIF

Syntax: < product dependent>

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?type[=<value>]

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?method=add<v4/v6>&ip=<*ipaddress*>[&index=<value>][&ret urn=<*return page*>]

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?method=del<v4/v6>&index=<value>[&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
type	NULL	Get IP filter type
	allow, deny	Set IP filter type
method	addv4	Add IPv4 address into access list.
	addv6	Add IPv6 address into access list.
	delv4	Delete IPv4 address from access list.
	delv6	Delete IPv6 address from access list.
ip	<ip address=""></ip>	Single address: <ip address=""></ip>
		Network address: <ip address="" mask="" network=""></ip>
		Range address: <start -="" address="" end="" ip=""></start>
index	<value></value>	The start position to add or to delete.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page="">can be a full URL path or relative path according to</return>
		the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an
		empty page.

# 8.13 UART HTTP Tunnel Channel (capability.nuart > 0)

Note: This request requires Operator privileges.

Method: GET and POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/operator/uartchannel.cgi?[channel=<value>]

-----

GET /cgi-bin/operator/uartchannel.cgi?[channel=<value>]

x-sessioncookie: string[22]

accept: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled

pragma: no-cache

cache-control: no-cache

-----

POST /cgi-bin/operator/uartchannel.cgi

x-sessioncookie: string[22]

content-type: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled

pragma: no-cache

cache-control: no-cache content-length: 32767

expires: Sun, 9 Jam 1972 00:00:00 GMT

User must use GET and POST to establish two channels for downstream and upstream. The x-sessioncookie in GET and POST should be the same to be recognized as a pair for one session. The contents of upstream should be base64 encoded to be able to pass through a proxy server.

This channel will help to transfer the raw data of UART over the network.

Please see UART tunnel spec for detail information

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	0 ~ (n-1)	The channel number of UART.

## 8.14 Event/Control HTTP Tunnel Channel (capability.

## evctrlchannel > 0)

**Note:** This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET and POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/ctrlevent.cgi

-----

GET /cgi-bin/admin/ctrlevent.cgi

x-sessioncookie: string[22]

accept: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled

pragma: no-cache

cache-control: no-cache

.....

POST /cgi-bin/admin/ ctrlevent.cgi

x-sessioncookie: string[22]

content-type: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled

pragma: no-cache

cache-control: no-cache content-length: 32767

expires: Sun, 9 Jam 1972 00:00:00 GMT

User must use GET and POST to establish two channels for downstream and upstream. The x-sessioncookie in GET and POST should be the same to be recognized as a pair for one session. The contents of upstream should be base64 encoded to be able to pass through the proxy server.

This channel will help perform real-time event subscription and notification as well as camera control more efficiently. The event and control formats are described in another document.

See Event/control tunnel spec for detail information

### 8.15 Get SDP of Streams

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/<network\_rtsp\_s<0~m-1>\_accessname>

"m" is the stream number.

"network\_accessname\_<0~(m-1)>" is the accessname for stream "1" to stream "m". Please refer to the

"subgroup of network: rtsp" for setting the accessname of SDP.

You can get the SDP by HTTP GET.

When using scalable multicast, Get SDP file which contains the multicast information via HTTP.

## 8.16 Open the Network Stream

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Syntax:

For HTTP push server (MJPEG):

http://<servername>/<network\_http\_s<0~m-1>\_accessname>

For RTSP (MP4), the user needs to input the URL below into an RTSP compatible player.

rtsp://<servername>/<network\_rtsp\_s<0~m-1>\_accessname>

"m" is the stream number.

For details on streaming protocol, please refer to the "control signaling" and "data format" documents.

# 8.17 Senddata (capability.nuart > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/senddata.cgi?

[com=<value>][&data=<value>][&flush=<value>] [&wait=<value>] [&read=<value>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
com	1 ~ <max. com="" port<="" td=""><td>The target COM/RS485 port number.</td></max.>	The target COM/RS485 port number.
	number>	
data	<hex decimal<="" td=""><td>The <hex data="" decimal=""> is a series of digits from 0 <math>\sim</math> 9, A <math>\sim</math> F. Each</hex></td></hex>	The <hex data="" decimal=""> is a series of digits from 0 <math>\sim</math> 9, A <math>\sim</math> F. Each</hex>
	data>[, <hex decimal<="" td=""><td>comma separates the commands by 200 milliseconds.</td></hex>	comma separates the commands by 200 milliseconds.
	data>]	
flush	yes,no	yes: Receive data buffer of the COM port will be cleared before read.
		no: Do not clear the receive data buffer.
wait	1 ~ 65535	Wait time in milliseconds before read data.
read	1 ~ 128	The data length in bytes to read. The read data will be in the return
		page.

#### Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n

Content-Length: <system information length>\r\n

 $r\n$ 

<hex decimal data>\r\n

Where hexadecimal data is digits from 0  $\sim$  9, A  $\sim$  F.

# 8.18 Storage managements (capability.storage.dbenabled > 0)

**Note:** This request requires administrator privileges.

Method: GET and POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=<cmd\_type>[&<parameter>=<value>...]

The commands usage and their input arguments are as follows.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
cmd_type	<string></string>	Required.
		Command to be executed, including search, insert, delete, update,
		and queryStatus.

#### Command: search

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
label	<integer key="" primary=""></integer>	Optional.
		The integer primary key column will automatically be assigned a
		unique integer.
triggerType	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the event trigger type.
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. mediaType='motion'
		Support trigger types are product dependent.
mediaType	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the file media type.
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. mediaType='videoclip'
		Support trigger types are product dependent.
destPath	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the file location in camera.
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. destPath ='/mnt/auto/CF/NCMF/abc.mp4'
resolution	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the media file resolution.
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. resolution='800x600'
isLocked	<boolean></boolean>	Optional.

		Indicate if the file is locked or not.
		0: file is not locked.
		1: file is locked.
		A locked file would not be removed from UI or cyclic storage.
triggerTime	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the event trigger time. (not the file created time)
		Format is "YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS"
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. triggerTime='2008-01-01 00:00:00'
		If you want to search for a time period, please apply "TO"
		operation.
		Ex. triggerTime='2008-01-01 00:00:00'+TO+'2008-01-01
		$23:59:59'$ is to search for records from the start of Jan $1^{\rm st}2008$ to
		the end of Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 2008.
limit	<positive integer=""></positive>	Optional.
		Limit the maximum number of returned search records.
offset	<positive integer=""></positive>	Optional.
		Specifies how many rows to skip at the beginning of the matched
		records.
		Note that the offset keyword is used after limit keyword.

To increase the flexibility of search command, you may use "OR" connectors for logical "OR" search operations. Moreover, to search for a specific time period, you can use "TO" connector.

Ex. To search records triggered by motion or di or sequential and also triggered between 2008-01-01 00:00:00 and 2008-01-01 23:59:59.

#### Command: **delete**

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
label	<integer key="" primary=""></integer>	Required.
		Identify the designated record.
		Ex. label=1

Ex. Delete records whose key numbers are 1, 4, and 8.

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=delete&label=1&label=4&label=8

#### Command: update

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
label	<integer key="" primary=""></integer>	Required.
		Identify the designated record.
		Ex. label=1
isLocked	<boolean></boolean>	Required.
		Indicate if the file is locked or not.

Ex. Update records whose key numbers are 1 and 5 to be locked status.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=update&isLocked=1&label=1&label=5

Ex. Update records whose key numbers are 2 and 3 to be unlocked status.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=update&isLocked=0&label=2&label=3

#### Command: queryStatus

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
retType	xml or javascript	Optional.
		Ex. retype=javascript
		The default return message is in XML format.

Ex. Query local storage status and call for javascript format return message.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=queryStatus&retType=javascript

# 8.19 Virtual input (capability.nvi > 0)

**Note:** Change virtual input (manual trigger) status.

Method: GET

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/setvi.cgi?vi0=<value>[&vi1=<value>][&vi2=<value>] [&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
vi <num></num>	state[(duration)nstate]	Ex: vi0=1
		Setting virtual input 0 to trigger state
	Where "state" is 0, 1. "0"	
	means inactive or normal	Ex: vi0=0(200)1
	state while "1" means	Setting virtual input 0 to normal state, waiting 200
	active or triggered state.	milliseconds, setting it to trigger state.
	Where "nstate" is next	Note that when the virtual input is waiting for next state, it
	state after duration.	cannot accept new requests.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page="">after the request is</return>
		completely assigned. The <i><return i="" page<="">&gt;can be a full URL</return></i>
		path or relative path according the current path. If you omit
		this parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.

Return Code	Description	
200	The request is successfully executed.	
400	The request cannot be assigned, ex. incorrect parameters.	
	Examples:	
	setvi.cgi?vi0=0(10000)1(15000)0(20000)1	
	No multiple duration.	
	setvi.cgi?vi3=0	
	VI index is out of range.	
	setvi.cgi?vi=1	
	No VI index is specified.	
503	The resource is unavailable, ex. Virtual input is waiting for next state.	
	Examples:	
	setvi.cgi?vi0=0(15000)1	
	setvi.cgi?vi0=1	
	Request 2 will not be accepted during the execution time(15 seconds).	

# 8.20 Open Timeshift Stream (capability.timeshift > 0,

## timeshift\_enable=1, timeshift\_c<n>\_s<m>\_allow=1)

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

#### Syntax:

For HTTP push server (MJPEG):

http://<servername>/<network\_http\_s<m>\_accessname>?maxsft=<value>[&tsmode=<value>&reftime=<value>&forcechk&minsft=<value>]

For RTSP (MP4 and H264), the user needs to input the URL below into an RTSP compatible player.

rtsp://<servername>/<network\_rtsp\_s<m>\_accessname>?maxsft=<value>[&tsmode=<value>&reftime=<value>&forcechk&minsft=<value>]

For details on timeshift stream, please refer to the "TimeshiftCaching" documents.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
maxsft	<positive< td=""><td>0</td><td>Request cached stream at most how many seconds ago.</td></positive<>	0	Request cached stream at most how many seconds ago.
	integer>		
tsmode	normal,	normal	Streaming mode:
	adaptive		normal => Full FPS all the time.
			adaptive => Default send only I-frame for MP4 and H.264, and
			send 1 FPS for MJPEG. If DI or motion window are triggered, the
			streaming is changed to send full FPS for 10 seconds.
			(*Note: this parameter also works on non-timeshift streams.)
reftime	mm:ss	The time	Reference time for maxsft and minsft.
		camera receives	(This provides more precise time control to eliminate the
		the request.	inaccuracy due to network latency.)
			Ex: Request the streaming from 12:20
			rtsp://10.0.0.1/live.sdp?maxsft=10&reftime=12:30
forcechk	N/A	N/A	Check if the requested stream enables timeshift, feature and
			if minsft is achievable.
			If false, return "415 Unsupported Media Type".
minsft	<positive< td=""><td>0</td><td>How many seconds of cached stream client can accept at least.</td></positive<>	0	How many seconds of cached stream client can accept at least.
	integer>		(Used by forcechk)

<sup>&</sup>quot;n" is the channel index.

<sup>&</sup>quot;m" is the timeshift stream index.

Return Code	Description
400 Bad Request	Request is rejected because some parameter values are illegal.
415 Unsupported Media Type	Returned, if forcechk appears, when minsft is not achievable or the timeshift
	feature of the target stream is not enabled.

## 8.21 RemoteFocus

# $(capability\_image\_c<0\sim(n-1)>\_remotefocus=1)$

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/remotefocus.cgi?function=<value>[&direction=<value>]

[&position=<value>][&steps=<value>][&iris]

PARAMETER VALUE DESCRIPTION

function	zoom,	Function type
	focus,	zoom - Move focus motor
	auto,	focus – Move focus motor
	scan,	auto – Perform auto focus
	stop,	scan – Perform focus scan
	positioning,	stop – Stop current operation
	getstatus	positioning – Position the motors
		getstatus-Information of motors, return value as below:
		remote_focus_zoom_motor_max: Maximum steps of zoom motor
		remote_focus_focus_motor_max: Maximum steps of focus motor
		remote_focus_zoom_motor_start: Start point of zoom motor
		remote_focus_zoom_motor_end: End point of zoom motor
		remote_focus_focus_motor_start: Start point of effective focal
		length
		remote_focus_focus_motor_end: End point of effective focal
		length
		remote_focus_zoom_motor: Current position of zoom motor
		remote_focus_focus_motor: Current position of focus motor
		remote_focus_zoom_enable: Current function of zoom motor
		remote_focus_focus_enable: Current function of focus motor
		remote_focus_iris_open: The current status of iris. 0: irisenable, 1:
		irisopen
		Current function of zoom/focus motor, return value as below:
		0: no service
		1: zooming
		2. focusing
		3: auto focus
		4: focus scan
		5: positioning (both zoom motor and focus motor)
		12: reset focus
direction	direct,	Motor's moving direction.
	forward,	It works only if function= zoom   focus.
	backward	
position	0~ <motor_max></motor_max>	Motor's position.
		It works only if function=zoom   focus and direction=direct.
		<motor_max> is refer to remote_focus_focus_motor_max or</motor_max>
		remote_focus_zoom_motor_max which replied from
		"function=getstatus"

steps	1 ~ <motor_max></motor_max>	Motor's moving steps.
		It works only if function=zoom   focus and direction=forward
		backward.
		<motor_max> is refer to remote_focus_focus_motor_max or</motor_max>
		remote_focus_zoom_motor_max which replied from
		"function=getstatus"
iris	N/A	Open iris or not.
		It works only if function=auto   scan.

# 8.22 BackFocus (capability\_image\_c<0~(n-1)>\_remotefocus=4)

**Note:** This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/remotefocus.cgi?function=<value>[&direction=<value>]

[&position=<value>][&steps=<value>][&iris]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
	**	2200.12.11011

function	focus,	Function type
	auto,	focus – Move focus motor
	scan,	auto – Perform auto focus
	stop,	scan – Perform focus scan
	positioning,	stop – Stop current operation
	irisopen,	positioning - Position the motors
	irisenable,	resetfocus - reset focus position to default
	resetfocus,	irisopen – Fully open iris. It will maintain this status until sending
	getstatus	irisenable cgi.
		irisenable – leave fully open iris and return back to previous status
		getstatus-Information of motors, return value as below:
		remote_focus_motor_max: Maximum steps of focus motor
		remote_focus_motor_start: Start point of effective focal
		length
		remote_focus_motor_end: End point of effective focal
		length
		remote_focus_focus_motor: Current position of focus motor
		remote_focus_focus_enable: Current function of focus motor
		remote_focus_iris_open: The current status of iris. 0: irisenable, 1:
		irisopen
		Current function of zoom/focus motor, return value as below:
		0: no service
		1: zooming
		2. focusing
		3: auto focus
		4: focus scan
		5: positioning (both zoom motor and focus motor)
		12: reset focus
direction	direct,	Motor's moving direction.
	forward,	It works only if function= focus.
	backward	
position	0~ <motor_max></motor_max>	Motor's position.
		It works only if function=focus and direction=direct.
		<motor_max> is refer to remote_focus_focus_motor_max which</motor_max>
1		replied from "function=getstatus"

steps	1 ~ <motor_max></motor_max>	Motor's moving steps.
		It works only if function=focus and direction=forward   backward.
		<motor_max> is refer to remote_focus_focus_motor_max which</motor_max>
		replied from "function=getstatus"
iris	N/A	Open iris or not.
		It works only if function=auto   scan.

# 8.23 Export Files

**Note:** This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET

Syntax:

For daylight saving time configuration file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/exportDst.cgi

#### For language file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/export\_language.cgi?currentlanguage=<value>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
currentlanguage	0~20	Available language lists.
		Please refer to:
		system_info_language_i0 ~ system_info_language_i19.

#### For setting backup file:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/export\_backup.cgi?backup

## 8.24 Upload Files

**Note:** This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: POST

Syntax:

For daylight saving time configuration file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload\_dst.cgi

#### Post data:

filename =<file name>\r\n

\r\n

<multipart encoded form data>

#### For language file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload\_lan.cgi

#### Post data:

filename =<file name>\r\n

\r\n

<multipart encoded form data>

#### For setting backup file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload\_backup.cgi

#### Post data:

filename =<file name>\r\n

\r\n

<multipart encoded form data>

Server will accept the file named <file name> to upload this one to camera.

## **8.25** Update Lens Configuration

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET

Syntax:

For list a name of lens currently used:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update\_lens.cgi?get\_currentlens

For list all names of lens installed in camera:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update\_lens.cgi?list\_lens

For choose selected lens configuration:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update\_lens.cgi?choose\_lens=<value>

You need to reboot manually after you choose another lens configuration.

For choose selected lens configuration and reboot camera:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update\_lens.cgi?choose\_reboot\_lens=<value>

The camera will reboot after using this cgi.

For delete selected lens configuration:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update\_lens.cgi?delete\_lens=<value>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
value	<string></string>	Available lens name.
		Please refer to:
		lens_default_i<0~(n-1)>_name
		lens_user_i<0~(n-1)>_name
		n is a positive integer.

Method: POST

Syntax:

For upload user-defined lens configuration:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update\_lens.cgi?upload\_lens

Post data:

upload\_lens\_profile\_input = <file name>\r\n

\r\n

<multipart encoded form data>

Server will accept the file named <file name> to upload the lens profile to camera.

# 8.26 Media on demand (capability.localstorage.modnum > 0)

Media on demand allows users to select and receive/watch/listen to metadata/video/audio contents on demand.

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

#### Syntax:

rtsp://<servername>/mod.sdp?[&stime=<value>][&etime=<value>][&length =<value>][&loctime =<value>][&file=<value>][&tsmode=<value>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
stime	<yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm></yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm>	N/A	Start time.
etime	<yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm></yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm>	N/A	End time.
length	<positive integer=""></positive>	N/A	The length of media of interest.
			The unit is second.
loctime	<boolean></boolean>	0	Specify if start/end time is local time format.
			1 for local time, 0 for UTC+0
file	<string></string>	N/A	The media file to be played.
tsmode	<positive integer=""></positive>	N/A	Timeshift mode, the unit is second.

#### Ex.

stime	etime	length	file	Description
V	V	х	х	Play recordings between stime and etime
				rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?stime=20110312_040400.000&etime=
				2011_0312_040510.000
V	X	V	X	Play recordings for length seconds which start from stime
				rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?stime=20110312_040400.000&length
				=120
X	V	V	X	Play recordings for length seconds which ends at etime
				rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?etime=20110312_040400.000&length
				=120
X	X	X	V	Play file file
				rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?filename=/mnt/link0/

## 8.27 Fisheye local dewarp camera control (capability.fisheye > 0

# and capability.fisheyelocaldewarp.c0 > 0, only support in 1R mode)

Note: This request requires camctrl privileges.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value>

[&move=<value>] - Move home, up, down, left, right

[&zoom=<value>] - Zoom wide, tele

[[&speedpan=<value>][&speedtilt=<value>][&speedzoom=<value>]] - Set speeds

[&zooming=<value>&zs=<value>] - Zoom without stopping, used for joystick

[&vx=<value>&vy=<value>&vs=<value>] - Shift without stopping, used for joystick

[&x=<value>&y=<value>&videosize=<value>&resolution=<value>&stretch=<value>] - Click on image (Move

the center of image to the coordination (x,y) based on resolution or videosize of 10 mode.)

[&return=<return page>]

#### **Example:**

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&move=right

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&zoom=tele

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&move=top&speedtilt=-1

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&zooming=tele&zs=2

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&vx=5&vy=3&vs=2

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&x=700&y=700&videosize=1920x1920&r

esolution=1920x1920&stretch=1

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
move	home	Move to home position.
	up	Move up.
	down	Move down.
	left	Move left.
	right	Move right.

zoom	wide	Zoom larger view with current speed.
	tele	Zoom further with current speed.
speedpan	-5 ~ 5	Set the pan speed of current command.
speedtilt	-5 ~ 5	Set the tilt speed of current command.
speedzoom	-5 ~ 5	Set the zoom speed of current command.
zooming	wide or tele	Zoom without stopping for larger view or further view with zs speed, used for joystick control.
zs	0 ~ 6	Set the speed of zooming, "0" means stop.
vx	-6 ~ 6	The direction of movement, used for joystick control.
vy	-6 ~ 6	
vs	0 ~ 7	Set the speed of movement, "0" means stop.
х	<integer></integer>	x-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the x-coordinate of center after movement.
У	<integer></integer>	y-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the y-coordinate of center after movement.
videosize	<window size=""></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page of 10 content.
resolution	<window size=""></window>	The resolution of streaming of 10 content.
stretch	<boolean></boolean>	0 indicates that it uses <b>resolution</b> (streaming size) as the range of
		the coordinate system.
		1 indicates that it uses <b>videosize</b> (plug-in size) as the range of the
		coordinate system.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page=""> can be a full URL path or relative path according to</return>
		the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an
		empty page.

# 8.28 3D Privacy Mask

# (capability\_image\_c<0~(n-1)>\_privacymask\_wintype =

**3Drectangle)** n denotes the value of "capability\_nvideoin"

Note: This request requires admin user privilege

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/setpm3d.cgi?method=<value>&name=<value>&[maskheight=<value>&maskwidth=<value>&videosize=<value>&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
method	add	Add a 3D privacy mask at current location
	delete	Delete a 3D privacy mask
	edit	Edit a 3D privacy mask
maskname	string[40]	3D privacy mask name
maskheight	integer	3D privacy mask height
maskwidth	integer	3D privacy mask width
videosize	<window size=""></window>	Optimal.
		The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page is the size of the
		privacy window size. This field is not necessary, it will use the default
		value if not specified. 320x180 for 16:9 resolution and 320x240 for
		4:3 resolution.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to page < return page > after the 3D privacy mask is
		configured. The <return page=""> can be a full URL path or relative path</return>
		according to the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will
		redirect to an empty page.

#### 8.29 Camera Control

## $(capability\_camctrl\_c<0\sim(n-1)>\_zoommodule = 1)$

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi?[channel=<value>][&camid=<value>]
[&move=<value>] - Move home, up, down, left, right
[&focus=<value>] - Focus operation
[&auto=<value>] - Auto pan, patrol
[&zoom=<value>] - Zoom in, out
[&zooming=<value>&zs=<value>] - Zoom without stopping, used for joystick
[&vx=<value>&vy=<value>&vs=<value>] - Shift without stopping, used for joystick
[&x=<value>&y=<value>&videosize=<value>&resolution=<value>&stretch=<value>] - Click on image
(Move the center of image to the coordination (x,y) based on resolution or videosize.)
[ [&speedpan=<value>][&speedtilt=<value>][&speedzoom=<value>][&speedapp=<value>][&speedlink=<value>] - Set speeds
[&return=<return page>]

#### Example:

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of video source.
camid	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Camera ID.
move	home	Move to camera to home position.
	ир	Move camera up.
	down	Move camera down.
	left	Move camera left.
	right	Move camera right.
speedpan	-5 ~ 5	Set the pan speed.
speedtilt	-5 ~ 5	Set the tilt speed.

speedzoom	-5 ~ 5	Set the zoom speed.
speedfocus	-5 ~ 5	Set the focus speed.
speedapp	-5 ~ 5	Set the auto pan/patrol speed.
auto	pan	Auto pan.
	patrol	Auto patrol.
	stop	Stop camera.
zoom	wide	Zoom larger view with current speed.
	tele	Zoom further with current speed.
	stop	Stop zoom.
zooming	wide or tele	Zoom without stopping for larger view or further view with zs speed,
		used for joystick control.
zs	0 ~ 8 <sd8362></sd8362>	Set the speed of zooming, "0" means stop.
vx	<integer ,="" 0="" excluding=""></integer>	The slope of movement = vy/vx, used for joystick control.
vy	<integer></integer>	
vs	0 ~ 127	Set the speed of movement, "0" means stop.
х	<integer></integer>	x-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the x-coordinate of center after movement.
у	<integer></integer>	y-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the y-coordinate of center after movement.
videosize	<window size=""></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page
resolution	<window size=""></window>	The resolution of streaming.
stretch	<boolean></boolean>	0 indicates that it uses <b>resolution</b> (streaming size) as the range of
		the coordinate system.
		1 indicates that it uses <b>videosize</b> (plug-in size) as the range of the
		coordinate system.
focus	auto	Auto focus.
	far	Focus on further distance.
	near	Focus on closer distance.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page=""> can be a full URL path or relative path according to</return>
I	1	1
		the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an

# 8.30 Recall (capability\_camctrl\_c<0 $\sim$ (n-1)>\_zoommodule = 1)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges.

Method: GET

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/recall.cgi?

recall=<value>[&channel=<value>][&return=<*return page*>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
recall	string[30]	One of the present positions to recall.
channel	0~(capability_nvideoin-1)	Channel of the video source.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page=""> can be a full URL path or relative path according</return>
		to the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an
		empty page.

## **8.31 Preset Locations**

# $(capability\_camctrl\_c<0\sim(n-1)>\_zoommodule = 1)$

**Note:** This request requires Operator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/operator/preset.cgi?[channel=<value>]
[&addpos=<value>][&delpos=<value>][&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
addpos	string[30]	Add one preset location to the preset list.
channel	0~(capability_nvideoin-1)	Channel of the video source.
delpos	string[30]	Delete preset location from preset list.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page=""> can be a full URL path or relative path according</return>
		to the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an
		empty page.

# 8.32 SmartSD (capability\_localstorage\_smartsd > 0)

**Note:** This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/smartsd.cgi?function=<value>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
function	getstatus	Function type
		getstauts: Information of smartSD internal status return value as
		below:
		smartsd_lifetime_num:
		Accumulated amount of data that has been written
		smartsd_lifetime_den:
		Card-guaranteed amount of data that can be written
		smartsd_lifetime_rate:
		The ratio of smartsd_lifetime_num to smartsd_lifetime_den.
		smartsd_spare_block_rate:
		Usage rate of spare blocks.
		smartsd_data_size_per_unit:
		Size (in sectors) of data to be written when Life Information1 is
		updated.
		smartsd_num_of_sudden_power_failure:
		Indicates how many times power disconnection occurred during
		write/erase operations
		smartsd_operation_mode:
		Enables/disables power-off detection and write error notification
		smartsd_attached:
		Indicate the smartSD is attached or not.
Ì		indicate the sindicate is attached of not.

#### <End of document>

# **Technical Specifications**

Flash 128M RAM 512M Camera Features Image Sensor 1/2.8	AB S" Progressive CMOS 8x1536 (3MP)	ONVIF Intelligent Video Video Motion Detection Alarm and Event Alarm Triggers Alarm Events	Supported, specifications available at www.onvif.org  Five-window video motion detection  Video motion detection, manual trigger, digital input, periodi trigger, system boot, recording notification, camera tamperin detection, audio detection  Event notification using digital output, HTTP, SMTP, FTP, NAS	
CPU         Multi           Flash         128M           RAM         512M           Camera Features         Image Sensor         1/2.8           Maximum Resolution         2048           Lens Type         Vari-f	AB  S" Progressive CMOS 8x1536 (3MP)	Video Motion Detection  Alarm and Event  Alarm Triggers	Video motion detection, manual trigger, digital input, periodi trigger, system boot, recording notification, camera tamperin detection, audio detection	
Flash         128M           RAM         512M           Camera Features         1/2.8           Maximum Resolution         2048           Lens Type         Vari-f	AB  S" Progressive CMOS 8x1536 (3MP)	Alarm and Event  Alarm Triggers	Video motion detection, manual trigger, digital input, periodi trigger, system boot, recording notification, camera tamperin detection, audio detection	
tAM 512M Camera Features mage Sensor 1/2.8 daximum Resolution 2048 .ens Type Vari-f	AB S" Progressive CMOS 8x1536 (3MP)	Alarm Triggers	trigger, system boot, recording notification, camera tamperin detection, audio detection  Event notification using digital output, HTTP, SMTP, FTP, NAS	
Camera Features mage Sensor 1/2.8 Maximum Resolution 2048 Lens Type Vari-f	8" Progressive CMOS 8x1536 (3MP)		trigger, system boot, recording notification, camera tamperin detection, audio detection  Event notification using digital output, HTTP, SMTP, FTP, NAS	
mage Sensor 1/2.8 Maximum Resolution 2048 Lens Type Vari-	3×1536 (3MP)	Alarm Events	Event notification using digital output, HTTP, SMTP, FTP, NAS	
Maximum Resolution 2048 Lens Type Vari-f	3×1536 (3MP)	Alarm Events		
	Focal		server, and MicroSD Card File upload via HTTP, SMTP, FTP, NAS server and MicroSD card	
Focal Length f=3~9		General		
	9 mm	Smart Focus System	Remote Focus	
Aperture F1.2~	-F2.3		RJ-45 cable connector for Network/PoE connection Audio input Audio output	
Auto-iris P-Iris		Connectors		
Field of View 31° ~	86' (Horizontal) 64' (Vertical) 113 (Diagonal)		DC 12V power inout Digital input*1 Digital output*1	
	sec. to 1/16000 sec.	LED Indicator	System power and status indicator	
VDR Technology WDR		Power Input	12V DC IEEE 802.3af/at PoE, Class 0	
	ovable IR-cut filter for day & night function	Power Consumption	Max. 12W	
	Lux @ F1.2 (Color)	Dimensions	Ø 138 x 103 mm	
0.001	1 Lux @ F1.2 (B/W)	Weight	530 g	
Pan/Tilt/Zoom ePTZ Functionalities 48x c	f: digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built in)	Safety Certifications	CE, LVD, FCC Class B, VCCI, C-Tick, UL	
IR Illuminators 30 m	neters	Operating Temperature	Starting Temperature: 0'C ~ 50'C (32'F ~ 122'F) Working Temperature: -10'C ~ 50'C (14'F~ 122'F)	
On-board Storage Slot t Seam	type: MicroSD/SDHC/SDXC card slot nless Recording	Humidity	90%	
Video		Warranty	36 months	
	5 & H.264 & MJPEG	System Requirements		
H.264	4 & H.265:	Operating System	Microsoft Windows 8/7	
Maximum Frame Rate 30fps MJPE	s@ 2048x1536	Web Browser	Mozilla Firefox 7~43 (streaming only) Internet Explorer 10/11	
Maximum Streams 3 sim	nultaneous streams	Other Players	VLC: 1.1.11 or above Quicktime: 7 or above	
S/N Ratio 60 dE	3	Included Accessories		
Dynamic Range 100 c	AL BL	CD	User's manual, quick installation guide, Shepherd, VAST	
Smar	stable resolution, quality and bitrate rt Stream II	Others	Quick installation guide, screw pack, alignment sticker	
Image Settings contr gain,	estamp, text overlay, flip & mirror; Configurable brightness, rast, saturation, sharpness, white balance, exposure control, backlight compensation, privacy masks; Scheduled profile ngs, 3DNR, video rotation, defog, DIS			
Audio				
Audio Capability Two-	Way Audio (full duplex)	Dimensions		
Compression G711,	, G726			
Interface Exter	-in microphone rnal line input rnal line output	Ø13	8 mm	
Effective Range 5 me	ters			
Network				
Users Live v	viewing for up to 10 clients			
Protocols IPv4, SMTP	. IPv6, TCP/IP, HTTP, HTTPS, UPnP, RTSP/RTP/RTCP, IGMP, P, FTP, DHCP, NTP, DNS, DDNS, PPPoE, CoS, QoS, SNMP, IX, UDP, ICMP, ARP, SSL, TLS, CIFS/SMB	103 mm		
802.1				

Model	FD9181-HT	ONVIF	Supported, specifications available at www.onvif.org
System Information	18500.111	Intelligent Video	
CPU	Multimedia SoC (System-on-Chip)	Video Motion Detection	Five-window video motion detection
Flash	128MB	VCA*	Line crossing detection, field detection, loitering detection
RAM	512MB	Alarm and Event	Line crossing detection, new detection, locating detection
Camera Features	J.E.II.D	7 Harm and Event	Motion detection, manual trigger, digital input, periodical
Image Sensor	1/1.8" Progressive CMOS	Alarm Triggers	trigger, system boot, recording notification, camera tampering detection, audio detection
Maximum Resolution	2560x1920 (5MP)		Event notification using digital output, HTTP, SMTP, FTP and N
Lens Type	Vari-Focal	Alarm Events	server, SD Card File upload via HTTP, SMTP, FTP, NAS server and SD card
Focal Length	f = 4 ~ 9 mm	General	The appoal via TTTT, SWIT, TTT, IVAS Server and SD card
Aperture	F1 3 ~ F2 2	Smart Focus System	Remote Focus
Auto-iris	P-iris	Smart rocus system	
Field of View	45' ~ 93' (Horizontal) 34' ~ 68' (Vertical) 64' ~ 121' (Diagonal)	Connectors	RJ.45 cable connector for Network/PoE connection Audio input Audio output Digital input*1 Digital input*1 Digital output*1
Shutter Time	1/5 sec. to 1/32,000 sec.	LED Indicator	System power and status indicator
WDR Technology Day/Night	WDR Pro Removable IR-cut filter for day & night function	Power Input	DC12V IEEE 802.3af/at PoE Class 0
Minimum Illumination	0.04 Lux @ F1.3 (Color) 0.001 Lux @ F1.3 (B/W)	Power Consumption	Max. 12.8 W
Pan/Tilt/Zoom	ePT7:	Dimensions	Ø 138 x 103 mm
Functionalities	48x digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built in)	Weight	530 g
R Illuminators	30 meters	Safety Certifications	CE, LVD, FCC Class B, VCCI, C-Tick, UL
On-board Storage	Slot type: MicroSD/SDHC/SDXC card slot Seamless Recording	Operating Temperature	Starting Temperature: 0°C ~ 50°C (32°F ~ 122°F) Working Temperature: -10°C ~ 50°C (14°F ~ 122°F)
Video		Humidity	90%
Compression	H.265 & H.264 & MJPEG	Warranty	36 months
Maximum Frame Rate	H.265 & H.264: 30 fps @ 2560x1920 60 fps @ 1920x1080 MJPEC: 12 fps @ 2560x1920 30 fps @ 1920x1080	System Requirements	
		Operating System	Microsoft Windows 8/7/Vista/XP/2000
		Web Browser	Mozilla Firefox 7~10 (streaming only) Internet Explorer 7/8/9/10/11
Maximum Streams	4 simultaneous streams	Other Players	VLC: 1.1.11 or above Quicktime: 7 or above
S/N Ratio	57 dB	Included Accessories	Quickline. 7 of above
Dynamic Range	100 dB		User's manual, quick installation guide, Installation Wizard 2,
video Streaming	Adjustable resolution, quality and bitrate Smart Stream II	CD	VAST
Image Settings	Time stamp, text overlay, flip & mirror Configurable brightness, contrast, saturation, sharpness, white balance, exposure control, gain, backlight compensation, privacy masks Scheduled profile settings, 3DNR, video rotation, defog, DIS	Others	Quick installation guide, screw pack, alignment sticker, CD
Audio		Dimensions	
Audio Capability	Two-Way Audio (full duplex)		
Compression	G711, G726		
Interface	Internal microphone input Audio output	Ø13	38 mm
Effective Range	5m		
Network			
Users	Live viewing for up to 10 clients		///// / le
Protocols	IPv4, IPv6, TCP/IP, HTTP, HTTPS, UPnP, RTSP/RTP/RTCP, IGMP, SMTP, FTP, DHCP, NTP, DNS, DDNS, PPP0E, CoS, QoS, SNMP, 802.1X, UDP, ICMP, ARP, SSL, TLS	103 mm	
Interface	10 Base-T/100 BaseTX Ethernet (RJ-45) *It is highly recommended to use standard CATSe & CAT6 cables which are compliant with the 3P/ETL standard.		

\* Available per project request

#### **Compatible Accessories**

#### Mounting Kits



AM-215 (v02) L Shape Bracket



AM-514 Adapter Ring



AM-527 (v01) Mounting Adapter



AM-712 (v03) Conduit Box



PoE Kits

AP-FXC-0201 PoE Extender with Conduit Box

All specifications are subject to change without notice. Copyright @ VIVOTEK INC. All rights reserved.

Ver. 7



VIVOTEK INC. 6F, No.192, Lien-Cheng Rd., Chung-Ho, New Taipel City, 235, Taiwan, R.O.C. T. +886-2-82455282 F: +886-2-82455532 E: sales@vivotek.com

VIVOTEK USA
2050 Ringwood Avenue,
San Jose, CA 95131
T: 408-773-8686 F: 408-773-8298
E: salesusa@vivotek.com

VIVOTEK Europe Randstad 22-133, 1316BW Almere, The Netherlands T: +31(0)36-5298-434 E: saleseurope@vivotek.com VIVOTEK India 602, Best sky Tower, Plot No. F-5, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitam Pura, Delhi-110 034 T: +91-11-45137465 E: salesindia@vivotek.com

## **Technology License Notice**

#### **AMR-NB Standard**

THIS PRODUCT IS LICENSED UNDER THE AMR-NB STANDARD PATENT LICENSE AGREEMENT. WITH RESPECT TO THE USE OF THIS PRODUCT, THE FOLLOWING LICENSORS' PATENTS MAY APPLY:

TELEFONAKIEBOLAGET ERICSSON AB: US PAT. 6192335; 6275798; 6029125; 6424938; 6058359. NOKIA CORPORATION: US PAT. 5946651; 6199035. VOICEAGE CORPORATION: AT PAT. 0516621; BE PAT. 0516621; CA PAT. 2010830; CH PAT. 0516621; DE PAT. 0516621; DK PAT. 0516621; ES PAT. 0516621; FR PAT. 0516621; GB PAT. 0516621; IT PAT. 0516621; LI PAT. 0516621; LU PAT. 0516621; NL PAT. 0516621; SE PAT 0516621; US PAT 5444816; AT PAT. 819303/AT E 198805T1; AU PAT. 697256; BE PAT. 819303; BR PAT. 9604838-7; CA PAT. 2216315; CH PAT. 819303; CN PAT. ZL96193827.7; DE PAT. 819303/DE69611607T2; DK PAT. 819303; ES PAT. 819303; EP PAT. 819303; FR PAT. 819303; GB PAT. 819303; IT PAT. 819303; JP PAT. APP. 8-529817; NL PAT. 819303; SE PAT. 819303; US PAT. 5664053. THE LIST MAY BE UPDATED FROM TIME TO TIME BY LICENSORS AND A CURRENT VERSION OF WHICH IS AVAILABLE ON LICENSOR'S WEBSITE AT HTTP://WWW.VOICEAGE.COM.



#### **Notices from HEVC Advance:**

THIS PRODUCT IS SOLD WITH A LIMITED LICENSE AND IS AUTHORIZED TO BE USED ONLY IN CONNECTION WITH HEVC CONTENT THAT MEETS EACH OF THE THREE FOLLOWING QUALIFICATIONS: (1) HEVC CONTENT ONLY FOR PERSONAL USE; (2) HEVC CONTENT THAT IS NOT OFFERED FOR SALE; AND (3) HEVC CONTENT THAT IS CREATED BY THE OWNER OF THE PRODUCT. THIS PRODUCT MAY NOT BE USED IN CONNECTION WITH HEVC ENCODED CONTENT CREATED BY A THIRD PARTY, WHICH THE USER HAS ORDERED OR PURCHASED FROM A THIRD PARTY, UNLESS THE USER IS SEPARATELY GRANTED RIGHTS TO USE THE PRODUCT WITH SUCH CONTENT BY A LICENSED SELLER OF THE CONTENT. YOUR USE OF THIS PRODUCT IN CONNECTION WITH HEVC ENCODED CONTENT IS DEEMED ACCEPTANCE OF THE LIMITED AUTHORITY TO USE AS NOTED ABOVE.

#### H.264

THIS PRODUCT IS LICENSED UNDER THE AVC PATENT PORTFOLIO LICENSE FOR THE PERSONAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL USE OF A CONSUMER TO (i) ENCODE VIDEO IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE AVC STANDARD ("AVC VIDEO") AND/OR (ii) DECODE AVC VIDEO THAT WAS ENCODED BY A CONSUMER ENGAGED IN A PERSONAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY AND/OR WAS OBTAINED FROM A VIDEO PROVIDER LICENSED TO PROVIDE AVC VIDEO. NO LICENSE IS GRANTED OR SHALL BE IMPLIED FOR ANY OTHER USE. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED FROM MPEG LA, L.L.C. SEE HTTP://WWW.MPEGLA.COM

## **Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)**

#### **FCC Statement**

This device compiles with FCC Rules Part 15. Operation is subject to the following two conditions.

- This device may not cause harmful interference, and
- This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a partial installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

Shielded interface cables must be used in order to comply with emission limits.

#### **CE Mark Warning**

This is a Class B product. In a domestic environment, this product may cause radio interference, in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

#### **VCCI Warning**

この装置は、情報処理装置等電波障害自主規制協議会(VCCI)の基準にづくクラスB情報技術装置です。この装置は、家庭環境で使用することを目的としていますが、この装置がラジオやテレビジョン受信機に近接して使用されると、受信障害を引き起こすことがあります。

取扱説明書に従って正しい取り扱いをして下さい

#### Liability

VIVOTEK Inc. cannot be held responsible for any technical or typographical errors and reserves the right to make changes to the product and manuals without prior notice. VIVOTEK Inc. makes no warranty of any kind with regard to the material contained within this document, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose.